

Agenda for a meeting of the Policy & Regulatory Committee to be held via Audio Visual Conference on **WEDNESDAY**, **24 NOVEMBER 2021** commencing at **9.30am**.

I. APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

2. CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENI	<u>AC</u>
------------------------------------	-----------

3. **DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST**

4.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	
	Meeting held on Wednesday, 13 October 2021	5
5.	ACTIONS REGISTER	12
5.	REPORTS	
5. I	Update on the Policy & Bylaw Review Programme November 2021	15
5.2	National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020 Insertion of Housing Bottom Lines	31
5.3	Approval for Consultation Proposed Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw and Policy	36
5.4	Adoption of the Gambling Venues Policy 2021	123
6.5	Approval for Consultation on Easter Trading Policy 2022	140
5.6	Revocation of Policies	153
6.7	Proposed 2021 Amendments to the Schedules of the Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011	183
6.8	Chief Executive's Business Plan	338

Ī

GJ lon CHIEF EXECUTIVE

POLICY & REGULATORY COMMITTEE

Reports to: Council

Chairperson: Cr Jan Sedgwick

Deputy Chairperson: Cr Noel Smith

Membership: The Mayor, all Councillors and Mrs Maxine Moana-Tuwhangai

(Maangai Maaori)

Meeting frequency: Six-weekly

Quorum: Majority of the members (including vacancies)

Purpose

The Policy & Regulatory Committee is responsible for the Council's governance policies and bylaws, reviewing the District Plan and overseeing civil defence and emergency management issues.

In addition to the common delegations on page 10, the Policy & Regulatory Committee is delegated the following Terms of Reference and powers:

Terms of Reference:

- I. To establish, implement and review the governance policy framework that will assist in achieving the Council's strategic priorities and outcomes.
- 2. To develop, review and approve the consultation process for Council bylaws.
- 3. To consider and determine changes to the schedules and parking restrictions in the Public Places Bylaw 2016, including hearing any submissions relating to those proposed changes.
- 4. To hear and determine matters arising under current bylaws, including applications for dispensation from compliance with the requirements of bylaws, unless such matters are otherwise delegated by Council.
- 5. To administer the Council's District Plan in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991.
- 6. To monitor the performance of regulatory decision-making by the District Licensing Committee¹, Regulatory Subcommittee and officers under their respective delegations.
- 7. To monitor the Council's Civil Defence and Emergency Management framework.

¹ For clarity, the District Licensing Committee is a committee of Council under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

The Committee is delegated the following powers to act:

Governance Policies

- Develop and agree governance policies for the purpose of consultation/engagement.
- Recommend to Council policy for adoption, amendment or revocation.
- Monitor and review policy, including recommending amendments to any policy as and when required.

Bylaws

- Develop and approve the statement of proposal for new or amended bylaws for consultation.
- Recommend to Council new or amended bylaws for adoption.

District Plan

- Review and approve for notification a proposed district plan, a proposed change to the District Plan, or a variation to a proposed plan or proposed plan change (excluding any plan change notified under clause 25(2)(a), Schedule I of the Resource Management Act 1991)
- Withdraw a proposed plan or plan change under clause 8D, Schedule I of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- Make the following decisions to facilitate the administration of plan changes, variations, designation and heritage order processes:
 - a. To decide whether a decision of a Requiring Authority or Heritage Protection Authority will be appealed to the Environment Court by the Council and authorise the resolution of any such appeal, provided such decisions are consistent with professional advice.
 - b. To consider and approve Council submissions on a proposed plan, plan changes, and variations.
 - c. To monitor the private plan change process.
 - d. To accept, adopt or reject private plan change applications under clause 25, Schedule 1, Resource Management Act 1991.

Other Resource Management Issues

 Pursuant to Section 34(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991, to exercise all of the Council's functions, powers and duties under that Act, except the functions, powers and duties:

- a. that cannot be delegated or that are otherwise retained by the Council under its terms of reference; or
- b. expressly delegated to other Council committees or decision-making bodies, or officers.
- Monitor and approve submissions in relation to National Policy Statements.

Civil Defence and Emergency Management

- Monitor the performance of Waikato District's civil defence and emergency management response against Council's requirements under the Civil Defence and Emergency Management Act including:
 - a. implementation of Government requirements; and
 - b. co-ordinating with, and receiving reports from, the Waikato Region Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group Joint Committee.

Other Delegations

- Exercise all of the Council's functions, powers and duties under the Building Act 2004, the Health Act 1956, and the Food Act 2014, and the respective regulations made under these Acts, except the functions, powers and duties:
 - a. that cannot be delegated or that are otherwise retained by the Council under its terms of reference; or
 - b. expressly delegated to other Council committees or decision-making bodies, or officers
- Approval of attendance of elected members at conferences, seminars, training or events, in accordance with Council policy.



To Policy & Regulatory Committee

From Gavin Ion

Chief Executive

Date | 16 November 2021

Prepared by Lynette Wainwright

Democracy Advisor

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference # GOVI318

Report Title | Confirmation of Minutes

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To confirm the minutes for the meeting of the Policy & Regulatory Committee held on Wednesday, 13 October 2021.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the minutes for the meeting of the Policy & Regulatory Committee held on Wednesday, 13 October 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

3. ATTACHMENTS

P&R Minutes - Wednesday, 13 October 2021



Minutes for the meeting of the Policy & Regulatory Committee of the Waikato District Council held via Audio Visual Conference on **WEDNESDAY**, **13 OCTOBER 2021** commencing at **9.30am**.

ı

Present:

Cr NMD Smith (Deputy Chairperson)

His Worship the Mayor, Mr AM Sanson

Cr AD Bech

Cr JA Church

Cr C Eyre

Cr JM Gibb

Cr SL Henderson

Cr SD Lynch

Cr RC McGuire

Cr FM McInally

Ms M Moana-Tuwhangai

Cr EM Patterson

Cr LR Thomson (from 9.35am, Item 2)

Cr CT Woolerton

Attending:

Mr Gl Ion (Chief Executive) (left at 10.00am, end of Item 6.4)

Ms S O'Gorman (General Manager Customer Support)

Mr R MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)

Mr | Ebenhoh (Policy & Planning Manager)

Mr S Bourke (Regulatory Manager)

Ms K Ridling (Senior Solicitor RMA)

Mrs S Flay (Senior Communications Advisor)

Mrs T Oakes (Animal Control Team Leader)

Ms M Russo (Corporate Planning Team Leader)

Ms A Sayer (Corporate Planner)

Ms H Beaven (Corporate Planner)

Ms | Wymer-Bell (Corporate Planner)

Ms B Clarke (Junior Corporate Planner)

Mrs GJ Kanawa (Democracy Team Leader)

Mr M Horsfield (Democracy Advisor)

APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Resolved: (Crs Lynch/Patterson)

THAT The Policy & Regulatory Committee accepts the:

- a) apology for non-attendance from Cr Sedgwick; and
- b) apology from for lateness from Cr Thomson.

CARRIED P&R2110/01

CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENDA ITEMS

Resolved: (Crs Smith/Gibb)

THAT:

- a) the agenda for the meeting of the Policy & Regulatory Committee held on Wednesday, 13 October 2021 be confirmed, and
- b) all reports be received
- c) in accordance with Standing Order 9.4 the order of business be changed with agenda item 6.4 [Chief Executive's Business Plan] being considered after agenda item 5 [Action Register].

CARRIED P&R2110/02

DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST

There were no disclosures of interest.

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Resolved: (Crs Patterson/McInally)

THAT the minutes of the meeting for the Policy & Regulatory Committee held on Wednesday, I September 2021 be confirmed as true and correct.

CARRIED P&R2110/03

ACTIONS REGISTER

Agenda Item 5

The report was received [P&R2110/02 refers] and the following matters were noted:

- External facing policies work in progress and will remain on register
- Adoption of the 2021 Proposed Amendments to the Waikato District Council Water Supply Bylaw 2014 and the Proposed Water Leak Relief Policy – will now be removed from the register as it has been adopted.

REPORTS

<u>Chief Executive's Business Plan</u> Agenda Item 6.4

The report was received [P&R2110/02 refers] and the following matters were noted:

- Slightly behind progress with capital work programme due to lockdowns and supply chain issues.
- Council position on the future of Local Government work was being done for Council consideration in November.
- Three Waters expecting to get summary or feedback report on submissions from DIA, along with notification from the government regarding whether they will proceed with reform.
- Strengthened relationships at regional and national level due to Covid briefings.
- Discussions have been held with Minister of Housing around Waikato Housing initiative and opportunities for funding.
- Appointed a climate action coordinator who started on Monday IIth October 2021 to make further progress in this area.
- Update provided on work being undertaken regarding the Huntly Resource Recovery Centre, however it was noted that this entails negotiations which Cr Patterson is aware of and will update the local councillors as it is progressed.
- Sleepyhead development negotiations also needed to be discussed in confidence Cr
 Smith will contact Cr Lynch to provide an update.
- Waikato Housing Initiative councils working together on their various programmes to advance housing within the Waikato region.
- Infrastructure development fund work has an impact on this which the Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive are working through issues.
- Solid waste and recycling issues noted that these were commercially sensitive issues and were being addressed by Cr Patterson.
- New construction season not proceeding with full force with covid and supply chain issues – This was a concern and regular updates will be given on implications as they arrive.

 Vaccinations for front facing staff that have hit the paper recently – concern for both staff and the public.

Challenging space, we have not engaged with unions around vaccination but essentially what we need to do is undertake risk assessment.

Closer to home given decisions by government around health and education and differing legal opinions.

Haste was required here with libraries and front counters opening in Late October 2021.

Work with other councils in the region to progress this issue more quickly as a joint effort.

- Looks like a fair bit of movement with staff, questions raised regarding the
 percentage of staff roles are currently filled noted that we are currently around
 90% and the ideal would be more around 95%.
- Where is the land referred to that we are working with Department of Conservation
 Te Paina (Mercer reserve).

Actions: Updates requested on resource recovery centres in both Huntly and North to all councillors. Staff to provide report in early November around Local Government Reform.

<u>Update on Policy and Bylaw Review Programme – October 2021</u> Agenda Item 6.1

The report was received [P&R2110/02 refers] and the following matters were noted:

- Speed Limit Bylaw and Dog Control Bylaw open for consulation in November 2021.
- Gambling Venues/Easter trading policies have workshops scheduled this month and will also go out for consultation in November 2021.
- Number of overdue policy and bylaw reviews what work are we doing to prioritise
 Working to develop criteria to prioritise, heavily focused on legislative requirements and teams are working on a staggered approach for the review of policies.
- Cellular network (Franklin District Council) policy only, do we not have a Waikato district policy – Network leases aren't an issue in Waikato district – haven't had discussion whether this is useful moving forward, a number of these historic policies are likely to be revoked as conditions are imbedded within leases.
- A number of reference around halls timeframe for adopting district wide hall policy, workshop occurring next week

ACTION: Ensure we bring stakeholders along with the review of this policy as we need to learn from our previous errors. Staff to provide advice on whether the Rural road lighting availability based assessment is a funding or infrastructure capacity issue.

- Note that at the time when revoking policies that more details will be provided around the rationale.
- Keeping of animals bylaw complaint against adoption of bylaw specifically 7.1 and 7.3 keeping of poultry. It is likely we may do a limited notification under s82 of the Local Government Act. Four matters to discuss two do not need to be reviewed and two that we will consider for review but have not met with the complainant as yet.

Extension of Consultation Dates for Livestock Movement Bylaw 2021 Agenda Item 6.2

The report was received [P&R2110/02 refers] and the following matters were noted:

- Seeking to extend consultation time to end on 29 November instead of 29 October as requested by Federated Farmers.
- Statement of Proposal has been slightly amended to enable easier reading and interactive version of maps on the Shape Waikato as well as how to navigate the bylaw.
- Council highlighted that if parts of districts still in 3 or 4 going forward there would be no further extensions.

Resolved: (His Worship the Mayor/Cr Woolerton)

THAT, as required under section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Policy & Regulatory Committee:

- a) approves the amendment of public consultation on the proposed Waikato District Council Livestock Movement Bylaw 2021 to be undertaken between Monday, 20 September 2021 to Monday, 29 November 2021;
- b) agrees that the submissions on the Bylaw will be considered, and if requested by submitters be heard, by the Policy & Regulatory Committee in February 2022;
- c) adopt the amended Statement of Proposal (Attachment I to the report), proposed Livestock Movement Bylaw 2022 (Attachment 2 to the report) and amended Submission Form (Attachment 2 to the report); and
- d) confirms that in the event that the consultation period is affected by the COVID pandemic, alternative means of consultation and hearing of submitters, including audio visual, may be used as required to meet the timeframe for consultation with communities.

CARRIED P&R2110/04

2020/2021 Annual Dog Control Report Agenda Item 6.3

The report was received [P&R2110/02 refers] and the following matters were noted:

Interested in significant number of additional dogs in the district – are we seeing an increase in more nuisance or dangerous dogs – This is a combination of growth in district and some to do with unregistered dog process along with staff not visiting to catch up with people due to lockdown.

A few more serious cases which we have dealt with quickly. Challenge in Levels 3 and 4 as dogs react to masks negatively but not necessarily an increase in violence toward staff during Covid. However, staff were coming across more difficult customers due to the serious nature of these complaints.

- Percentage would be more helpful in report specific issues we need to report on in the IOA report, but we can review staff cover report and how we present it.
- Event planning difficult with lockdowns pink walks easier to cancel or postpone –
 Dirty Dog we were able to hold this year but does incur costs when we do cancel
 like 2020.

ACTION: Staff to collate specific numbers for Pokeno and forward to Cr Church.

Staff to consider percentage values in report not just number values.

Resolved: (Crs Bech/Patterson)

THAT the Policy & Regulatory Committee recommends that Council approves the 2020/21 Annual Dog Control report (as attached to the staff report) for release to the community.

CARRIED P&R2110/05

There being no further business the meeting was declared closed at 10.33am.

Minutes approved and confirmed this

day of

2021.

Minutes: 13 October 2021

Cr NMD Smith **DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON**



To Policy and Regulatory Committee

From | Sue O'Gorman

General Manager Customer Support

Date | 12 November 2021

Prepared by Evonne Miller

PA General Manager Customer Support

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference # GOVI318

Report Title Actions Register – November 2021

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Purpose of this report is to provide the Policy and Regulatory Committee with an update on Actions arising the previous meeting.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report, Actions Register - November 2021, be noted.

3. ATTACHMENTS

Policy & Regulatory Committee Actions Register November 2021

	Action	Responsible to Action	Status/Update/Response
1.	Staff to work with the Communications Team to place all external facing polices onto Council's website with a quick access link to each policy.	Planning & Policy Melissa Russo Communications Team	Corporate Planning have met with Communications to determine the best way to make all external policies available on the website. Corporate Planning will need to do a tidy up of naming conventions etc of the documents before this can occur however, we aim to have them available before end of calendar year. Work in progress and to remain on register.
2.	Updates requested on resource recovery centres in both Huntly and North to all councillors. (Agenda Item 6.4)	Solid Waste Phil Ellis	 Huntly Resource Recovery Centre Investigating lease options for Huntly recycling sorting plant due to significant projected cost over-run on budgeted capital project. Site identified, paper to Infrastructure committee on 1 December 2021. Local community interest groups identified; workshop (Teams) scheduled for evening of 11 November facilitated by Rick Thorpe of XZW. Northern Resource Recovery Centre Budget this year (\$150k) for site investigation work. Unable to access the site due to Covid-19 boundary issues (Tuakau is in Auckland zone). Hopefully we can access the site after Xmas to get the work under way and completed this financial year.
3.	Staff to provide a report in early November around Local Government Reform. (Agenda Item 6.4)	Strategic Projects Vishal Rumduny	An internal resource document "Local Government Reform (where are we going?)" was shared with elected members as part of the Future of Local Government workshop on Monday 1 November.

4.	Policy and Bylaw Review Programme Ensure we bring stakeholders along with the review of the District Wide Hall policy as we need to learn from our previous errors. Staff to provide advice on whether the rural road lighting availability-based assessment is a funding or infrastructure capacity issue. Stock Underpasses – Financial Assistance Policy to be circulated to northern councillors. (Agenda item 6.1)	Planning & Policy Team Leader Melissa Russo Roading Team Leader Ross Bayer	 This feedback has been passed onto the Community Events and Facilities Team Leader and will be considered during the review of halls policies. The Rural Road Lighting Availability Policy is based on funding capacity. This was done after the Committee meeting.
5.	Annual Dog Control Report Staff to collate specific number for Pokeno and forward to Cr Church. Staff to consider percentage values in report not just number values. (Agenda Item 6.3)	Animal Control Team Leader Tracey Oakes	 The number of dogs in Pokeno has been provided to Cr Church. Staff will consider adding percentages to the committee report for the next year's 10A report.



To Policy and Regulatory Committee

From | Clive Morgan

General Manager Community Growth

Date 9 November 2021

Prepared by Melissa Russo - Corporate Planning Team Leader

Anthea Sayer - Policy Advisor

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference # | GOV1318 / 3289426

Report Title Update on Policy and Bylaw Review Programme

November 2021

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to update the Policy and Regulatory (P&R) Committee on progress made on the Policy and Bylaw Review Programme since the previous report in October 2021. Staff have worked on several bylaws and policies since then. In addition, work is also currently being scoped on other policies and bylaws.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report, Update on Policy and Bylaw Review Programme November 2021, be noted.

3. BACKGROUND

Progress made

Policies and bylaws are key decision-making and regulatory monitoring documents. They need to be kept up to date so any decision or enforcement action using the bylaw or policy that is taken by Council is appropriate and consistent.

The following bylaws and policies have had work carried out on them since October (details provided in attachments):

- Livestock Movement Bylaw and Related Policies
- Dog Control Bylaw and Policy
- Speed Management Bylaw
- Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw (new)
- Gambling Venues Policy 2018

Page I Version 2

A workshop was held on 21 October 2021 to seek feedback from elected members on the current Gambling Venues Policy (GVP) to then include in a revised policy. Council decided to retain the current GVP as it balances permitting responsible gambling with minimising potential harm. A separate report on this agenda seeks approval to roll the policy over for another five years.

- Easter Trading Policy 2017
 At the same workshop noted above, Council also discussed the Easter Trading Policy (ETP) and decided to retain the current policy. The Shop Trading Act requires consultation to take place even if there are no changes proposed to the policy. Therefore, a separate report on this agenda seeks approval for consultation to take place from 1 December 2021 to 14 January 2022.
- Revocation of policies
 There are eight policies proposed for revocation in a separate paper on this agenda.

Further details on the bylaw and policy review programme are provided in both attachments to this report.

The review timings noted in the attachments are an estimate only. If the Committee would like to see the review of a policy or bylaw fast-tracked, then direction for staff is requested so that other reviews can be re-prioritised or delayed. This is to ensure resourcing in the Corporate Planning team, as well as from subject matter experts is allocated to meet any reprioritisation.

Policies

Council has several policies that relate to a broad range of acts. These policies cover a variety of activities and while some are on legislated review cycles, policies not required by legislation are intended to be reviewed every 3-5 years or as required. Policies that are required by legislation are given higher priority than those that are not.

Bylaws

Under s.156 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA), bylaws must be reviewed 5 years after they are made and every 10 years thereafter. The LGA gives a grace period of 2 years (i.e., years 6 and 7 of the bylaw on its first review or years 11 and 12 on the second review cycle), within which the bylaw must be reviewed, or it will automatically expire two years after the date on which it should have been reviewed by. It is considered best practice to review a bylaw before the start of the grace period.

Review Process

The process of review often starts with discussion in a Council workshop environment to identify any improvements / corrections / issues related to the policy or bylaw. Once these have been discussed and considered by Council, staff will work through these and produce a report seeking consultation approval from the Policy and Regulatory Committee. Consultation then occurs as appropriate under s.82 or s.83 (which includes a hearing) of the LGA. The results of the consultation are presented to the Committee who can request further changes or corrections to the policy or bylaw in response to submissions. The Committee may recommend that Council formally adopt the policy or bylaw. The adopted policy or bylaw is publicly notified, and the review is complete. The whole process can take anywhere from 6 to 18 months depending on the complexities of the document and related issues.

Page 2 Version 4.0

A review may be triggered by a legislated review period or change in legislation, a political driver or an issue having been identified that requires an amendment.

4. ATTACHMENTS

- I. Register of Bylaws November 2021
- 2. Register of External Policies November 2021

Page 3 Version 4.0

Bylaw	Status	Priority	Full	Bylaw	P&R to	Consultation	P&R to	Progress made at November 2021	Comments
			Review	Revoked	approve draft		recommend		
			Date	•	for consultation		adoption		
Livestock	New	1	N/A	vears)	July 2021	October 2021	March 2022	Consultation open until 29 November	The Livestock Movement Policy and the
Movement Bylaw	ivew	1	N/A					2021.	Stock Underpass Policy is also reviewed concurrently with the bylaw.
Speed Limit Bylaw	Expired	2	2016		September 2021	October 2021	March 2022	A pre-notification report went to the Policy and Regulatory Committee in July and a workshop was held on 9 August 2021. The Proposed Bylaw will be presented to P&R on 24 November for approval for consultation from late November.	Section 6 of the Land Transport (Speed Limits Validation and Other Matters) Act 2015 validates the Speed Limits Bylaw i.e., this bylaw can expire but cannot lapse
Bylaw	2 year grace period	3	2020	2022	October 2021	October 2021	Early 2022	A Council workshop was held on 1 November to seek agreement on any final amendments to the Proposed Bylaw and Policy. The Proposed Bylaw and Policy will be presented to P&R on 24 November for	Dog Control Policy must be reviewed at the same time (s.10AA Dog Control Act).
								approval for consultation.	
Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw	New	4	N/A	N/A	February 2022	February 2022	April 2022	Due to central govt. release of the draft emissions plan, the development of this Bylaw have been put on hold as decisions on the emissions plan are likely to impact the Bylaw. Staff anticipate central govt will make a decision on the draft emissions plan early 2022.	
Public Places	2 year	5	2021	2023					Work has not yet started on this bylaw
· ·	grace period								review. Council resolved to begin this review in 2022 to allow other bylaw reviews to progress.
	grace	6	2021	2023					Work has not yet started on this bylaw review.
Reserves and Beaches Bylaw	period 2 year grace	7	2021	2023					Work has not yet started on this bylaw review.
	period 2 year	8	2021	2023					Work has not yet started on this bylaw
Wastewater	grace period								review.
	2 year grace period	9	2021	2023					Work has not yet started on this bylaw review. Awaiting direction following MBIE's consultation regarding 'Supporting Sustainable Freedom Camping Aotearoa New Zealand.'
Alcohol Control Bylaw	Current	10	2025	2027					Review not required until 2025
Keeping of Animals Bylaw	Current	11	2031	2033				The amended Keeping of Animals Bylaw 2015 was adopted by Council on 17 May 2021. Following adoption, Council received a complaint on the adopted bylaw from a member of the public. Council's legal team are reviewing this complaint. Staff are investigating the scope and process for a review relating to the contested clauses.	
Stormwater	Current	12	2026	2028					
1 '''	Current	13	2031	2033					
Bylaw									

Register of External Policies Updated: 2 November 2021

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Under											
Activity Management Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jun 2017	Jun 2020	External		N/A		UNDER REVIEW	
Climate Response and Resilience Policy	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)	Aug 2020	Oct 2021	External	Yes	N/A		UNDER REVIEW	YES - Policy is in the early stages of review - currently being scoped by the new Senior Advisor - Climate Action.
Discretionary Grants Policy	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)	Jun 2018	Jun 2021	External	Yes	N/A	Staff reviewing policy to align with recent changes to Council's funding procedures.	UNDER REVIEW	
Dog Control Policy	WDC	Customer Support	Sue O'Gorman (Customer Support General Manager)	Apr 2015	With Dog Control Bylaw	External	Yes	Dog Control Act 1996	Currently being reviewed alongside Dog Control Bylaw.	UNDER REVIEW	
Easter Trading Policy	WDC	Customer Support	Sue O'Gorman (Customer Support General Manager)	Apr 2017	Apr 2022	External	Yes	Shop Trading Hours Act 1990		UNDER REVIEW	YES – consultation will take place from I December 2021 to 14 January 2022.
Gambling Venues Policy	WDC	Customer Support	Sue O'Gorman (Customer Support General Manager)	Oct 2018	Oct 2021	External	Yes	Gambling Act 2003 and Racing Act 2003	This policy is required to be reviewed by October 2021; however, the policy cannot cease to have effect if it is overdue for review.	UNDER REVIEW	YES – current policy will be rolled over.

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Livestock Movement Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2011	Jan 2014	External	No	N/A	Being reviewed alongside the Livestock Movement Bylaw.	UNDER REVIEW	
Notable Tree Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Nov 2014	Nov 2017	External	No	N/A	Review underway	UNDER REVIEW	YES – the policy review is currently being scoped.
Road Naming Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Mar 2016	Oct 2018	External	Yes	N/A	First draft is due in November 2021.	UNDER REVIEW	
Sensitive Expenditure Policy	WDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Nov 2018	Nov 2021	External	Yes	N/A	Draft policy will be presented to the December 2021 Audit and Risk Committee.	UNDER REVIEW	
Stock Underpass Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Dec 2006	Dec 2009	External		N/A	Being reviewed alongside the Livestock Movement Bylaw	UNDER REVIEW	
Stock Underpasses – Financial Assistance Policy	FDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2002	Jan 2005	External		N/A	Being reviewed alongside the Livestock Movement Bylaw.	UNDER REVIEW	
Temporary Road Closures and Events on Roads Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service	Not stated	Not stated	External	No	N/A	Draft version under development.	UNDER REVIEW	

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
			Delivery)								
Treasury Risk Management Policy (including Liability and Investment Policies)	WDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Dec 2018	Dec 2021	External	Yes	N/A	Review has commenced.	UNDER REVIEW	
Vehicle Entrance Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2009	Jan 2012	External		N/A	Currently being reviewed. Will be combined with the Vehicles Crossing Policy (FDC).	UNDER REVIEW	
Application of Interest to Council Reserves Policy	WDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Jan 2010	Jan 2013	External		N/A		REVIEW	
Appointing Directors and Trustees to Council Controlled Organisations Policy	WDC	Operations	Chief Executive Group	Feb 2014	Feb 2017	External	Yes	N/A		REVIEW	
Bus Shelter - Public and Private Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2007	Jan 2010	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Cellular Network Site Policy	FDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2008	Jan 2011	External	No	N/A	The property team recommend maintaining the policy until it can be incorporated into lease agreements or other appropriate operational templates. Once this is complete, it can be revoked.	REVIEW	
Control of Business Advertising Signs/Displays in	FDC	Customer Support	Sue O'Gorman (Customer Support	Jan 1998	Jan 2002	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Public Places Policy			General Manager)								
District Minor Improvement Programme Policy	WDC	Operations	Unknown	Jan 2011	Jan 2014	Internal	No	N/A		REVIEW	
District Tree Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Apr 2015	Apr 2018	External	Yes	N/A		REVIEW	
Easements Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Dec 2014	Dec 2017	External	Yes	N/A		REVIEW	
Funding for Road Closures for Community Events Policy	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)	Jan 2009	Jan 2011	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Grass Verge Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Sep 2016	Oct 2019	External	Yes	N/A		REVIEW	YES – a review of this policy will take place in the new year but it has been noted that the policy works well and will only require minor changes.
Heritage Policy	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)	Apr 2014	Apr 2017	External	Yes	N/A	Review has been delayed in order for the Heritage Strategy to progress. The strategy will provide direction to the policy review.	REVIEW	·

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Leases to Individuals and Commercial Organisations Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2010	Jan 2013	External	No	N/A	Will be merged into Occupancy Policy. Revoke once General Occupancy Policy is reviewed.	REVIEW	
Leasing of Reserve Land Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2010	Jan 2013	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Licences – Grazing Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 1990	Jan 1993	External	No	N/A	To be included in Occupancy Policy. Revoke once included in General Occupancy Policy.	REVIEW	
Lump Sum Payment Policy (Rates)	WDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Jan 2004	Jan 2007	Internal	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Non-Standard Road Name Signs and Entrance Structures Policy	FDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Not stated	Not stated	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Plaques, Memorials and Monuments Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Sep 2016	Sep 2019	External	Yes	N/A		REVIEW	
Property Management Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2010	Jan 2013	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Rating for Services Policy	WDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Jan 2005	Jan 2008	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Rating Rural Community Centre Areas Policy	FDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Jan 2009	Jan 2012	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Refuse Collection and Disposal Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2014	Jan 2017	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Relocatable Home Parks and Camping Grounds Policy	FDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2009	Jan 2012	External	No	N/A		REVIEW	
Road Closure for Motor Sport Events Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Mar 2012	Mar 2015	External	Yes	N/A		REVIEW	YES - review of this policy is part of the review of the Events Strategy, currently underway.
Sponsorship of, and Advertising On, Council Properties and Assets Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2002	Jan 2005	External		N/A		REVIEW	
Street Lighting and Other Security/Amenity Lighting Policy	FDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 1 997	Jan 2000	External		N/A		REVIEW	

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Te Kaupapa Here o Ngaa Tohu Reorua - Bilingual Signage Policy	WDC	Operations	Tony Whittaker (Chief Operating Officer)	May 2017	May 2020	Internal	Yes	N/A		REVIEW	YES – a review of this policy will begin shortly
Te Reo Maaori Policy	WDC	Operations	Tony Whittaker (Chief Operating Officer)	Apr 2016	Apr 2019	Internal	No	N/A		REVIEW	YES – a review of this policy will begin shortly
Community Board Charter	WDC	Operations	Tony Whittaker (Chief Operating Officer)	Mid - 2019	Mid- 2022	External	Yes	N/A		CURRENT	YES - this policy was rolled over at the start of the last triennium.
Community Water Fluoridation Policy	WDC	Watercare	lan Cathcart (Special Infrastructure Projects Manager)	Nov 2021	Nov 2024	External	No	N/A	This policy will likely need to be reconsidered once the Health (Fluoridation of Drinking Water) Amendment Bill is passed.	CURRENT	YES — this policy was reviewed and rolled over with minor changes.
Dangerous and Insanitary Buildings Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Sep 2018	Sep 2023	External	Yes	Building Act 2004		CURRENT	
Development Contributions Policy	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)	Jun 2021	Jun 2024	External	Yes	Local Government Act 2002		CURRENT	
Development Contributions - Remissions for Subsidiary or Second Dwelling for Dependents Only	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)	Jan 2007	N/A	External	Yes			CURRENT	
Development or Financial	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General	Jan 2009	N/A	External	Yes	Local Government		CURRENT	

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Contributions			Manager Community Growth)					Act 2002			
Fraud Prevention Policy	WDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Jul 2021	Jul 2024	External	Yes	N/A		CURRENT	
Lead Developer Fund (Water/ Wastewater) Policy	WDC	Watercare	lan Cathcart (Special Infrastructure Projects Manager)	Nov 2021	Nov 2024	External		N/A		CURRENT	YES — this policy was reviewed and rolled over with minor changes.
Library Policy	WDC	Customer Support	Sue O'Gorman (Customer Support General Manager)	Oct 2019	Oct 2024	External	Yes	N/A		CURRENT	
Local Alcohol Policy	WDC	Customer Support	Sue O'Gorman (Customer Support General Manager)	Dec 2016	Dec 2022	External	Yes	Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012		CURRENT	YES – review of this policy will commence in early 2022.
Meremere Community Committee Charter	WDC	Operations	Tony Whittaker (Chief Operating Officer)	Mid- 2019	Mid - 2022	External	Yes	N/A		CURRENT	YES - this policy was rolled over at the start of the last triennium.
Petitions Guidelines Policy	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)	Mar 2021	Mar 2024	External	Yes	N/A		CURRENT	
Psychoactive Substances Policy	WDC	Customer Support	Sue O'Gorman (Customer Support General Manager)	Jul 2019	Jul 2024	External	Yes	Psychoactive Substances Act 2013		CURRENT	

Version: 1, Version Date: 11/11/2021

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Rates Remission and Postponement Policy	WDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Jun 2021	June 2024	External	Part of LTP	N/A		CURRENT	
Remission or Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy	WDC	Operations	Alison Diaz (Chief Finance Officer)	Jun 2021	June 2024	External	Part of LTP	Local Government Act 2002		CURRENT	
Roadside Fencing Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Nov 2021	May 2023	External	Yes	N/A		CURRENT	YES – policy has been rolled over but will be reviewed in another 18 months.
Roadside Weed Spraying – No Spray Zones Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Nov 2021	May 2023	External	No	N/A		CURRENT	YES – policy has been rolled over but will be reviewed in another 18 months.
Significance and Engagement Policy	WDC	Community Growth	Clive Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)	Dec 2020	Dec 2023	External	Yes	Local Government Act 2002		CURRENT	
Strategic Land Acquisition and Disposal Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Oct 2019	Oct 2024	External	Yes			CURRENT	
Te Kauwhata Community Committee Charter	WDC	Operations	Tony Whittaker (Chief Operating Officer)	Mid- 2019	Mid - 2022	External	Yes	N/A		CURRENT	YES - this policy was rolled over at the start of the last triennium.
Water Leak Remission Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	lan Cathcart (Special Infrastructure	Sept 2021	Sept 2024	External	Yes			CURRENT	

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
			Projects Manager)								
Risk Management Policy	WDC	Operations	Katja Jenkins (Risk Advisor)	Aug 2021	Aug 2026	External	Yes	N/A		CURRENT	
Fencing - Council Reserves Land Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2007	Jan 2010	External	No	N/A		REVOKE	YES – separate revocation report going to November Policy and Regulatory Committee
Footpath Prioritisation Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2009	Jan 2011	External	No	N/A	С	REVOKE	As above
Halls and Community Centres Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2002	Jan 2005	External	No	N/A		REVOKE	As above
Reserves – Committees of Management Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2005	Jan 2008	External	No	N/A		REVOKE	As above
Rural Halls – Administration Services for - Policy	FDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager	Jan 1997	Jan 2000	External	No	N/A		REVOKE	As above

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
			Service Delivery)								
Rural Halls (Operation and Election of Hall Committees) Policy		Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2005	Jan 2008	External	No	N/A		REVOKE	As above
Rural Road Lighting Prioritisation Policy	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2009	Jan 2012	External	No	N/A		REVOKE	As above
Town Halls – Administration Policy	FDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 2004	Jan 2007	External	No	N/A		REVOKE	As above
Trade Waste Agreements Policy	FDC	Watercare	lan Cathcart (Special Infrastructure Projects Manager)	Jan 2007	Jan 2010	External		N/A	Policy has been reviewed by Watercare consultant recommending revocation.	REVOKE	As above
Trade Waste Bylaw Charging Policy	FDC	Watercare	lan Cathcart (Special Infrastructure Projects Manager)	Jan 2010	Jan 2013	External		N/A	Policy has been reviewed by Watercare consultant recommending revocation.	REVOKE	As above
Water Rates - Discontinuing Supply Policy	FDC	Watercare	lan Cathcart (Special Infrastructure Projects Manager)	Jan 2009	Jan 2011	External		N/A	Policy has been reviewed by Watercare consultant recommending revocation.	REVOKE	As above
Reserve Contributions and Conservation	WDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General	Jan 1998	Jan 2001	External	No	N/A		WILL BE REVOKED	YES – this policy has been reviewed and is

Overdue for review Policy is current Ready to be revoked Will be revoked Under review	Council (WDC/FDC)	Group	Policy Owner	Date approved	Next review date	External/In ternal Policy i.e. affects communiti es/ or not	On website	Required under Statute? If so, which act?	Comments	Status	Update since last Committee meeting?
Covenants Policy			Manager Service Delivery)								no longer in use. Will be revoked at the next Policy and Regulatory Committee meeting (missed cut off for this Committee agenda).
Vehicle Crossings Policy	FDC	Service Delivery	Roger MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)	Jan 1997	Jan 2000	External		N/A	Will be combined with WDC's Vehicle Entrance Policy.	WILL BE REVOKED	YES – will be revoked once the Vehicle Entrance Policy review is completed.



To Policy and Regulatory Committee

From | Clive Morgan

General Manager Community Growth

Date | 5 November 2021

Prepared by Taljit Heera

Strategic Planner

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference #

GOV1318 / 3287809

Report Title | National Policy Statement on Urban Development

2020: Insertion of Housing Bottom Lines

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020 (NPS-UD) came into effect on Thursday, 20 August 2020. Council is considered a Tier I Local Authority jointly with Hamilton City Council (HCC), Waipa District Council (WDC) and Waikato Regional Council (WRC).

The NPS-UD requires Tier I and 2 Local Authorities to insert the housing bottom lines for the short term, medium term and long term into the Operative Waikato District Plan (OWDP) (Waikato Section and Franklin Section) and Proposed Waikato District Plan (PDP). This must be done following the finalisation of the Housing and Business Development Capacity Assessment (HBA). The purpose of the housing bottom lines is to clearly state the amount of development capacity that is required to sufficiently meet expected housing demand within districts that contain Tier I and 2 urban environments. Council, jointly with HCC, WDC and WRC have finalised the HBA, and will incorporate the housing bottom lines as appropriate within their respective plans.

The housing bottom lines will replace 'IA.13 Objective National Policy Statement on Urban Development Capacity Minimum Targets' in the Operative Waikato District Plan (Waikato Section) and 'Part 19.8 National Policy Statement on Urban Development Capacity Minimum Targets' in the Operative Waikato District Plan (Franklin Section).

The Independent Hearings Panel for the PDP has been provided with and will insert the housing bottom lines in the decision version of PDP.

Page I Version 2

The OWDP will be updated on Thursday, 16 December 2021 to meet this mandatory requirement. This change will be made without using the process in Schedule I of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA). In accordance with Section 55(2A)(b) of the RMA, a public notice will be issued within five working days of making the changes. HCC, WDC and WRC will also insert the housing bottom lines in their respective plans on Thursday, 16 December 2021.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the recommended mandatory changes to the Operative Waikato District Plan (Waikato and Franklin Sections) outlined in Section 4 of this report are approved;

AND THAT these changes take place prior to Thursday, 16 December 2021 with public notice issued within the five (5) working days following implementation.

3. BACKGROUND

The NPS-UD provides direction to councils on planning for growth within urban environments and places new requirements on local authorities with a high-growth urban area within their district or region. Council, alongside HCC, WDC and WRC, have been identified as a Tier I local authority. Tier I local authorities are identified as high growth areas within New Zealand.

The NPS-UD requires all Tier I local authorities to finalise a Housing and Business Development Capacity Assessment (HBA) for housing by Saturday, 31 July 2021 and a HBA relating to business in time to inform the 2024 Long Term Plan. The HBA, relating to both housing and business, for the Future Proof sub-region were finalised prior to Friday, 30 July 2021.

The reports are available at:

- Future Proof Housing Development Capacity Assessment 2021
 https://futureproof.org.nz/assets/FutureProof/HousingDevelopmentCapacityAssessme
 https://futureproof-HousingDevelopmentCapacityAssessme
 https://futureproof-HousingDevelopmentCapacityAssessme
 https://futureproof.org.nz/assessme
 https://futureproof-HousingDevelopmentCapacityAssessme
 https://futureproof-HousingDevelopmentCapacityAssessme
 https://futureproo
- Future Proof Business Development Capacity Assessment 2021
 https://futureproof.org.nz/assets/FutureProof/Documents/HBA-OPEN-Attachment-2-Future-Proof-Business-Development-Capacity-Assessment-2021-Final.pdf

The Future Proof Housing Development Capacity Assessment 2021 sets out the housing bottom lines. The purpose of the housing bottom lines is to clearly state the amount of development capacity that is sufficient to meet expected housing demand plus an appropriate competitiveness margin for the Future Partners identified as Tier I local authorities. The housing bottom lines are based on the information from the HBA and are to be calculated as the sum of the amount of feasible, reasonably expected to be realised development capacity that must be enabled to meet demand, along with the competitiveness margin for the short term, medium term and long term.

Page 2 Version 4.0

The NPS-UD requires the housing bottom lines to be inserted into the relevant district plans and the regional policy statement as soon as practicably following the completion of the HBA. This requires amendments to the OWDP, as well as to the Hamilton City District Plan, Waipa District Plan and the Waikato Regional Policy Statement. The NPS-UD provide for insertion of the objective in plans without the undertaking a Schedule I process under the RMA.

The Independent Hearings Panel for the PDP Hearings has received and will incorporate the housing bottom lines in the PDP as part of its decision.

Following this, Council and Future Proof Partners will be required to achieve the following under the NPS-UD:

- 1. Development and three-yearly review of a Future Development Strategy (under Future Proof)
- 2. Quarterly monitoring of housing indicators and development uptake in medium and high-density residential zones (under Future Proof).

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

The housing bottom lines have been developed and agreed through the work of the Future Proof Partnership, with each partner also undertaking the insertion of the housing bottom lines in their respective plans. The new objective for housing bottom lines required under the NPS-UD will replace the objectives for the minimum housing targets that were required under the previous National Policy Statement on Urban Development Capacity 2016.

The new objective will replace IA.13 Objective National Policy Statement on Urban Development Capacity Minimum Targets in the Operative Waikato District Plan (Waikato Section) and Part 19.8 National Policy Statement on Urban Development Capacity Minimum Targets in the Operative Waikato District Plan (Franklin Section).

The new objective will be titled 'National Policy Statement on Urban Development Housing Bottom Lines' within the OWDP (Waikato Section and Franklin Section). The new objectives will read as follows:

The housing bottom lines for feasible, reasonably expected to be realised development capacity for housing in the Waikato District are met, in accordance with the requirements of the National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020.

Area	Housing Bottom Line	s (number of dwellings)	
	Short to Medium	Long Term (2030-	30 Year Total
	Term (2020-2030)	2050)	
Waikato District	6,900	11,200	18,100

Page 3 Version 4.0

4.2 OPTIONS

Option 1: The NPS-UD's requirement to insert minimum housing bottom lines for the short term, medium term and long term, within the OWDP (Waikato Section and Franklin Section) is mandatory. The OWDP will be updated on Thursday, 16 December 2021 to meet this mandatory requirement. The insertion of the housing bottom lines will be made without using the process outlined in Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991, i.e. without public submissions and hearings.

HCC, WDC and WRC will also insert the housing bottom lines as appropriate within their respective plans on Thursday, 16 December 2021. A joined-up approach for the public notice is being considered.

Option 2: Do not insert minimum housing bottoms lines for the short term, medium term and long term within the OWDP and therefore do not comply with the mandatory requirement of the NPS-UD.

Recommended Option: Option I is the recommended option, as it will ensure the insertion of housing bottom lines within the OWDP (Waikato Section and Franklin Section) and will comply with the NPS-UD.

5. Consideration

5.1 FINANCIAL

The only financial cost to Council will be that of the public notice.

5.2 LEGAL

The insertion of the housing bottom lines will satisfy the requirements of the Resource Management Act 1991 in accordance with section 55(2A)(b).

5.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

The placement of the housing bottom lines into the OWDP (Waikato Section and Franklin Section) has been a collaboration with Future Proof Partners and will be consistent with the targets that will be inserted into the Waikato Regional Policy Statement. The housing bottom lines for the short term, medium term and long term will meet our statutory requirements under the RMA and NPS-UD.

Page 4 Version 4.0

5.4 Assessment of Significance and Engagement Policy and of External Stakeholders

Highest levels of engagement	Inform X	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
	the short to development as practicab Developmen	erm, medium t capacity for h le, following th nt Capacity As:	term and loo nousing in the C he completion sessment. This	te the housing bo ng term to ena DWDP (WSF Sec of the Housing change will be r urce Management	able sufficient ction) as soon and Business made without

External stakeholders who have been or will be engaged with are:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		X	Internal
		X	Future Proof Partners (WRC, HCC and
			WDC)

6. CONCLUSION

The NPS-UD requires the insertion of the housing bottom lines for the short term, medium term and long term in the OWDP (Waikato Section and Franklin Section) and PDP. The OWDP (Waikato Section and Franklin Section) will be updated on Thursday, 16 December 2021 to meet this mandatory requirement. In accordance with section 55(2A)(b) of the RMA, a public notice will be issued within five (5) working days of making the changes. The insertion of the housing bottom lines will be made without using the process outlined in Schedule I of the RMA 1991, i.e. without public submissions and a hearing.

The Independent Hearings Panel for the PDP has been provided with and will insert the housing bottom lines in the decision version of PDP. The housing bottom lines will also be placed within the Waikato Regional Policy Statement, Hamilton City District Plan and Waipa District Plan.

7. ATTACHMENTS

Nil

Page 5 Version 4.0



To Policy & Regulatory Committee

From | Sue O'Gorman

General Manager Customer Support

Date | 5 November 2021

Prepared by Tracey Oakes, Animal Control Team Leader

Hannah Beaven, Corporate Planner

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference # GOV1318

Report Title | Approval for Consultation: Proposed Waikato

District Council Dog Control Bylaw and Policy

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report seeks approval to consult on the proposed amendments to the Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015 (the Bylaw) and Dog Control Policy 2022 (the Policy). Consultation will be to fulfil the requirements of Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA).

The Bylaw and Policy set how Council manages dogs and dog related issues in the district. The key changes proposed are:

- Limiting the number of dogs in rural areas to two. Three or more dogs would require a Council permit.
- Changing where dogs are permitted so dogs are now allowed within 10m of (but not on) playgrounds, and not allowed on skateparks or cemeteries.
- Prohibiting dogs on sport surfaces, instead of sport fields, and including all skateparks as a prohibited area.
- Proposing a new dog exercise area in Tuakau (Whangarata Reserve)
- Consulting on two options for dog exercise areas in Tamahere (Te Awa Reserve, and Tamahere Park). Both require fencing.
- Removing seven current dog exercise areas.

Staff propose to consult on the proposed Bylaw and Policy from I December 2021 to 16 January 2022. Hearings will be held in February 2022. Adoption of the Bylaw is required by I May 2022 to avoid it being revoked under Section 160A of the LGA.

Page I Version 4.0

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT, as required under Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Policy & Regulatory Committee:

- a) adopts the Statement of Proposal (Attachment I and 2);
- b) approves the commencement of public consultation on the proposed Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015 (Attachment 3 and 4) and Dog Control Policy (Attachment 5 and 6) to be undertaken between Wednesday I December 2021 and Sunday 16 January 2022;
- c) agrees to hear submissions on the Bylaw being considered, and if requested by submitters, be heard by the Committee at a hearing to be held in February 2022;
- d) recommends to Council that the Bylaw is the most appropriate form of Bylaw;
- e) recommends to Council that the Bylaw is the most appropriate way of addressing the perceived problems; and
- f) recommends that Council confirm the Bylaw does not give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990 and that it is satisfied that the Bylaw can be justified as a reasonable limitation on people's rights and freedoms;

AND THAT the Policy & Regulatory Committee agrees that in the event the consultation period is affected by the Covid pandemic, alternative means of consultation and hearing of submitters, including audio visual, may be used as required to meet the timeframe for consultation with communities.

3. BACKGROUND

Bylaws

Bylaws help to ensure that the community is vibrant, healthy, and safe. They are a useful way to deal with local problems or 'nuisances', as they focus on those issues which Council and the community deem necessary for local regulation.

The Council has general bylaw making powers prescribed under Sections 145 and 146 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). Requirements for the Bylaw and Policy are also set out in the Dog Control Act 1996 (DCA).

Page 2 Version 4.0

Process

Four workshops with elected members have been held on the proposed Bylaw, Policy and maps. Feedback on changes to the dog control areas was sought from elected members, Community Boards and Community Committees in August and September 2021.

The following changes have been made to the Bylaw and Policy following the 1 November 2021 workshop:

- While dogs are still strictly prohibited from playgrounds, dogs are no longer prohibited from being within 10 metres of a playground. Dogs are prohibited on sport fields playing surfaces and skateparks, with no exceptions.
- The exemption to the two dog limit in rural zones does not include hunting/pig dogs or breeders. Owners of these dogs or businesses will need to apply for a permit to hold more than two dogs.
- Two options for dog exercise areas have been identified in Tamahere: the grassy, flat area in Tamahere at the Te Awa Reserve, or an area in Tamahere Park, located by Tamahere Community Centre. We are seeking community preferences through consultation.

Consultation on the Bylaw and Policy is proposed from 1 December 2021 to 16 January 2022. Hearings and deliberations are scheduled in February 2022.

The Bylaw must be adopted by I May 2022. If that does not occur, Council will be non-compliant with its statutory obligations under the DCA and will not have the means to carry out enforcement on bylaw issues within the district.

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

Proposed Dog Control Bylaw and Policy

The purpose of the Bylaw is to support and give effect to Council's Policy. The proposed Bylaw contains clauses relating to prevention of nuisance, control of dogs in public places, neutering of dogs, impounding of dogs, keeping of dogs, and general minimum standards of care.

The proposed Policy contains further information relating to obligations of Council, responsibilities of dog owners, registration of dogs, management of troublesome dogs and microchipping of dogs.

The proposed Policy also shows where dogs are prohibited or can be exercised off leash on dog exercise areas, with maps attached.

Page 3 Version 4.0

In the current Dog Control Bylaw, Waikato District has 24 'dog exercise areas', where dogs can be exercised freely off lead. There are six 'prohibited' areas in the district, where dogs are not allowed to enter. These are generally scenic reserves or town centres. Dogs are also not currently allowed on sport fields surfaces and within 10 metres of playgrounds and skateparks. Under Council's Cemeteries Bylaw 2016, dogs are not allowed to enter cemeteries.

Dogs are required to be 'on lead' in all public places. This includes all roads, footpaths and boat ramps.

Problems addressed by the proposed Bylaw and Policy and proposed changes

The Bylaw and Policy addresses the key problems outlined below:

1. Large number of dogs kept unsafely on rural properties

Council staff are aware of issues with owners who have large numbers of dogs on properties which are located within the rural zone. Under the current Bylaw, Council staff are unable to address this problem as the restrictions on the number of dogs does not include properties located within the rural zone.

The proposed amendments include the rural zone, so that the number of dogs permitted in the rural zone is limited to two. There are already exceptions to this rule, and the exceptions are being expanded to include working dogs so that farmers are not adversely affected by the changes. Keeping three or more dogs would require an owner to apply for and be granted a Council permit.

2. Some dog exercises areas are unsuitable

Some of Council's current dog exercise areas are frequently used by members of the public resulting in conflict of users, located by cemeteries or baited bush, or are sport grounds where dog owners are not picking up droppings.

The proposed Policy changes the following 'dog exercise areas' to 'on lead':

- 1) Alexandra Redoubt Reserve, Tuakau
- 2) Bob Byrne Park, Great South Road
- 3) Lower Waikato Esplanade, Ngaruawahia
- 4) Te Awa Reserve Walkway, Tamahere
- 5) Beach area south of Papahua campground, Raglan

Page 4 Version 4.0

The following 'dog exercise areas' are proposed to become 'prohibited' as they are sport fields:

- 6) Whatawhata Recreation Reserve, Newcastle,
- 7) Te Kowhai Recreation Reserve, Newcastle.

The proposed Policy changes the footprint of the mapped areas of:

- 8) Te Kauwhata Recreation Reserve
- 9) Fenced AFFCO park, Horotiu
- 10) Wainui Reserve, Raglan
- II) Huntly town centre

3. Council's current Policy is brief

Council's current policy is brief and does not include some information relevant for dog owners in the district.

A new Policy has been developed. This expands on the responsibilities of both Council and dog owners and how dogs should be registered. It also explains how Council manages troublesome dog owners and dogs, and requirements to microchip dogs, referring to processes in the DCA. Extra information on caring for dogs is now included.

These changes do not give Council additional powers but reflect current practice and the requirements of the DCA.

4. Mapping of 'on lead' areas is confusing

The current dog control areas map some but not all 'on lead' areas. This is confusing because all public places are 'on lead' by default.

The proposed Policy and maps remove the 'on lead' and 'leash exercise' category. This makes it clear that dogs are required to be 'on lead' in all public places.

Other changes to the Policy include:

- A proposed new dog exercise area, Whangarata Domain, Tuakau, until it becomes a cemetery in 2025. This area is mostly fenced and includes new roading.
- Consulting on two options for dog exercise areas in Tamahere (Te Awa Reserve, and Tamahere Park). Both require fencing.
- Extension of the prohibited area in Huntly, to encompass more businesses in the area.
- Not allowing dogs in cemeteries, to align with the Cemeteries Bylaw 2016.
- Removing the requirement for a dog owner to supply a Veterinary Certificate of Death if a dog passes away, to receive a refund on dog registration.

The Bylaw and Policy are the most suitable way to address the above problems. These are the only legal and enforceable mechanisms Council has to put in place limits on dog numbers, or set out where dogs can go. Other options, such as education only, will not be as effective.

Page 5 Version 4.0

4.2 ANALYSIS

It is recommended that Council consult on the proposed Bylaw and Policy, subject to Council amendments. The advantages of these recommendations are:

- They meet legislative requirements to review the proposed Bylaw and Policy, as set out in the LGA and DCA.
- Changes to dog control areas better align with user demands.
- New dog exercise areas are provided in Tamahere and Tuakau.

The disadvantages of consulting on the proposed Bylaw and Policy:

No disadvantages have been identified.

4.3 OPTIONS

The options that have been identified are:

Option I: Do nothing

This option is **not** recommended.

This option would see no consultation progress on the proposed Bylaw and Policy and Council would not be able to adopt a new bylaw by I May 2022, as required by the LGA. Council's current Dog Control Bylaw will automatically be revoked if a new Bylaw is not adopted by that date.

If that occurs, Council will be non-compliant with their statutory obligations under the Dog Control Act 1996 and will not have the means to carry out enforcement on bylaw issues within the district. Council will be required to re-consult on a new bylaw.

Option 2:

Amend Bylaw or Policy and approve Public Consultation in accordance with Section 83 of the LGA and make the relevant recommendations.

This option is **not** recommended.

This option is not recommended because if desired amendments were not agreed at the 24 November 2021 Policy and Regulatory meeting, this would further delay the process. Further delay would mean an amended bylaw would not be adopted by the legislative deadline of May 2022.

Page 6 Version 4.0

Option 3: Approve Public Consultation in accordance with Section 83 of the LGA and make the relevant recommendations.

This option is recommended.

The approval of public consultation will mean adoption of the statement of proposal and public notification inviting submissions on the proposed Bylaw. This should allow the new Bylaw to be adopted by I May 2022, meeting legislative timeframes.

5. CONSIDERATION

5.1 FINANCIAL

Once the Bylaw is adopted, some signs will need to be altered to reflect the changes to dog control areas. Based on the proposed changes, these changes are estimated at \$1500 to \$2000 and can be covered under existing budgets.

Fencing would be required for a dog exercise area in either Te Awa Reserve or Tamahere Park. If this is unable to be covered under existing budgets, additional funding could be sought through the 2024-34 Long Term Plan, or the community might wish to be involved in fundraising.

5.2 LEGAL

Legislative requirements

Requirements under the DCA

The DCA requires the review and adoption of Dog Control Policy and Bylaw to be in accordance with Section 83 of the LGA.

Consultation under the Special Consultative Procedure in accordance with Section 83 of the LGA requires Council to:

- Adopt a Statement of Proposal which includes information regarding Council's consideration of the matters referred to in Section 155 of the LGA;
- Provide an opportunity for people to make oral submissions (this will require Council to facilitate a public hearing); and
- Allow no less than one month for public consultation.

Requirements for Special Consultative Procedure (Section 83 of the LGA)

Because it has been determined that the Bylaw should be subject to the Special Consultative Procedure, Section 86 of the LGA requires that additional information is to be included in the Statement of Proposal.

Page 7 Version 4.0

The additional information to be included in the Statement of Proposal is a report on any determinations made under Section 155 of the LGA which requires Council to determine whether the proposed bylaw:

- a. is the most appropriate way of addressing the problem or perceived problem;
- b. is the most appropriate form of bylaw; and
- c. gives rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Right Act 1990.

The DCA requires the territorial authority to review the bylaw by making the determinations required by Section 155 of the LGA in the context of a reconsideration of the matters in Section 10(4) of the DCA. Those matters are as follows:

- a. The need to minimise danger, distress, and nuisance to the community generally; and
- b. The need to avoid the inherent danger in allowing dogs to have uncontrolled access to public places that are frequented by children, whether or not the children are accompanied by adults; and
- c. The importance of enabling, to the extent that is practicable, the public (including families) to use streets and public amenities without fear or attack or intimidation by dogs; and
- d. The exercise and recreational needs of dogs and their owners

Corporate planning staff have considered and recommend that a bylaw is the most appropriate way of addressing the perceived problems associated with dogs and that the Bylaw, as drafted, is the most appropriate form of bylaw.

Legal have also reviewed the proposed amendments to the Bylaw and have confirmed that they are not in conflict with or give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990.

5.3 Assessment of Significance and Engagement Policy and of External Stakeholders

Highest	Inform	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
levels of engagement		Υ			
	the significant threshold white Information of offices and lib. The available bylaw, submits Stakeholders that will be of DCA), committee the significant of the sign	ice and engage ich is normal for in the consultation raries, as well as information will sion forms, FAC will be contacted includunity boards and	ment policy the this type of content on will be made a continue via the Collinstance and a link to a do advise the collinstance all registered a committees, and	vailable to the pub ouncil website on t ment of Proposal, the online submissi onsultation is oper dog owners (as re	lic at all council he 'Say It' page. the proposed fon collector n. Stakeholders equired by the

Page 8 Version 4.0

State below which external stakeholders have been or will be engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
	Υ		Internal
Υ	Υ		Community Boards/Community Committees
Υ			Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi/Mana whenua
Υ			Households
Υ			lwi
Υ			Dog owners

6. CONCLUSION

This report seeks approval to undertake public consultation on the proposed Waikato District Dog Control Bylaw 2015 and Policy 2022. This is in accordance with Section 83 Special Consultative Procedure of the LGA.

7. ATTACHMENTS

The following documents are included as attachments to this report:

- I. Statement of Proposal Proposed Dog Control Bylaw and Policy
- 2. Submission form Proposed Dog Control Bylaw and Policy
- 3. Proposed Dog Control Bylaw 2015 (no track changes)
- 4. Proposed Dog Control Bylaw (track changes)
- 5. New proposed Dog Control Policy 2022
- 6. Dog control areas (current vs proposed)

Page 9 Version 4.0



STATEMENT OF PROPOSAL

PROPOSED DOG CONTROL BYLAW AND POLICY



BACKGROUND

We are reviewing our Dog Control Bylaw and Policy. These are rules made by Council under the Local Government Act 2002. Council must review its bylaws periodically.

The purpose of the Bylaw is to support and give effect to council's dog control policy. The objective of the policy is to enable people to enjoy the benefits of dog ownership and provide for the exercise and recreational needs of dogs and their owners, while minimising danger, distress and nuisance to the community generally.

The bylaw contains clauses relating to prevention of nuisance, control of dogs in public places,

neutering of dogs, impounding of dogs, keeping of dogs, as well as those relating to general minimum standards of care.

The policy contains further information relating to obligations of council, responsibilities of dog owners, registration of dogs, management of troublesome dogs and microchipping of dogs.

The policy also tells us where dogs are prohibited, permitted on lead, or can be exercised off leash in dog exercise areas.

The bylaw and policy have been carefully reviewed and we are now seeking community feedback.

REASONS FOR THE PROPOSAL



Council is reviewing the bylaw and policy because this is required by the Local Government Act 2002 and Dog Control Act 1996.

The review of the bylaw also aims to address problems associated with dogs.



SUMMARY OF CHANGES

We are consulting on the bylaw and the policy. The key changes to the bylaw, policy and dog control areas are below.

Bylaw

- Limiting the number of dogs kept in rural properties to two, with some exemptions. Three of more dogs would require a Council permit.
- Still strictly prohibiting dogs on playgrounds, but removing a 10 metre distance requirement, and prohibiting dogs on sport field surfaces, instead of sports fields, and skateparks.

Policy

 A new policy has been created, which expands on Council's and dog owner responsibilities.

New dog exercise areas

- A new dog exercise area is proposed in Tuakau, until the Whangarata Domain becomes a cemetery in 2025
- · Two options for a new fenced dog exercise area in Tamahere - Te Awa Reserve, or Tamahere Park

Other changes to dog control areas

- On lead areas (where dogs are required to be on lead) are no longer mapped. This is because dogs are required to be on lead in all public
- · Seven dog exercises areas are proposed to be removed

DOG CONTROL BYLAW



Restricting the number of dogs on rural properties

What we are currently doing

Currently, there is no limit to the number of dogs that can be kept on rural properties in the Waikato district. However, there is a limit of two dogs on all properties which are not rural.

What we propose

In clause 11, we propose to limit the number of dogs in rural zones to two dogs per property. Three or more dogs would require a Council permit.

This is because at times large numbers of dogs are being kept unsafely on rural properties. Over the last five years, Council has received 58 complaints about multiple dogs in rural areas. This has led to 156 dogs being found in poor conditions and showing signs of neglect.

Exceptions to this rule would include multi-unit housing and Papakaainga housing, boarding kennel or dog day care centres and working dogs.

To assess if a permit will be given, Council animal control officers will inspect properties to ensure these are safe and fit for three or more dogs.

Where dogs are not allowed

What we are currently doing

Currently, dogs are not allowed on and within 10 metres of playgrounds, in five designated prohibited areas (such as Huntly and Ngaruawahia town centre and scenic reserves), and on sport fields. Dogs are not allowed on cemeteries, under our Cemeteries Bylaw 2016. Dogs can be on lead for skateparks.

What we're proposing

While dogs are still strictly prohibited from playgrounds, dogs are no longer prohibited from being within 10 metres of a playground. This is for distance consistency with other prohibited areas.

It is proposed to limit dogs on sport field surfaces, so dogs can be on the sidelines at sport games, but not on the playing surface itself.

It is also proposed to prohibit dogs from cemeteries, to align with our Cemeteries Bylaw 2016. Skateparks are proposed to be a prohibited area.



DOG CONTROL POLICY

What we are currently doing

Council's current Dog Control Policy contains three key policy statements: Responsible dog ownership, Provision of dog control services/ Regulation and enforcement, and Funding.

Council currently requires a Veterinary Certificate of Death to give a refund for dog registration, if a dog passes away.

What we're proposing

A new policy has been developed. This expands on the responsibilities of both Council and dog owners and how dogs should be registered. It also

explains how Council manages troublesome dog owners and dogs, and requirements to microchip dogs, referring to processes in the Dog Control Act 1996. Extra information on caring for dogs is now included.

These changes do not give Council additional powers but reflect current practice and the requirements of the Dog Control Act 1996.

The policy removes the requirement for a Veterinary Certificate of Death to apply for a refund of a dog registration fee. Instead, a dog owner is required to apply in writing.

PROPOSED NEW DOG EXERCISE AREAS

Whangarata Domain, Tuakau

Whangarata Domain, Tuakau, is proposed as a new dog exercise area, until it becomes a cemetery in approximately 2025.

This is a rural reserve with new roading, parking and is mostly fenced.



Tamahere - what is your preferred option?

Tamahere currently has one dog exercise area - Te Awa Reserve Walkway. This walkway is eroded and is proposed to be removed as a dog exercise area.

Two options have been identified as a possible new dog exercise area in Tamahere:

Option 1 - Grassy, flat area in Te Awa Reserve, Tamahere (Map 29)

This a grassy area located near an older playground. Currently, the bush to the reserve is baited for rabbits. New fencing would be required.

Establishing this area as a dog exercise area would require removal or relocation of the playground to another more suitable location in the reserve.

There is no current budget allocated for fencing either proposed dog park.

Funding to fence either area would be sought through the next Long Term Plan.

Option 2 - Tamahere Park, Tamahere (Map 30)

This grassy area is located near Tamahere Community Centre. The proposed dog control area is located on two sport fields and next to a exercise track. A playground is also located on the

New fencing would also be required to make this area safe because it located next to a road.





OTHER CHANGES TO DOG CONTROL AREAS

Dog control areas

What we are currently doing

Waikato district has six prohibited areas, where dogs are not allowed to enter. These are mainly in town centres or scenic reserves. Dogs are also not allowed on sports fields, cemeteries and within 10 metres of playgrounds.

Waikato district also has 25 dog exercise areas, where dogs can be exercised freely off lead.

Dogs are required to be on lead in all public places. This includes all roads, footpaths, and boat ramps. Some on lead or leash exercise areas are also mapped.

Remove seven current 'dog exercise areas'

What we are currently doing

Council has a number of dog exercise areas across the district. Dogs can be exercised off leash on these areas.

What we're proposing

We propose to remove the on lead and leash exercise category in our mapping of dog control areas. The only remaining category will be prohibited and dog exercise areas.

This is because the bylaw requires all dogs to be on lead in all public places. Mapping some on lead areas, but not others, created confusion.

What we're proposing

We propose to remove seven current dog exercise areas, for the reasons noted below. These areas will become on lead or prohibited.

Area	Current status	Proposed status	Reason	Map #
Alexandra Redoubt Reserve, Tuakau	Dog Exercise Area	On lead	The reserve is between two cemeteries and alongside a road. The bush next to the dog exercise area is baited.	24
Bob Byrne Park, Taupiri	Dog Exercise Area	On lead	The reserve is close to a road and popular cafe. One dog attack has occurred on this park.	10
Lower Waikato Esplanade, Ngaruawahia	Dog Exercise Area	On lead	The esplanade is well utilised and is part of the Te Awa walk/cycle way. Two dog attacks have occurred in this area.	2
Whatawhata Recreation Reserve, Newcastle	Dog Exercise Area	Prohibited on sport surfaces	This is a sports ground and dog owners are not picking up dog droppings.	20
Te Kowhai Recreation Reserve, Newcastle	Dog Exercise Area	Prohibited on sport surfaces	This is a sports ground and dog owners are not picking up dog droppings, as noted by Council contractors and resident feedback.	21
Raglan beach, from Opotoru inlet to Aerodome Bridge	Dog Exercise Area	On lead	This area is well utilised for picnics, particularly in summer months. The northern dog exercise remains.	3
Te Awa Reserve Walkway, Tamahere	Dog Exercise Area	On lead	The walkway is eroding and is unsafe as a dog exercise area. Two new options are proposed in Tamahere.	31

Amend the footprint of dog control areas

What we are currently doing

Te Kauwhata Recreation Reserve, Fenced AFFCO park Horotiu, and Wainui Reserve, Raglan are dog exercise areas. Huntly town centre is prohibited, which means dog are not allowed.

What we propose

The foot print of these areas are altered slightly, as noted below.

Area	Proposed change	Map #
Te Kauwhata Recreation Reserve	The dog exercise area is reduced so it does not cover the road.	17
Fenced AFFCO park, Horotiu	Due to the close proximity to a children's playground, the dog exercise area by the playground has been removed.	18
Ngarunui Beach, Raglan	The dog exercise area is extended so it begins at the walkway.	15
Central business area, Huntly	Extend the town centre area north and south, to include all the CBD shops, carpark, and Council car park.	I



ENFORCEMENT OF THE BYLAW

The Dog Control bylaw and policy is enforced by Council's Animal Control Officers. Council takes the approach of engagement, education and then enforcement.

As a legislative document, Council is also able to enforce through the use of fines, classifications, or prosecutions.

RELEVANT DETERMINATIONS



This Statement of Proposal has been prepared in accordance with the requirements set out in section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). The Dog Control Act 1996 requires these determinations consider the following objectives:

- I. The need to minimise danger, distress, and nuisance to the community generally;
- 2. the need to avoid the inherent danger in allowing dogs to have uncontrolled access to public places that are frequented by children, whether or not the children are accompanied by adults;
- 3. the importance of enabling, to the extent that is practicable, the public (including families) to use streets and public amenities without fear of attack or intimimation by dogs; and

4. the exercise and recreation needs of dogs and their owners

Council has determined, as required by section 155 of the LGA that:

- This bylaw is the appropriate way of addressing the perceived problem
- This is the most appropriate form the bylaw
- The bylaw does not give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990

SUBMISSIONS CAN BE:

ONLINE:

www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/

W



POSTED:

Waikato District Council Private Bag 544 Ngaruawahia 3742

DELIVERED:

Waikato District Council



Attn: Corporate Planner 15 Galileo Street, Ngaruawahia 3742

Huntly Office

dogbylaw

142 Main Street, Huntly 3700

Raglan Office

7 Bow Street, Raglan 3225

Tuakau Office

2 Dominion Rd, Tuakau 2121

Te Kauwhata Office

I Main Road, Te Kauwhata 3710



EMAILED:

Submission"

consult@waidc.govt.nz
Subject heading should read:
" Dog Control Bylaw and Policy—

WHAT HAPPENS NEXT?

Council will acknowledge each submission received in writing, either by letter or email.

Following the closing of submissions on 16 January 2022, all submissions will be reviewed. Verbal submissions will be heard and all submissions formally considered at a Council meeting in Feburary 2022 (or as soon thereafter as possible).

This meeting is open to both submitters and the public to attend.

IMPORTANT DATES TO REMEMBER:

SUBMISSIONS OPEN – I December 2021

SUBMISSIONS CLOSE – 16 January 2022

HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS – February 2022

If you have any further queries or would like further copies of the proposed Bylaw, please contact Hannah Beaven via email at Hannah.Beaven@waidc.govt.nz



waikatodistrict.govt.nz



facebook.com/waikatodistrictcouncil



0800 492 452

Document Set ID: 3292295 Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021



For internal use only:		
ECM project #	PR-470-03	

ECM no.#
Submission #
Customer #

Property #	

Proposed Dog Control Bylaw 2015 and Policy 2022

ubmission form (please provide feedback by Sunday 16 January 2022)	
lame/Organisation	••••
hysical address	•••
ostal addressPostcodePostcode	•••
mail	•••
hearing will be held in February 2022. Would you like to present your submission to Council at the hearing? Yes No	
o you support the proposed changes to the Dog Control Bylaw 2015? Yes No In par	
o you support the proposed changes to the Dog Control Policy 2022? Yes No In par	٦t
o you support the proposed changes to the dog exercise area maps? Yes No In par	rt
Vhat is your preferred dog exercise park option in Tamahere?	•••
Option I - Grass area in Te Awa Reserve, TamahereOption 2 - Flat area located by road, Tamahere Reserve	
Option 3 - Neither	
Prefer to do it online? You can complete the submission form online at www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/sayit Need more information	

For more information, visit our website www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz

Privacy statement

The contents of your submission (not including your address and contact details) will be made public through Council agendas and as a result will be published on our website. If you would like your name also kept confidential, please let us know on your submission form.



Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

Waikato District Council, in exercise of its powers under the Local Government Act 2002 and the Dog Control Act 1996 and their respective amendments, and all other relevant powers, hereby makes the following bylaw.

Introduction

1.0 Short title, commencement and application

- 1.1 The bylaw shall be known as the "Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015".
- 1.2 The bylaw shall apply to the Waikato district.
- 1.3 The bylaw shall come into force on 1 May 2015.

2.0 Revocation

The following bylaws are hereby revoked from the day this bylaw comes into force: "Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2007" and the "Franklin District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2010".

3.0 Purpose

The purpose of this bylaw is to support and give effect to Waikato District Council's Dog Control Policy. The objective of this policy is to enable people to enjoy the benefits of dog ownership and provide for the exercise and recreational needs to dogs and their owners, while minimising danger, distress, and nuisance to the community generally.

This bylaw should be read in conjunction with the Waikato District Council Dog Control Policy and cannot be inconsistent with that Policy.

4.0 Definitions

For the purposes of this bylaw, the following definitions shall apply, unless inconsistent with the context:

Act Means the Dog Control Act 1996.

Animal Control Officer Means an Animal Control Officer appointed by the Waikato

District Council under Section 11 of the Act.

At large Means at liberty, free, not restrained and includes any dog, whether

on a leash or not, that is present in any area included in the areas where Council has prohibited the presence of dogs under the

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

provisions of this bylaw. Dogs effectively caged or confined to pens or vehicles shall not be considered to be at large in any prohibited

area or public place.

Confined Means enclosed securely in a building or tied securely to an

immovable fixture on a premise or within an enclosure from

which the dog cannot escape.

Council Means the Waikato District Council or any person or committee

authorised to act on its behalf.

Disability assist dog Has the same meaning defined in Section 2 of the Act.

Dog control fee Means any fee prescribed under Section 37 of the Act.

Means a dog ranger appointed by Council under Section 12 of the Dog ranger

Act and includes part time and honorary dog rangers.

Multi-unit housing Means any residential development, whether of attached or

detached structures or a combination thereof, which provides for the existence or establishment of more than one household.

Included in this is:

Fully detached or semi-detached residential units

Terraced houses

Apartment buildings

Developments on large sites, such as retirement villages.

Nuisance Has the same meaning defined in Section 29 of the Health Act and

includes anything annoying, harmful or offensive to a community or

a member of it, including noise, smell, threatening behavior.

Owner Has the same meaning defined in Section 2 of the Act.

Papakaainga housing Means housing on land in the Papakaainga Policy area or in a

> specific area identified in the district plan rules, which is for the extended family and whanau of the land owners, and includes

kaumatua flats.

Person Has the same meaning defined in Section 29 of the Interpretation

Act 1999 and includes a natural person, company, corporation and

any body of persons whether incorporated or not.

Premises Means any private land that is occupied or unoccupied and includes

> any dwelling, building, shop, yard, tent, structure or enclosed space, or part of the same whether temporarily or permanently occupied. For the purposes of this bylaw, all land, buildings, structures and places adjoining each other and occupied together shall be deemed

to be the same premises.

Means any way or passage whatsoever over private land within the Private way

district, the right to use which is confined or intended to be confined to certain persons or classes of persons, and which is not thrown open or intended to be open to the use of the public

generally.

Public place Has the same meaning as defined in Section 2 of the Act and

includes place open to or being used by the public.

Excludes:

a) a controlled dog area or open dog area under Section

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

26zs of the Conservation Act 1987; or

- b) a national park constituted under the National Parks Act 1980:
- c) or Te Urewera, as defined by Section 7 of the Te Urewera Act 2014

Single dwelling premise

Means an area of land which contains residential buildings designed for, or occupied exclusively by, one household unit and includes any ancillary buildings which are connected to that household. For the purposes of this Bylaw, a household means any groups of people occupying buildings in a shared domestic situation.

Working dog

Has the meaning as defined in Section 2 of the Act

5.0 Prevention of nuisance

- No person shall keep a dog in a manner which creates or is likely to create a nuisance or which is, or is likely to be, injurious to the health of any person.
- **5.1** The owner or occupier of any premises where any dog(s) are customarily kept shall:
 - (a) Take adequate precautions to prevent the keeping of such dogs from becoming a nuisance or injurious to health;
 - (b) Take such steps as are necessary to prevent the dog(s) from becoming a nuisance or annoyance by persistent barking or howling or by obstructing members of the public going about their lawful business in public places.
- **5.2** No person shall cause any dog to become restive or unmanageable or incite any dog to fight with or attack any other animal or person.
- 5.3 If, in the opinion of an Animal Control Officer, the keeping of any dogs on any premises does not comply with clause 5.1 of this bylaw, the Animal Control Officer may, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of such premises to do all or any of the following:
 - a) Reduce the number of dogs kept on the premises; and/or
 - b) Construct, alter, reconstruct or otherwise improve the kennels or other accommodation used to house or contain the dog or dogs; and/or
 - c) Require the dog or dogs to be tied up or otherwise confined during specified periods; and/or
 - d) Take such other action as the Animal Control Officer deems necessary to minimise or remove the likelihood of nuisance or injury to health.
- **5.4** Any person who is given notice under clause 4.3 of this bylaw shall comply with such notice within the time specified in the notice.

6.0 Dogs in public places

- **6.1** Any person being in possession of any dog (whether the owner of the dog or not) which is in a public place shall keep that dog under control at all times.
- **6.2** Every dog shall be kept under leash control while that dog is in a public place. Public places includes all roads, footpaths, boat ramps and slipways.

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

- 6.3 No dog shall be allowed to enter or remain in any public place:
 - a) Which is specified as a prohibited area in Schedule One in Waikato District Council Dog Control Policy.
 - b) On permanently installed children's play equipment; or
 - c) On skateparks; or
 - d) On Council Cemeteries; or
 - e) Which is developed or marked out as a sports field surface.
- 6.4 The Council may, by resolution, designate any public place to be a prohibited area within which no dog shall be allowed to enter or remain for any such period as may be specified in the resolution.
- 6.5 Clauses 6.1 to 6.4 shall not apply to:
 - a) Any working dog while it is working; or
 - b) Any disability assist dog; or
 - c) Any dog which is confined completely within a vehicle or cage; or
 - d) Any dog being taken to or from veterinary premises; or
 - e) Any dog taking part in a special event approved by Waikato District Council, such as a dog show, dog obedience show, or surf lifesaving event.
- 6.6 The owner or person in possession or control of a dog that defecates in a public place or on land or premises other than that occupied by the owner must immediately remove any faeces deposited by that dog and dispose of them in an appropriate manner.

7.0 Neutering of dogs

- 7.1 The owner of a dog that has been found on more than one occasion to be not kept under control may be required by the Council to neuter the dog.
- 7.2 In accordance with the Act, any dog that has been classified as menacing or dangerous must be neutered within one month after the receipt of the notice of classification. If the dog is not in a fit condition to be neutered within the specified time, the owner must produce a certificate from a registered veterinarian certifying that the dog is unable to be neutered at that point in time. The owner must advise when it is anticipated that the dog may be neutered.
- **7.3** Any dog being adopted from the pound will be required to be de-sexed.

8.0 Dog exercise areas

- **8.1** The Council may, by resolution, designate certain public areas to be dog exercise areas.
- 8.2 Dogs may be exercised free of restraint in those dog exercise areas specified in the Schedule One in the Dog Control Policy 2022 or by Council resolution, provided that they are kept under continuous control.
- **8.3** Dogs may be exercised on short or long training leads, provided that they are kept under continuous control.

10.0 Impounding of dogs

- **10.1** Any dog found at large (irrespective of wearing a collar with the proper registration disc or tag attached):
 - a) In a public place or private way or on any other land or premises without the consent of the occupier or person in charge of that land or those premises; or

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

b) In any public place or private way in breach of this bylaw;

may be seized by a Animal Control Officer or dog ranger and impounded; or the occupier or person in charge of the land, premises or public place may seize the dog and deliver it into the custody of a Animal Control Officer or dog ranger for impounding.

- Any dog impounded by the Council will be held in one of the facilities designated as a pound. Council pounds are located in Ngaruawahia and Pukekohe.
- Any dog which has been impounded by the Council will not be released until such time as any fees prescribed and payable under clauses I and I 0.5 of this bylaw have been paid.
- 10.4 The owner of any dog impounded by the Council is liable for such fees and charges in respect of poundage, sustenance and giving notice, as contained in the Council's schedule of fees and charges.
- 10.5 The Council will set a graduated scale of fees for the repeated impounding of the same dog.
- 10.6 If a dog impounded in accordance with this bylaw is not claimed and the fees prescribed and payable under clauses I0.4 and I0.5 are not paid within seven days after the owner has received written notice in accordance with Section 69 of the Act, that dog may be destroyed or sold or otherwise disposed of by or on behalf of the Council. A person to whom a dog is sold under this shall become the registered owner of that dog.
- 10.7 If Council is unable to identify the owner of a dog which has been impounded, the Council may, after the expiration of 7 days after the date of seizure of the dog, sell, destroy or otherwise dispose of the dog in such a manner as it thinks fit.

11.0 Keeping of dogs

- II.I No person shall keep more than two dogs of an age greater than three months at each single dwelling premise except as follows;
 - Multi-unit housing and Papakaainga housing where owners may have one dog per household: or
 - Premises which are authorised to be a boarding kennel or dog care centre; or
 - Where the dogs are working dogs and are kept within a single dwelling premise within the Rural zone: or
 - Where a permit has been obtained from the Council.

Advisory Note — Council permits are required for keeping of three or more two dogs, where the above exemptions in 11.1 do not apply. Where dogs are kept in the rural zone, the limit of two dogs per single dwelling premise is in addition to working dogs.

12 Permits for keeping more than two dogs

- **12.0** Every application for a permit shall be accompanied by such permit fees as may be prescribed from time to time by a publicly notified resolution of the Council.
- **12.1** The Council may issue a permit subject to any terms or special conditions which are considered to be necessary by the Council.

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

- **12.2** A permit will be issued only for the number of dogs as is specified in the application. Any additional dogs which are obtained by the owner will render the permit invalid and a new application will have to be made.
- 12.3 Council may cancel permits in circumstances where the holder of a permit has failed to comply with any of the conditions required by the permit.
- **12.4** Council will decline any application to keep more than two dogs where one of the dogs intended to be kept on a premises has been classified as dangerous under the Act.

13.0 Bitches and diseased dogs

- 13.1 No person shall cause or permit a bitch in season to enter or remain in a public place or on any land or premises other than the land or premises of the owner of the dog, without the consent of the occupier or person in charge of that land or premises.
- 13.2 No person shall cause or permit a dog suffering from mange or other infectious diseases to enter or remain in a public place or on any land or premises, other than the land or premises of the owner of the dog or a registered veterinary clinic.
- **13.3** Every dog described under clauses 12.1 and 12.2 shall be confined, and provided with proper care and sufficient food, water and veterinary care, and adequately exercised during that period of confinement.

14.0 Minimum standards of accommodation and care for dogs

- **14.1** Any person who owns or has a dog in their control or possession shall provide:
 - a) Adequate kenneling or other housing that is so sited as to ensure adequate shade, warmth and dry conditions, and is of a sufficient size to allow the dog to freely move, stretch out, stand up or recline;
 - b) Proper care and attention;
 - c) Sufficient food and water;
 - d) Adequate exercise; and
 - e) Veterinary care when required.

15.0 Dogs on Vehicles

15.1 Any dog which is being allowed to ride on the open tray of a utility vehicle in a public place shall be secured by a lead short enough so that the dog cannot fall from the tray and can be kept under control at all times. This does not apply to the owner of a working dog while it is working.

16.0 Offences and penalties

16.1 Any person who fails to comply with the requirements of this bylaw commits an offence and may be liable to a penalty under the Local Government Act 2002 or the Dog Control Act 1996, as the case maybe.

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

17.0 General

- 17.1 Any notice, order or other document which is required by this bylaw to be served or given or sent to any person shall be deemed to have been duly served given or sent if delivered to such person or left at his or her residence or workplace or posted to such person at his or her last known address.
- 17.2 Any resolution of the Council may be amended, rescinded or reinstated by a further resolution of the Council.

This bylaw was made pursuant to a resolution passed by the Waikato District Council on 13 April 2015.

THE COMMON SEAL of WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL was hereto affixed in the presence of:

Mayor		

Chief Executive

Activity	Key Date	Council Resolution
Bylaw made	13 April 2015	WDC
Bylaw reviewed	On Day Month 2031	TBC
Next review date	By Day Month 2031	TBC
Amendments		

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

Schedule one: Control of Dogs in public places

Unless provided for in the Animal Control Act 1996 or Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw, a dog that enters or remains in a public place must be secured on a leash and kept under continuous control. Public places includes:

- Any public area
- All roads (including footpaths and road reserves)
- All boat ramps and slipways.

Exceptions apply where otherwise specified in this Schedule. Maps of these areas are attached to the Dog Control Policy 2022.

Prohibited Areas (District Wide)

No person shall permit any dog to enter or remain in a prohibited area whether it is under control or not, except a working dog while it is working, a dog confined in or on a vehicle, a dog being taken to or from veterinary premises.

Guidance note: exceptions to these restrictions are listed in Section 5.6 of the Bylaw.

Locality	Description of area and times	Map#
District wide	Dogs are prohibited from being on :	NA
	Council playgrounds. This includes fenced or unfenced, surfaced or unsurfaced playgrounds	
	Council cemeteries	
	Sport field playing surfaces	
	Skateparks	
	Dogs should also be on a lead near playgrounds when they are in use. This is good practice to prevent dogs rushing at children or intimidating them, which could cause an accident.	
	At all times, including public holidays	
Huntly	Any street or public place within the central business area of Huntly, including Main Street, Council carparkh and rear accesses, at all times including public holidays.	I
	At all times, including public holidays.	
Ngaruawahia	Any street within the central business area of Ngaruawahia township including Jesmond Street, from the junction with Great South Road, to the roundabout with Market Street. Business side of Great South Road Ngaruawahia between Martin and Market Streets.	2
	At all times including public holidays.	
Raglan	Within the Raglan Kopua Camping Grounds, the domain, the playground and picnic area of the foreshore of Opotoru inlet from the footbridge to the boat ramp	3
	At all times including public holidays	
Port Waikato	Within 250 metres north or south of any lifesaving patrolled areas on Port Waikato Beach and Sunset Beach from 10am to 6pm on weekends, public holidays and school holidays from the beginning of Labour Weekend to the end of March the following year.	4

Hakarimata	Area from Brownlee Avenue to the dam site on the walkway.	5
Scenic	At all times, including public holidays.	
Reserve		
Waireinga	Carpark area leading up to Department of Conservation walkway.	6
Scenic Reserve	At all times, including public holidays.	
Tuakau	Alexandra Redoubt Reserve, in grassy cemetery areas.	24

Dog Exercise Areas

A dog may be exercised in the areas below free of restraint if kept under continuous control by its owner. Where there is a presence of stock, all dogs must remain leashed.

Note: Council may from time to time by resolution under the Dog Control Bylaw designate additional dog exercise areas.

Locality	Description of area	Мар		
Huntly	The fenced area on the shore of Lake Hakanoa situated at the end of Onslow Street in the Huntly Domain			
	The grassed area along the Waikato River on Riverview Road	8		
	known as the Riverview Reserve.			
	Fenced dog park on the corner of Fairfield Avenue and Graham Place	9		
Ngaruawahia	Regent Street Reserve. The grassed area from Great South	П		
	Road to the end of area bordering Turangawaewae Marae.			
	The fenced area on the corner of Great South Road and Ellery Street situated beside Te Mana O Te Rangi.			
	Waipa Esplanade Reserve from the Pony Club along the grassed area to the area below Princess Street.	13		
Raglan	The fenced area on the corner of Wallis Street and John Street known as Aro Aro Reserve.			
	The beach area located west of Raglan Holiday Park Papahua.	3		
	From the Wainui Reserve carpark at the western end of Te Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive to 300 metres north of the northern walkway at Ngarunui Beach below the Wainui	15		
	Reserve.	17		
	Beach areas from the wharf, the Cliffs, Cox's Bay, Lorenzen	16		
Te Kauwhata	Bay, The Doughboys and Moonlight Bay. Fenced areas on the Te Kauwhata Recreation Reserve. Excludes roading areas.	17		
Horotiu	Fenced AFFCO Park on Horotiu Road and State Highway I. Does not include area located by playground	18		
	Riverside Reserve on Horotiu Bridge Road.	19		
Karioitahi Beach	The beach area known as Kariotahi beach	22		
Port Waikato	Sunset beach, beyond 250 metres north or south of any lifesaving patrolled areas. This extends along the shoreline to Maretai Bay, but does not include the reserve area.	4		
	Note: The area within the lifesaving patrolled areas is prohibited from 10am to 6pm on weekends, public holidays and school holidays from the beginning of Labour Weekend to the end of March from the following year.			
	This is specified in the Prohibited areas schedule.			
Tuakau	Les Batkin Reserve, in the marked areas specified from Tuakau Bridge to (but excluding) the toilet block and from the carpark entrance to the northern boundary.	23		

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

	Note: The rest of Les Batkin Reserve is on lead, from the carpark entranceway to the northern boundary. Dogs are prohibited in the Les Batkins playground area.			
	The grass area at the end of Kowhai Street known as Kowhai Reserve			
	The fenced area in Whangarata Domain.			
	Centennial Park	27		
Pokeno	The fenced area of Pokeno Domain on the southern side of the tennis courts	28		
Tamahere	Te Awa Reserve Walkway grassy area, but does not include playground area or walkway	29		
	Tamahere Park, located by Tamahere Community Centre and between carpark and road.	30		



Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

Waikato District Council, in exercise of its powers under the Local Government Act 2002 and the Dog Control Act 1996 and their respective amendments, and all other relevant powers, hereby makes the following bylaw.

Introduction

Short title, commencement and application

- 1.1 The bylaw shall be known as the "Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015".
- 1.2 The bylaw shall apply to the Waikato delistrict.
- 1.3 The bylaw shall come into force on 1 May 2015.

Revocation 2.0

The following bylaws are hereby revoked from the day this new-bylaw comes into force: "Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2007" and the "Franklin District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2010".

3.0 Purpose

The purpose of this beylaw is to support and give effect to Waikato District Council's Dog Control Policy. The objective of this policy, the objective of which is to enable people to enjoy the benefits of dog ownership and provide for the exercise and recreational needs to dogs and their owners, while minimiszing danger, distress, and nuisance to the community generally.

This bylaw should be read in conjunction with the Waikato District Council Dog Control Policy and cannot be inconsistent with that Policy.

43.0 Definitions

For the purposes of this believe, the following definitions shall apply, unless inconsistent with the context:

Means the Dog Control Act 1996, and its amendments

Animal Control Officer Means an Animal Control Officer appointed by the Waikato

District Council under Section 11 of the Act.

At large Means at liberty, free, not restrained and includes any dog, whether

on a leash or not, that is present in any area included in the areas where Council has prohibited the presence of dogs under the provisions of this bylaw. Dogs effectively caged or confined to pens

Or vehicles shall not be considered to be at large in any prohibited

Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015

Page I

area or public place.

Confined Means enclosed securely in a building or tied securely to an

immovable fixture on a premise or within an enclosure from

which the dog cannot escape.

Council Means Thethe Waikato District Council or any person or

committee authorised to act on its behalf.

Demonstrable Means that it can be shown or proven

Disability assist dog Hhas the same meaning defined in section 2 of the Act and

includes dogs which have been trained as companion dogs, or to

assist a person with a hearing or sight disability.

Dog control officer Animal Control Officer

Means a dog control officer Animal Control Officer appointed by the Waikato District Council under section Section II of the Act.

Dog control fee Means any fee prescribed under section Section 37 of the Act.

Means a dog ranger appointed by The Waikato District Council Dog ranger

under section Section 12 of the Act and includes part time and

honorary dog rangers.

Hunting dog a dog used for hunting game provided that it is under the

supervision of a currently licensed or permitted game hunter, or a currently licensed firearms holder, or a hunter who is legally entitled to be in that public place, who is using the dog for the purpose of locating and/or retrieving game and can demonstrate full

control of their unleashed dog

Multi-unit housing Means any residential development, whether of attached or

detached structures or a combination thereof, which provides for the existence or establishment of more than one household.

Included in this is:

Fully detached or semi-detached residential units

Terraced houses

Apartment buildings

Developments on large sites, such as retirement villages.

Nuisance Has the same meaning defined in sectionSection 29 of the Health

Act and includes anything annoying, harmful or offensive to a community or a member of it, including noise, smell, threatening

behavior.

Owner Has the same meaning defined in section 2 of the Act.in-

relation to a dog, means every person who:

owns the dog: or

has the dog in his or her possession, whether the dog is at large or in confinement, otherwise than for a period not exceeding 72 hours for the purpose of preventing the dog causing injury, damage, or distress, or for the sole purpose of restoring a lost dog to its-

is the parent or guardian of a person under the age of 16 years

is the owner of the dog under paragraph a) or b); and

is a member of the parent's or guardian's household living with and

dependent on that parent or guardian

Papakaainga housing Means housing on land in the Papakaainga Policy area or in a

specific area identified in the district plan rules, which is for the

extenaea_

family and whanau of the land owners, and includes kaumatua flats.

Person Has the same meaning defined in section 29 of the

Interpretation Act 1999 and includes a natural person, company, corporation and any body of persons whether incorporated or

not<u>..</u>

<u>Premises</u> <u>Means any private land that is occupied or unoccupied and includes</u>

any dwelling, building, shop, yard, tent, structure or enclosed space, or part of the same whether temporarily or permanently occupied. For the purposes of this bylaw, all land, buildings, structures and places adjoining each other and occupied together shall be deemed

to be the same premises.

Private way Means any way or passage whatsoever over private land within thea

district, the right to use which is confined or intended to be confined to certain persons or classes of persons, and which is not thrown open or intended to be open to the use of the public

generally.

Public place Has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Act and

includes a place open to the public or being used by the public, as

defined in Section 2 of the Act

Excludes:

a) a controlled dog area or open dog area under Section 26zs of the Conservation Act 1987; or

b) a national park constituted under the National Parks Act

1980;

a)c) or Te Urewera, as defined by Section 7 of the Te

Urewera Act 2014

Premises any land, dwelling house, building, yard, tent, enclosed space,

structure, or any part of the same, whether permanent ortemporary, or enclosed space separately occupied, and for the

Single dwelling premise Means an area of land Aan area of land which contains

comprised in one certificate of title which

contains a detached or semi-detached-residential buildings designed for, or occupied exclusively by, one household unit_and includes any ancillary buildings which are connected to that household. For the purposes of this Bylaw, a household means any groups of people

occupying buildings in a shared domestic situation.

Working dog Has the meaning as defined in Section 2 of the Act

4.05.0 Duty to avoid nuisances Prevention of nuisance

5.1 No person shall keep a dog in a manner which creates or is likely to create a nuisance or which is, or is likely to be, injurious to the health of any person.

5.2 The owner or occupier of any premises where any dog(s) are customarily kept shall:

(a) Take adequate precautions to prevent the keeping of such dogs from becoming a

nuisance or injurious to health;

(b) Take such steps as are necessary to prevent the dog(s) from becoming a nuisance or annoyance by persistent barking or, howling or by obstructing members of the public going about their lawful business in public places.

A person must not keep a dog on any land or premises if:

- a) the dog causes a demonstrable nuisance; or
- the dog exposes the health or safety of others to significant risk; or
- c) the dog, by its behaviour, creates a reasonable apprehension of a threat to the health and safety of any member of the public.
- **4.1**5.3 No person shall cause any dog on any land, premises or public place to become restive or unmanageable or incite any dog to fight with or attack any other animal or person.
- 4.25.4 If, in the opinion of an dog ranger or dogAnimal Control Officer control officer, any dog or dogs or the keeping of any dogs on any premises does not comply with clause 54.1 of this bBylaw, has become or is likely to become a nuisance or injurious to the health of others, thethe dog ranger or dog control officerAnimal Control Officer may, by written notice inwriting, require the owner or occupier of the such premises within a time specified in the notice to do all or any of the following:
 - a) Reduce the number of dogs kept on the premises; and/or
 - Construct, alter, reconstruct or otherwise improve the kennels or other accommodation used to house or contain the dog or dogs; and/or
 - Require the dog or dogs to be tied up or otherwise confined during specified periods; and/or
 - d) Take such other reasonable action as the dog ranger or dog control officer Animal

 Control Officer deems necessary to minimise or remove the likelihood of nuisance or injury to health.
- 4.35.5 Any person who is given notice under clause 4.3 of this bylaw shall comply with such notice within the time specified in the notice.

4.46.0 Control of dDogs in public places

- 5.0 No dog shall be kept unless provision is made for confining the dog on its owner's property so that the dog is unable to gain uncontrolled access to a public place or private way.
- 5.1-6.1 Any person being in possession of any dog (whether the owner of the dog or not) which is in a public place shall keep that dog under control at all times. Subject to Clause 5.4 of this bylaw, no dog shall be allowed to enter or remain in a public place unless the dog is kept under continuous control by being effectively secured to a leash or lead which in turn is secured or held by a person able to control the dog, or by being otherwise physically restrained so that the dog cannot break loose.
- 5.26.2 Every dog shall be kept under continuous leash control while that dog is in a public place.

 Public places includes all roads, footpaths, boat ramps and slipways. Dogs must be kept on a leash and under control at all times, and should not be left unattended and/or tethered when in an on lead area specified in Schedule one of this bBylaw.
- **5.3**6.3 No dog shall be allowed to enter or remain in any public place:
 - a) Which is specified as a prohibited area in Schedule One in Schedule one of this <u>bBylaw in Waikato District Council Dog Control Policy</u>, during times or

- a) hours specified; or
- b) Within On 10 metres of permanently installed children's play equipment; or
- c) On skateparks; or
- b)d) WithinOn Council Cemeteries; or
- e)e) Which is developed or marked out as a sports field <u>surface</u>, <u>unless otherwise</u> <u>specified in Schedule one to this bylaw</u>.
- 5.46.4 The Council may, from time to time by resolution, designate any public place to be a prohibited area within in-which no owner shall cause or permit a dog shall be allowed to enter or remain during for any such period as may be specified in the resolution.
- **5.56.5** Clauses **56.1** to **56.5 4** shall not apply to:
 - a) Any working dog while it is working; or
 - b) Any disability assist dog; or
 - c) Any dog which is confined completely within a vehicle or cage; or
 - e)d) Any dog being taken to or from veterinary premises; or
 - (a))Any dog taking part in a special event approved by Waikato District Council, such as a dog show, dog obedience show, or surf lifesaving event.
- **5.66.6** The owner or person in possession or control of a dog that defecates in a public place or on land or premises other than that occupied by the owner must immediately remove any faeces deposited by that dog and dispose of them in an appropriate manner.

6.07.0 Neutering of dogs

- **6.17.1** The owner of a dog that has been found on more than one occasion to be not kept under control may be required by the Council to neuter the dog.
- 6.27.2 In accordance with the Act, aAny dog that the Council has been classified as menacing or dangerous must be neutered within one month after the receipt of the notice of classification. If the dog is not in a fit condition to be neutered within the specified time, the owner must produce a certificate from a registered veterinarian certifying that the dog is unable not in a fit condition to be neutered at that point in time. The owner must advise when it is anticipated that the dog may be neutered.
- **6.3**7.3 Any dog being adopted from the pound will be required to be de-sexed.

7.0 Probationary owners

If any owner of a dog is classified as a 'probationary owner' under the Act the Council may require the person to complete at his or her expense, a dog owner education programme or a dog obedience course (or both) approved by the Council.

8.0 <u>Dog e</u>Exercise <u>aareas</u>

- **8.1** The Council may, from time to time by resolution, designate certain <u>public</u> areas as to be dog exercise areas.
- 8.2 Dogs may be exercised free of restraint in those dog exercise areas specified in the Schedule

 One in the Dog Control Policy 2022 or by Council resolution, provided that they are kept under continuous control.
- 8.3 Dogs may be exercised on short or long training leads in areas specified for this use in the

Schedule one or Council resolution, provided that they are kept under continuous control.

9.0 Fouling of public places and premises

If a dog which defecates on a public place or private way or premises other than that occupied by the owner, the owner or person in charge of the dog shall immediately remove and dispose of the faeces.

10.0 Impounding of dogs

- 10.1 Any dog found at large (<u>irrespective of whether or not it</u>-wearings a collar with the proper registration disc or tag attached):
 - a) In a public place or private way or on any other land or premises without the consent of the occupier or person in charge of that land or those premises; or
 - b) In any public place or private way in breach of this bylaw;

may be seized by a dog control officerAnimal Control Officer or dog ranger and impounded; or the occupier or person in charge of the land, premises or public place may seize the dog and deliver it into the custody of a dog control officerAnimal Control Officer or dog ranger for impounding.

- 10.2 Any dog so-impounded by shall be held in the Waikato District Council will be held in one of the facilities designated as a pound, in Ngaruawahia, or any other facility designated as a Pound by Waikato District Council Council pounds are located in Ngaruawahia and TuakauPukekohe.
- 10.3 Any No-dog which has been so-impounded by the Council will not shall be released until such time as any the fees prescribed and payable under clauses I 0.4 and I 0.5 of this Bbbylaw have been paid.
- 10.4 The owner of any dog so-impounded shall pay toby the Council is liable for such fees and charges in respect of poundage, sustenance and giving notice, as contained in the Council's schedule of fees and chargesmay from time to time be prescribed by resolution of the Council publicly notified.
- 10.5 The Council will set a graduated scale of fees for the repeated impounding of the same dog.
- 10.6 If a dog impounded in accordance with this bylaw b8ylaw is not claimed and the fees prescribed and payable under clauses 10.4 and 10.5 are not paid within seven days after the owner has received written notice in accordance with Section 69 of the Act, that dog may be destroyed or sold or otherwise disposed of by or on behalf of the Council. A person to whom a dog is sold under this shall become the registered owner of that dog.
- 10.7 If Council is unable to identify the owner of a dog so-which has been impounded is not-known and cannot be identified from the dog registration label or disc or by any othermeans, the Council may, after the expiration of 7 days after the date of seizure of the dog, sell, destroy or otherwise dispose of the dog in such a manner as it thinks fit.

11.0 Keeping of dogs

- 11.1 No pPerson shall keep more than two dogs of an age greater than three months at each single dwelling premise except. Exceptions to this provision are as follows;
 - · Rural zoned properties, where no limit applies
 - Multi-unit housing and Papakaainga housing where owners may have are restricted to one dog per household; or
 - Premises which are authoriszed to be a boarding kennel or dog care centre; or
 - Where the dogs are working dogs and are kept within a single dwelling premise within the Rural zone; or
 - Where a permit has been obtained from the Council.

A permit to exceed these provisions may be applied for and will be considered on a case by case basis.

Advisory Note — Council permits are required for keeping of three or more two dogs, where the above exemptions in 11.1 do not apply. wWhere dogs are kept in the rural zone, the limit of two dogs per single dwelling premise is in addition to working dogs.

12 Permits for keeping more than two dogs

- 11.2 12.0 Every application for a permit shall be accompanied by such permit fees as may be prescribed from time to time by a <u>publicly notified</u> resolution of the Council-publicly notified.
- <u>12.1</u> The Council may issue a permit subject to <u>such-any</u> terms or special conditions <u>which are considered to be necessary as are required to meet the criteria set by the Council.</u>
- 12.2 A permit will be issued only for the number of dogs as is specified in the application. –Any additional dogs which are obtained by the owner will render the permit invalid and a new application will have to be made.-
- 11.3 __This permit is specific to the number of dogs applied for at that time, and any additional dogs obtained will negate the permit, and the permit holder will have to re apply for a new permit.
- 11.412.3 Council may cancel permits in circumstances where Where the holder of a permit has failed to comply with any of the conditions required by of the permit.
- 11.5 Clause 11.1, which limits the number of dogs kept on each premises does not apply to a-boarding kennel, veterinary clinic, a registered NZ Kennel Club or an animal hospital-permitted on that site under the Waikato District Plan, or pursuant to a consent under the Resource Management Act 1991.
- 11.612.4 Council will decline any application to keep more than two dogs where one of the dogs intended to be kept on a premises has been classified as dangerous under the Act. Allapplications for a permit to keep more than two dogs, where one of the dogs concerned has been classified as dangerous under The Dog Control Act by behaviour shall be declined.

12.013.0 Bitches and diseased dogs

12.1-13.1 No person shall cause or permit a bitch in season to enter or remain in a public place or on any land or premises other than the land or premises of the owner of the dog, or in a certified boarding kennel, without the consent of the occupier or person in charge of that land or premises.

- 12.213.2 No person shall cause or permit a dog suffering from mange or other infectious diseases to enter or remain in a public place or on any land or premises, other than the land or premises of the owner of the dog or a registered veterinary clinic.
- 12.3 13.3 Every dog described under clauses 12.1 and 12.2 shall be confined, and provided with proper care and sufficient food, water and veterinary care, and adequately exercised during that period of confinement.

Removed Guidance Note Guidance note: This clause shall not apply to bitches being shown at conformation shows, as recognised by the New Zealand Kennel Club.

13.014.0 Minimum standards of accommodation and care for dogs

- 12.414.1 Any person who owns or has a dog in their control or possession Every person-shall in respect of every dog in the care of that person provide:
 - a) Provide aAdequate kennellingkenneling or other housing that is so sited as to ensure adequate shade, warmth and dry conditions, and is of a sufficient size to allow the dog to freely move, stretch out, stand up or recline;
 - b) Provide pProper care and attention;
 - c) ____sSufficient food and water: _ and
 - d) Aadequate exercise; and
 - b)e) ensure the provision of vVeterinary care when required.

145.0 Dogs on Vehicles

12.515.1 Any Every dog owner allowing a dog which is being allowed to ride on the open tray of a utility vehicle in a public place shall ensure that it is be secured by a lead short enough so that the dog cannot fall from the tray and can be kept under control at all times. This does not apply to the owner of a working dog while it is working.

15.016.0 Offences and penalties

12.616.1 Any Every-person who fails to comply with the requirementsrequriemeths of this bBylaw commits an offence and may be liable to a penalty under the Local Government Act 2002 or the Dog Control Act 1996, as the case maybecommits an offence against this bylaw who:

- Does anything or causes any condition to exist for which a permit is required under this bylaw without first obtaining that permit;
- Does, or causes or permits to be done, anything contrary to or otherwise than in accordance with this bylaw;
- c) Omits or neglects to do, or causes or permits to remain undone, anything which according to this bylaw, ought to be have been done by that person at the time and in the manner therein provided;
- d) Causes or permits any condition or thing to exist contrary to this bylaw;
- Refuses or fails to comply with any request, notice, or direction given, or with any terms or condition imposed in a permit issued to that person under this bylaw;
- f) Obstructs or hinders an authorised officer or a person for the time being employedby or acting with the sanction of the Council in the performance of any duty to bedischarged by that officer or person under or in the exercise of any power conferred by this bylaw.

16.0 Penalties

Any person who commits an offence against this bylaw is liable to a fine not exceeding \$20,000.00.

17.0 General

- 17.1 Any notice, order or other document which is required by this bylaw to be served or given or sent to any person shall be deemed to have been duly served given or sent if delivered to such person or left at his or her residence or workplace or posted to such person at his or her last known address.
- **17.2** Any resolution of the Council may be amended, rescinded or reinstated by a further resolution of the Council.

This bylaw was made pursuant to a resolution passed by the Waikato District Council on 13 Ap	ril
2015.	

Mayor		

Chief Executive

Activity	Key Date	Council Resolution
Bylaw made	13 April 2015	WDC
Bylaw reviewed	On Day Month 2031	TBC
Next review date	By Day Month 2031	TBC
Amendments		

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 1.2 cm +

Indent at: 1.83 cm

Schedule one: Control of Dogs in public places

Unless provided for in the Animal Control Act 1996 or Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw, a dog that enters or remains in a public place must be secured on a leash and kept under continuous control. Public places includes:

- Any public area
- All roads (including footpaths and road reserves)
- All boat ramps and slipways.

Exceptions apply where otherwise specified in this AppendixSchedule. Maps of these areas are attached to the Dog Control Policy 2022.

Prohibited Areas (District Wide)

No person shall permit any dog to enter or remain in a prohibited area whether it is under control or not, except a working dog while it is working, a dog confined in or on a vehicle, a dog being taken to or from veterinary premises.

Guidance note: exceptions to these restrictions are listed in section 5.6 of the Bylaw.

Locality	Description of area and times	Map#		
District wide	Dogs are prohibited from being on :	NA	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm
	 Council playgrounds. This includes fenced or unfenced, surfaced or unsurfaced playgrounds 		-	Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.88 cm + Indent at: 1.52 cm
	Council cemeteries			
	Sport field playing surface			
	 Skateparks 			
	Dogs should also be on a lead near playgrounds when they are in use. This is good practice to prevent dogs rushing at children or intimidating them, which could cause an accident.		-	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm, First line: 0 cm
	At all times, including public holidays		-	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm
Huntly	Any street or public place within the central business area of Huntly, including Main Street, Council carpark and rear accesses, at all times including public holidays.	<u>1</u> 19		
	At all times, including public holidays.		-	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm
Ngaruawahia	Any street within the central business area of Ngaruawahia township including Jesmond Street, from the pedestrian crossing between the Waipa Hotel and Pharo's Postshop junction with Great South Road, Stationary and Lotto to the area between the Plunket Rooms and the Anglican Church, roundabout with Market Street, at all times including public holidays. Business side of Great South RoadSHI-Ngaruawahia between Martin and Market Streets.	<u>220</u>		
	At all times including public holidays.		-	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm
Raglan	Within the Raglan Kopua Camping Grounds, the domain, the playground and picnic area of the foreshore of Opotoru inlet from the footbridge to the boat ramp, $\frac{a}{2}$	<u>3</u> 9		
	At all times including public holidays			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm
Waikato District Co	uncil Dog Control Bylaw 2015	Page 11		

Port Waikato	Within 250 metres north or south of any lifesaving patrolled areas on Port Waikato Beach and Sunset Beach from 10am to 6pm on weekends, public holidays and school holidays from the beginning of Labour Weekend to the end of March the following year.	<u>422</u>
Hakarimata Scenic Reserve	Area from Brownlee Avenue to the dam site on the walkway. At all times, including public holidays.	<u>523</u>
Waireinga Scenic Reserve	Carpark area leading up to Department of Conservation walkway. At all times, including public holidays.	<u>6</u> 24
<u>Tuakau</u>	Alexandra Redoubt Reserve, in grassy cemetery areas.	<u>24</u>

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25 cm

On-lead areas

Dogs are allowed in the following areas if under control and on a leash, but should not be left-unattended and/or tethered.

Locality	Description of area and times	Map#
Te Kauwhata	In or on any part of any street or public place within the central- business area of Te Kauwhata township more particularly defined as- Main Road from the Te Kauwhata Trust Tavern and business premises- opposite to Saleyard and Te Kauwhata Road intersection, at all times including public holidays.	12 16
Raglan	In or on any part of any street or public place within the central business area of Raglan township more particularly defined as: Bow Street from the Cliff Street intersection to 43 Bow Street, Wainui Road from Bow Street to the Bankart Street intersection, Wallis Street from Bow Street to the end of the business premises, Volcom Lane between Wainui Road and Bow Street. at all times including public holidays	813
Tuakau	Any street within the central business area of Tuakau township more particularly defined as George Street, between Madil street and the corner of Dominion Road and Ryders Road at all times including public holidays. This includes Central Park and extends to the Dominion Roadshopping area.	21 31

Dog Exercise Areas

A dog may be exercised in the areas below free of restraint if kept under continuous control by its owner. Where there is a presence of stock, all dogs must remain leashed.

Note: Council may from time to time by resolution under the Dog Control Bylaw designate additional dog exercise areas.

Locality	Description of area	Map#
Huntly	A fenced area on the shore of Lake Hakanoa situated at the end of Onslow Street in the Huntly Domain	<u>7</u> +
	The grassed area along the Waikato River on Riverview Road	<u>8</u> 2
	known as the Riverview Reserve.	
	Fenced dog park on the corner of Fairfield Avenue and Graham Place	<u>9</u> 3
Taupiri	Bob Byrne Park on Great South Road.	<u>10</u> 4
Ngaruawahia	Regent Street Reserve. The grassed area from Great South	<u>11</u> 5
	Road to the end of area bordering Turangawaewae Marae.	
	From the Great South Road bridge pilings on Lower Waikato	<u>2</u> 5
	Esplanade along the grassed area known as the Waikato- Esplanade Reserve to Belt Street.	
	The fenced area on the corner of Great South Road and Ellery Street situated beside Te Mana O Te Rangi. (old dumpsite).	<u>12</u> 6
	Waipa Esplanade Reserve from the Pony Club along the grassed area to the area below Princess Street.	<u>13</u> 7
Raglan	The fenced area on the corner of Wallis Street and John Street known as Aro Aro Reserve.	<u>14</u> 8
	The grassed area and foreshore from the boat ramp in the	9 3
	Opotoru inlet to the Aerodrome Bridge. Beach area located west of Raglan Holiday Park Papahua.	
	From the Wainui Reserve carpark at the western end of Te	<u>15</u> 10
	Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive to 300 metres south north of the northern walkway at Ngarunui Beach below the Wainui	
	Reserve.	
	Beach areas from the wharf, the Cliffs, Cox's Bay, Lorenzen	<u>16</u> 11
	Bay, The Doughboys and Moonlight Bay.	
Te Kauwhata	Fenced areas on the Te Kauwhata Recreation Reserve <u>Excludes roading areas.</u>	<u>1712</u>
Horotiu	Fenced AFFCO Park on Horotiu Road and State Highway I. <u>Does not include area located by playground-</u>	<u>18</u> 13
	Riverside Reserve on Horotiu Bridge Road.	<u>19</u> 14
Whatawhata	Whatawhata Recreation Reserve, except when the reserve is	15 20
	being used for sporting activities.	_
Te Kowhai	Te Kowhai Recreation Reserve, except when the reserve is	16 21
	being used for sporting activities.	

Karioitahi Beach	The beach area known as Kariotahi beach	22N/A
Port Waikato	Sunset beach, beyond 250 metres north or south of any	<u>4N/A</u>
	lifesaving patrolled areas. This extends along the shoreline to Maretai Bay, but does not include the reserve area.	
	Note: The area within the lifesaving patrolled areas is prohibited from 10am to 6pm on weekends, public holidays and school holidays from the beginning of Labour Weekend to the end of March from the following year.	
	This is specified in the Prohibited areas schedule.	
Tuakau	Les Batkin Reserve, in the marked areas specified from Tuakau Bridge to (but excluding) the toilet block and from the carpark_entrance to the northern boundary	<u>23</u> 17
	Note: The rest of Les Batkin Reserve is on lead, from the carpark entranceway to the northern boundary. Dogs are prohibited in the Les Batkins playground area.	
	Alexandra Redoubt Reserve in the marked areas specified	<u>2418</u>
	The grass area at the end of Kowhai Street known as Kowhai Reserve	<u>25</u>
	The fenced area in Whangarata Domain.	<u>26</u>
	Centennial Park	<u>27</u>
Pokeno	The fenced area of Pokeno Domain on the western-southern side of the tennis courts	<u>28</u>
Tamahere	Te Awa Reserve Walkway <u>grassy area,</u> but does not include the park or	29 and 32
	playground area <u>or walkway</u>	
	Tamahere Park, located by Tamahere Community Centre and between carpark and road.	<u>30</u>



Dog Control Policy 2022

Policy Owner Animal Control

Policy Sponsor General Manager – Customer Support
Approved By: Policy & Regulatory Committee

Approval Date: Resolution Number Effective Date Next Review Date:

Introduction

The Dog Control Act 1996 (the Act) requires every territorial authority to adopt a policy on dog control matters and to develop a bylaw to give effect to its policy.

This document contains Waikato District Council's (Council) policy on dogs pursuant to the Act.

This policy aims to achieve a balance between the recreational needs of dogs and their owners with the need to minimise the potential for any danger, distress or nuisance that may be caused by dogs.

The Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015 (the Bylaw) gives effect to this Policy, and has been developed to align with this Policy.

Objective(s)

The objectives of this policy are to:

- 1. Minimise danger, distress and nuisance caused by dogs in our community
- 2. Prevent the risk of injury in public places that are frequented by children, whether or not the children are accompanied by adults
- 3. Enable, to the extent that is practicable, the public (including families) to use streets and public amenities without fear or attack or intimidation by dogs
- 4. Promote of the exercise and recreational needs of dogs and their owners

Definitions

Dangerous dog means any dog classified as dangerous by Council under Section 31 or 33ED

of the Act.

Disability assist

dog

means a dog certified by one of the organisations listed in Schedule 5 of the

Act as a dog that has been trained (or is being trained) to assist a person with

a disability

Domestic

animal

means any animal (including a bird or reptile) kept as a domestic pet; any

working dog; any other animal kept by any person for recreational purposes or for the purposes of that person's occupation or employment. Infringement

offence has the meaning given to it in Section 65(1) of the Act.

Menacing dog means any dog classified as menacing under Sections 33A or 33C or 33ED of

the Act.

Neutered dog means a dog that has been spayed or castrated; and does not include a dog

that has been vasectomised.

Nuisance As defined in Section 29 of the Health Act 1956.



Owner has the meaning as defined under the Act including every person who owns a

dog; or has a dog in his or her possession, or the parent or guardian of a

person under the age of 16 years who owns a dog.

Probationary owner

means any owner classified as probationary under Section 21 of the Act.

Protected wildlife

means any animal for the time being absolutely or partially protected under the Wildlife Act 1953 and has the same meaning as defined under the Act.

Public place means a place that, at any time, is open to or is being used by the public,

whether free or on payment of a charge, and whether any owner or occupier of the place is lawfully entitled to exclude or eject any person from that place; and includes any aircraft, hovercraft, ship or ferry or other vessel, train,

or vehicle carrying or available to carry passengers for reward.

Roaming dog means any dog that is found in any public place or on any land or premises

other than that occupied by the owner and is unaccompanied by their owner.

Stock means any animal that is kept within a fence or enclosure for domestic or

farming purposes.

Under control means keeping a dog under control either by a person by physically limiting

its movements, or by using direct commands.

Working dog means any dog that works for the Government, the Police, is a disability

assist dog, or is part of commercial activity.

Relevant documents and legislation

Local Government Act 2002

- Dog Control Act 1996
- Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2015
- Waikato Conservation Management Strategy

Application

This policy affects all dog owners within the Waikato District, people bringing dogs into the district and members of the public.

Policy Statements

The policy includes:

- I. Obligations of Council
- 2. Responsibilities of Dog Owners
- 3. Control of dogs in public places
- 4. Registration of dogs
- 5. Managing troublesome dogs and dog owners
- 6. Micro-chipping of dogs
- 7. Education and caring for dogs.

Section I: Obligations of Council

Dog owners have a responsibility to provide for their dog's welfare. To support dog owners and the welfare of dogs in the Waikato District, the Council will:



- a) provide dogs and their owners with a reasonable level of access to public places.
 This will be balanced with the need to protect public safety and to minimise distress and nuisance to the public at large
- b) provide designated exercise areas enabling dog owners to exercise their dogs off lead provided the dogs are kept under control at all times
- c) promote public safety, responsible dog ownership and provisions of the Act and the Council's Dog Control Policy through education programmes for dog owners and the public
- d) encourage the use of approved education and obedience courses for dogs. When dogs have not received proper care and attention the Council will ensure that the appropriate action is taken (i.e. communicate with other agencies such as the SPCA) and may consider enforcement action.

Section 2: Responsibilities of Dog Owners

The responsibilities of dog owners are to:

- a) immediately pick up any dog faeces in a public place. Failing to do so could result in a fine.
- b) ensure their dog does not cause any public nuisance
- c) ensure their dog is registered with the Council, and that the Council is notified of any change of address or ownership of the dog
- d) ensure that the dog is kept under control at all times and confined in such a manner it cannot freely leave its premises
- e) ensures their dog has adequate physical wellbeing through acceptable nutrition, environmental, health and behavioural stimulus, and adequate mental well-being
- f) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the dog does not cause a nuisance to any other person, whether by persistent and loud barking or howling or by any other means
- g) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the dog does not injure, endanger, intimidate, or otherwise cause distress to any person
- h) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the dog does not injure, endanger, or cause distress to any stock, poultry, domestic animal, or protected wildlife
- i) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the dog does not damage or endanger any property belonging to any other person
- j) comply with the Act, and any regulations and bylaws made under the Act.

Section 3: Control of Dogs in Public Places

Unless provided for in the Act or the Bylaw, any dog that enters or remains in a public place must be secured on a lead and kept under continuous control except where otherwise specified in of this Policy.

Under the Act, councils can designate public places where dogs are prohibited or allowed on or off-lead. These areas are enforced using the Bylaw.

3.1 Designated public places

Designated public places are classified as follows:

- a) Prohibited places dogs are not allowed in these areas at any time.
- b) Dog exercise areas dogs can exercise and socialise off-lead.

In all other public places, dogs are required to be on lead. This includes any public area, all roads (including footpaths and road reserves), all boat ramps and slipways.

The schedule of prohibited and dog exercise areas is attached in Schedule One.

3.2 Dogs in outdoor dining establishments

The Council is supportive of food businesses allowing dogs in their outdoor dining areas, provided the business complies with all regulatory requirements. As with all public places, dogs must be under control at



all times. It is up to each individual business to decide if they want to welcome dogs, and if so, to manage any issues that may arise. Disability assist dogs are allowed in all customer areas of all food businesses in accordance with Section 75(1) of the Act.

3.3 Disability and working dogs exemptions

Disability assist dogs and working dogs, if working at the time, are exempt from all public place restrictions specified in this Policy. They do not need to be on-lead in prohibited public places. Disability assist dog exemptions require written authorisation from the appropriate organisation.

3.4 Classification of areas under other legislation

Access for dogs in public places can be controlled by other legislation. Dog owners will need to check to see if the area where they intend to take their dog is controlled. For example, the following areas which are governed by legislation:

- Conservation Act 1987 "controlled dog areas" and "open dog areas", through the Department of Conservation
- National Parks Act 1980 "national park".

3.5 Exercising dogs at night

If dog owners are exercising dogs at dusk (when visibility is low) or in the evening (particularly in the darker winter months), Council encourages them to use reflective, fluro or other lighting attached to dog collars or harnesses to help track dogs. It is safer for everyone if people can see their own and other dogs when out and about, particularly on unlit shared pathways. Lighting your dog is a great way to keep track of them at night, especially if they are off lead exercising at dusk or in the early evening. It also allows other public place users to see your dog, preventing any unwelcome surprises or accidents.

Section 4: Registration of dogs

In accordance with Section 36 of the Act, all dogs in New Zealand must be registered by 30 June each year and must be registered for the first time before they are three months old. Registered dogs should always wear a registration tag. The Council will replace a lost dog registration tag for a small fee.

It is an offence not to register a dog that is over three months of age or to knowingly provide false information on a dog registration application form.

4.1 Dog registration classifications

There are different registration classifications for dogs. Each dog registration classification has different fees.

Those classifications are as follows:

- a) Approved owner
- b) General owner
- c) Selected owner
- d) Farm owner
- e) Dangerous dog
- f) Disability assist dog
- g) Neutered or spayed dog.

A. Approved owner

This is the default owner classification that is applied to all new dog owners who have not previously owned a dog, or current owners who have not been subject to any of the following:

- having a dog impounded
- being the subject of a registered complaint



- having an infringement fine issued against them
- failing to notify Council of changes to ownership details
- repeated non-payment of registration fees; or
- prosecution under the Act.

Any dog owner moving to the district will be given the registration classification of approved owner unless there is evidence of previous history relating to the above criteria in which case the registration classification will be general owner.

Any owner who breaches two or more of the above criteria within a 12-month period will have their approved owner classification cancelled immediately and a general owner classification will apply for a period of two years.

If a dog owner wishes to be recognised as a selected owner or a farm owner, an application to Council is required.

B. General owner

This is the registration classification applied to a dog owner who has been subject to one or more of the following:

- unable to provide evidence of a dog previously registered or has kept unregistered dog under another local authority
- · having a dog impounded
- being the subject of a registered complaint
- having an infringement fine issued against them
- failing to notify Council of changes to ownership details
- repeated non-payment of registration fees; or
- Prosecution.

Any owner who has been deemed to have a general owner classification may apply for the reinstatement of approved owner classification but only after two years of clean history.

C. Selected owner

This is the registration classification that applies to a dog owner who complies with the following:

- holds approved owner registration classification and has held that classification for a period of 2 years or more (or the equivalent with another territorial authority)
- complies with the requirements of the approved owner registration classification
- holds a permit where more than two dogs are kept on the premises
- meets the minimum standards for accommodation of dogs (as set out in the Code of Animal Welfare)
- provides a fully fenced dog-proof section or area of the premises, appropriate for the size of the dog/s kept
- any other matter that Council considers relevant in the circumstances.

Any owner who breaches these conditions will have their selected owner classification cancelled and reduced to approved owner classification. Depending on the severity of the breach, an owner may have their classification reduced to general owner at the discretion of Council's Animal Control Team Leader.

D. Farm owner

This is the registration classification which applies to a rural dog owner who lives on and farms a property of 20 hectares or more, and who:

- currently meets the approved owner classification
- complies with all requirements of the approved owner classification



- meets the minimum standards for accommodation of dogs (as set out in the Code of Animal Welfare)
- ensures that all home killing and the disposal and or treatment of offal and trimmings, including the heads of sheep and goats, are carried out in an approved dog-proof enclosure or killing facility
- does not fed or allow the dog/s access to any raw offal or untreated sheep or goat meat
- will undertake voluntarily treatment for hydatids and sheep measles as part the regular dog worming programme with the local veterinarian.

Any owner who breaches these conditions will have their farm owner classification cancelled and reduced to approved owner classification. Depending on the severity of the breach, an owner may have their classification reduced to general owner at the discretion of Council's Animal Control Team Leader.

E. Dangerous dogs

This is the registration classification applied to dogs which have been classified as dangerous under the Act. In accordance with the Act, a higher registration fee is to be paid by the owners of dogs classified as dangerous.

There is no ability for this classification to be altered, even if the owner of the dog holds any other registration classification.

F. Disability assist dogs

Dogs which are registered as disability assist dogs do not incur a dog registration fee but must still be registered.

Disability Assist Dogs are dogs that are certified as per schedule 5 of the Act.

- Assistance Dogs New Zealand
- Hearing Dogs for Deaf People New Zealand
- K9 Medical Detection New Zealand
- K9 Search Medical Detection
- Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust
- New Zealand Epilepsy Assist Dogs Trust
- Perfect Partners Assistance Dogs Trust
- Royal New Zealand Foundation of the Blind Incorporated

G. Neutered or spayed dogs

The owner of a dog which has been neutered or spayed can apply for a waiver of registration fees for one registration year.

This waiver is subject to the following provisions:

- the waiver has not been applied to the dog previously
- written proof provided from a certified veterinary surgeon confirming the dog has been neutered or spayed
- the dog is not classified as a dangerous dog that has been required to be neutered or spayed under the Act
- the proof and registration form are presented to the Council on or before 31 July of the current year.



4.2 Dog registration fees

Registration fees are set by Council through our Long Term Plan which is set every three years. This document goes through a public consultation process where submissions of the public are invited and heard.

The fees which are agreed upon in the Long-Term Plan are notified to all registered dog owners when registration fees are due and are listed on Council's website in the Fees and Charges document.

4.3 Change of dog ownership.

Where the ownership of a dog changes, the registration continues, but both the old owner and the new owner must advise the Council. A new registration tag will be issued to the new owner at no cost.

4.4 Transfer of dog registration between districts

Where a registered dog is moving to a different council district, the registration goes with it. Owners of dogs transferring between areas must advise both councils of the dog's move in writing, and within six weeks of the move. The owner should take the dog registration tag to their new local council office and it will be swapped for a registration tag for the new area, at no charge. No refund of the registration fee is made as a result of the transfer, and the dog is not required to be re-registered in the new area until I July.

4.5 Refund of registration fee in the event of the death of a dog

The Council will refund the applicable portion of a dog registration fee in the event of the death of a dog. The refund must be applied for in writing, and must be applied for in the current registration year to receive a refund.

Section 5: Managing troublesome dog owners and dogs

The Act provides tools for Council to manage dangerous or troublesome dog-related situations in order to make our communities safer.

There are offences under the Act which can result in fines. Breaching the Council's Dog Control Bylaw can also result in an instant fine.

However, Council takes the 3E approach of engagement and education, then enforcement. While there are some situations that require enforcement, through the use of fines, classifications or even prosecution, the focus of the Council team is to engage with and educate our community about responsible dog ownership.

5.1 Dog owner status can be reduced due to infringements and offences.

Any dog owner can be reclassified as probationary or disqualified under certain circumstances. A dog may also be classified as dangerous or menacing under certain circumstances.

When a dog owner has committed three or more dog-related infringement offences or has been convicted of an offence against the Act, the Council must disqualify that owner unless the Council is satisfied that a disqualification is not warranted. In those circumstances, the owner will be classified as a probationary owner.

The classification of a dog owner as probationary or disqualified applies nationwide, not just within the Waikato district.

5.2 Probationary dog owners

If an owner is classified as probationary, they cannot become the owner of any new dogs (but may keep any registered dogs they already have) and must dispose of any unregistered dogs in their possession. Probationary owners may be required to undertake dog owner education or a dog obedience course, or both. Probationary dog owner status generally applies for up to two years but may end sooner.



Sections 21 to 24 of the Act set out matters relating to dog owners being classified as probationary owners, including the process for objecting to the classification.

5.3 Disqualified dog owners

If a dog owner is classified as disqualified, they cannot be the registered owner of a dog for a specified period and must dispose of every dog that they may own. Disqualified dog owner status can apply for up to five years.

Sections 25 to 28 of the Act set out matters relating to dog owners being classified as disqualified owners, including the process for objecting to the classification and appealing to the District Court.

5.4 Menacing dogs

If a dog constitutes a threat to the safety of people, stock, poultry, domestic animals or protected wildlife because of its behaviour or any characteristics typically associated with the dog's breed or type, the Council can classify it as menacing.

If a dog belongs wholly or predominantly to the breeds of dogs listed in Schedule 4 of the Act, Council must classify the dog as menacing. As at the date of adoption of this Policy, the breeds referred to in the Act are:

- Brazilian Fila
- Dogo Argentino
- Japanese Tosa
- Perro de Presa Canario
- American Pit Bull Terrier type.

Dogs which have been classified as menacing must be muzzled and on a lead in all public places and private ways. Council requires dogs classified as menacing to be de-sexed, according to the Dog Control Bylaw 2015.

The owner of a dog classified as menacing must, as required by the Dog Control Bylaw, produce a veterinary certificate showing the dog has been de-sexed or that it is unfit to be de-sexed. Owners must comply within one month of the classification.

If a dog is required to be de-sexed, the owner may apply to the Council to have the requirement waived on the following grounds:

- there is a veterinary reason for not de-sexing it, or
- there would be a demonstrated potential financial loss to the owner from de-sexing (such as a loss related to breeding or showing the dog).

Sections 33B and 33D of the Act sets out the process for objecting to a dog's classification as a menacing dog (in Sections 33B and 33D).

5.5 Dangerous dogs

If a dog owner has been convicted of an offence under section 57A(2) of the Act, or there is sworn evidence that the dog is aggressive and constitutes a threat to the safety of people, stock, poultry, domestic animals or protected wildlife, the Council must classify a dog as dangerous.

Dangerous dogs:

- must be kept within a securely fenced section of the owner's property (and dog-free access to the house must be available at all times)
- must be muzzled and on a lead in all public places and private ways



- must be de-sexed
- incur a registration fee that is 50% higher than a standard dog registration fee
- must not be sold or given away without the written consent of the Council; and
- maintain their status as a dangerous dog no matter where they live in New Zealand.

Sections 31 to 33 of the Act sets out the effects of a dangerous dog classification and the process for objecting to a dog's classification as a dangerous dog.

5.6 Impounded Dogs

Council impounds a large number of dogs every year. This can be for a variety of reasons, including:

- wandering
- not registered
- attacking animals or people
- surrendered to Council.

Council's Animal Control Team runs a very successful rehoming operation called Waikato Pound Pups.

Except for dogs which are impounded for aggressive behaviour, any dogs that are impounded are extensively temperament tested. All dogs that pass this test are then placed into the rehoming programme. All dogs that are rehomed are desexed, micro-chipped, registered, given a flea and worm treatment, and have received their first vaccination.

Any dogs that do not pass the temperament test are euthanised humanely by a veterinarian.

5.7 The issuing of infringement notices

Council will issue infringement notices or warnings, at a Dog Control Officer's discretion, for infringement offences as set out in Schedule 1 of the Act.

Section 6: Micro-chipping of dogs

6.1 Requirement to have your dog micro-chipped

Except for working dogs, every dog in New Zealand first registered after I July 2006 must be implanted with a micro-chip. It is Council policy that any dogs which are impounded by the Council must be micro-chipped before they are released.

A dog must be registered every year, but a dog only needs to be micro-chipped once. A micro-chip is about the size of a grain of rice and is implanted under the skin on a dog's back, by a qualified person such as a veterinarian or Animal Control Officer.

Micro-chipping is a more permanent method of identifying a dog than collars and tags, which can be lost or removed. It enables a dog to be linked to its owner so, if it is stolen or lost, dog and owner can be reunited. It also makes it easier to identify a dog which has been aggressive and classified as dangerous or menacing.

6.2 Requirement to supply micro-chip information

All dog owners are required to supply their dog's micro-chip information to the Council so that it can be recorded in the National Dog Database. This can be done by providing the Council with a certificate from a vet (which includes the micro-chip number), or by taking your dog to the Council's Animal Control Team to have it scanned, to verify that it has a micro-chip.

The National Dog Database is administered by the Department of Internal Affairs and holds details of all microchipped dogs in New Zealand, their owners and any infringements that may have been issued against an owner or person in charge of a dog.



Section 7: Education and caring for dogs

7.1 Dogs in vehicles over the summer months

Council is concerned about the health and welfare of dogs that are left in vehicles during the summer months. The Council takes a strong stance on dogs suffering in hot cars and will act swiftly to release dogs that are clearly in distress. Council's Animal Control Officers may work to release a dog that is in distress and may get assistance of the Police or officers of the SPCA Waikato if necessary.

7.2 Dogs at Council events and festivals

Some Council or community events or festivals may not welcome dogs or may require them to be on a lead. This is at the discretion of event organisers and promoters and is not the same as dogs being prohibited or required to be on a lead through the Council's bylaw (unless the event is being held in a place where dogs are prohibited or required to be on a lead). You should always check the requirements of an event before you leave home.

7.3 Education and training

Increased public awareness of safety around dogs, particularly for children, is one of the best ways to reduce dog attacks in the long term. Toddlers and young children should be supervised around dogs at all times. Most dog attacks happen to children in their own home or the home of a relative or friend. The Council offers a free education programme that shows children how to keep themselves safe around dogs. Council also offers a programme where children can read to a dog in the library, while learning about dog safety. Contact the Council for more information or to ask about booking a session.

7.4 Teaching dog safety for workers

Some jobs require people to enter private property, and this can be dangerous if the property has an aggressive dog or a dog defending its territory. For example, common jobs may include couriers, meter readers and census personnel. Council offers an occupational dog safety course that helps employees in these types of roles to recognise and understand threatening dog behaviour to avoid injury or accidents. Contact the Council for more information.

7.5 Learning how to be a good dog owner

Responsible dog ownership and good behaviour from both dog owners and their dogs is another important part of reducing dog attacks, as well as reducing any danger, distress or nuisance that may be caused by dogs. Council is supportive of people undertaking dog training courses of all types. There are many offered by private organisations. As well as behaviour and discipline courses, dog agility courses can be a great way to understand and bond with your dog. Council encourages new dog owners to attend puppy or dog training courses to learn how to train the dog to understand simple commands.



Schedule one: Control of Dogs in public places

Unless provided for in the Animal Control Act 1996 or Waikato District Council Dog Control Bylaw, a dog that enters or remains in a public place must be secured on a lead and kept under continuous control. Public places include:

- Any public area
- All roads (including footpaths and road reserves)
- · All boat ramps and slipways

Exceptions apply where otherwise specified in this Schedule. Maps of these areas are attached separately.

Prohibited Areas (District Wide)

No person shall permit any dog to enter or remain in a prohibited area whether it is under control or not, except a working dog while it is working, a dog confined in or on a vehicle-, and a dog being taken to or from veterinary premises.

Guidance note: exceptions to these restrictions are listed in Section 6.5 of the Bylaw.

Locality	Description of area and times	Map #
District wide	 Dogs are prohibited from being on: Council playgrounds. This includes fenced or unfenced, surfaced or unsurfaced playgrounds. Council Cemeteries Sports fields playing surfaces Skateparks 	NA NA
	Dogs should also be on a lead near playgrounds when they are in use. This is good practice to prevent dogs rushing at children or intimidating them, which could cause an accident. At all times, including public holidays	
Huntly	Any street or public place within the central business area of Huntly, including Main Street, Council carpark, and rear accesses, at all times including public holidays At all times, including public holidays.	I
Ngaruawahia	Any street within the central business area of Ngaruawahia township including Jesmond Street, from the junction with Great South Road, to the roundabout with Market Street. Business side of Great South Road Ngaruawahia between Martin and Market Streets. At all times, including public holidays.	2
Raglan	Within the Raglan Papahua Camping Grounds, the domain, the playground and picnic area of the foreshore of Opotoru inlet from the footbridge to the boatramp. At all times including public holidays	3
Port Waikato	Within 250 metres north or south of any lifesaving patrolled areas on Port Waikato Beach and Sunset Beach from 10am to 6pm on weekends, public holidays and school holidays from the beginning of Labour Weekend to the end of March the following year.	4
Hakarimata Scenic Reserve	Area from Brownlee Avenue to the dam site on the walkway. At all times, including public holidays.	5



Waireinga Scenic	Carpark area leading up to Department of Conservation walkway.	6
Reserve	At all times, including public holidays.	
Tuakau	Alexandra Redoubt Reserve, in grassy cemetery areas.	24





Dog Exercise Areas

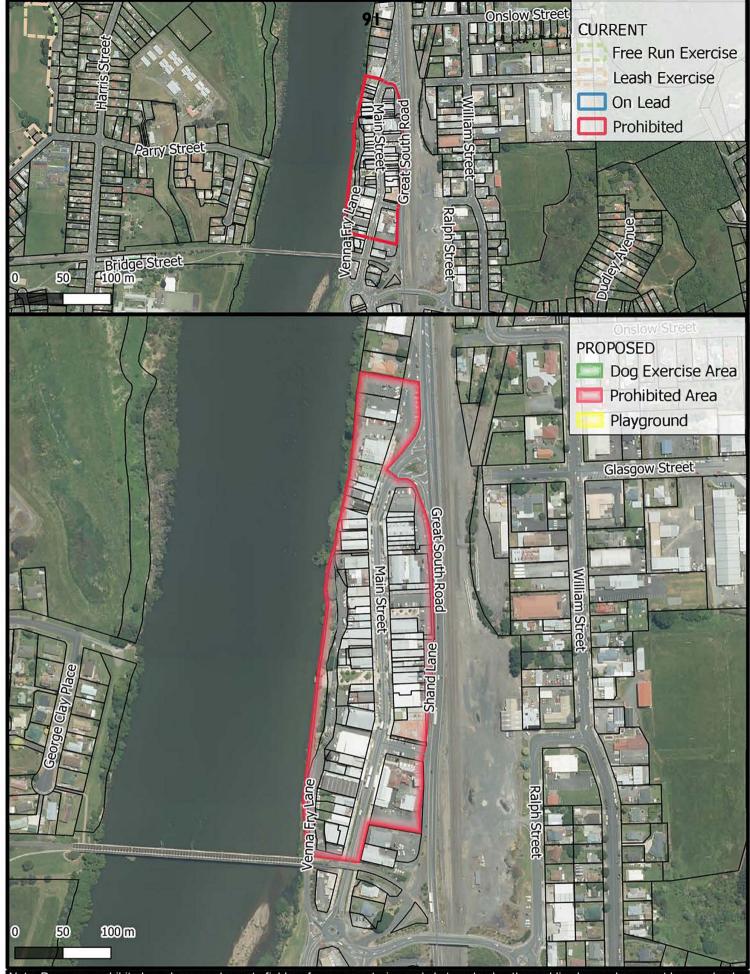
A dog may be exercised in the areas below free of restraint if kept under continuous control by its owner. Where there is a presence of stock, all dogs must remain on lead.

Note: Council may from time to time by resolution under the Dog Control Bylaw designate additional dog exercise areas.

Locality	Description of area	Map #
Huntly	A fenced area on the shore of Lake Hakanoa situated at the end	7
	of Onslow Street in the Huntly Domain	
	The grassed area along the Waikato River on Riverview Road known	8
	as the Riverview Reserve.	
	Fenced dog park on the corner of Fairfield Avenue and Graham	9
	Place	
Ngaruawahia	Regent Street Reserve. The grassed area from Great South	11
	Road to the end of area bordering Turangawaewae Marae.	
	The fenced area on the corner of Great South Road and Ellery	12
	Street situated beside Te Mana O Te Rangi	
	Waipa Esplanade Reserve from the Pony Club along the grassed	13
	area to the area below Princess Street.	
Raglan	The fenced area on the corner of Wallis Street and John Street	14
J	known as Aro Aro Reserve.	
	The beach area located west of Raglan Holiday Park Papahua.	3
	From the Wainui Reserve carpark at the western end of Te	15
	Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive to 300 metres north of the northern	
	walkway at Ngarunui Beach below the Wainui	
	Reserve.	
	Beach areas from the wharf, the Cliffs, Cox's Bay, Lorenzen	16
	Bay, The Doughboys and Moonlight Bay.	
Te Kauwhata	Fenced areas on the Te Kauwhata Recreation Reserve. Excludes	17
Te Rauwilata	roading area.	' '
Horotiu	Fenced AFFCO Park on Horotiu Road and State Highway 1. Does not	18
i ioi otiu	include area located by playground.	
	Riverside Reserve on Horotiu Bridge Road.	19
Karioitahi	The beach area known as Kariotahi beach	22
Beach	The beach area known as Nariotain beach	
Port Waikato	Sunset beach, beyond 250 metres north or south of any	4
TOTE TTAINGEO	lifesaving patrolled areas. This extends along the shoreline to Maretai	
	Bay, but does not include the reserve area.	
	bay, but does not include the reserve area.	
	Note: The area within the lifesaving patrolled areas is prohibited from	
	10am to 6pm on weekends, public holidays and school holidays from	
	the beginning of Labour Weekend to the end of March from the	
	following year.	
	ionoving /car.	
	This is specified in the Prohibited areas schedule.	
Tuakau	Les Batkin Reserve, in the marked areas specified from Tuakau Bridge	23
	to (but excluding) the toilet block and from the carpark	
	entrance to the northern boundary.	
	<i>'</i>	



	Note: the on lead areas include all other parts of the Les Batkin	
	Reserve from the Les Batkin carpark entrance way to the northern	
	boundary. Dogs are prohibited in the Les Batkin playground area.	
	The grass area at the end of Kowhai Street known as Kowhai Reserve	25
	Whangarata Domain (new)	26
	Centennial Park	27
Pokeno	The fenced area of Pokeno Domain on the southern side of the tennis courts	28
Tamahere	Te Awa Reserve grass area but does not include the	29
	playground area or walkway.	
	Tamahere Park, located by Tamahere Community Centre and between	30
	the carpark and road.	



Note: Dogs are prohibited on playground, sports field surfaces, cemeteries and skateparks. In other public places, dogs must be on a lead.



Dog Control Bylaw 2022

Central business area, Huntly Map 1



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Central business area, Ngaruawahia Map 2



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974



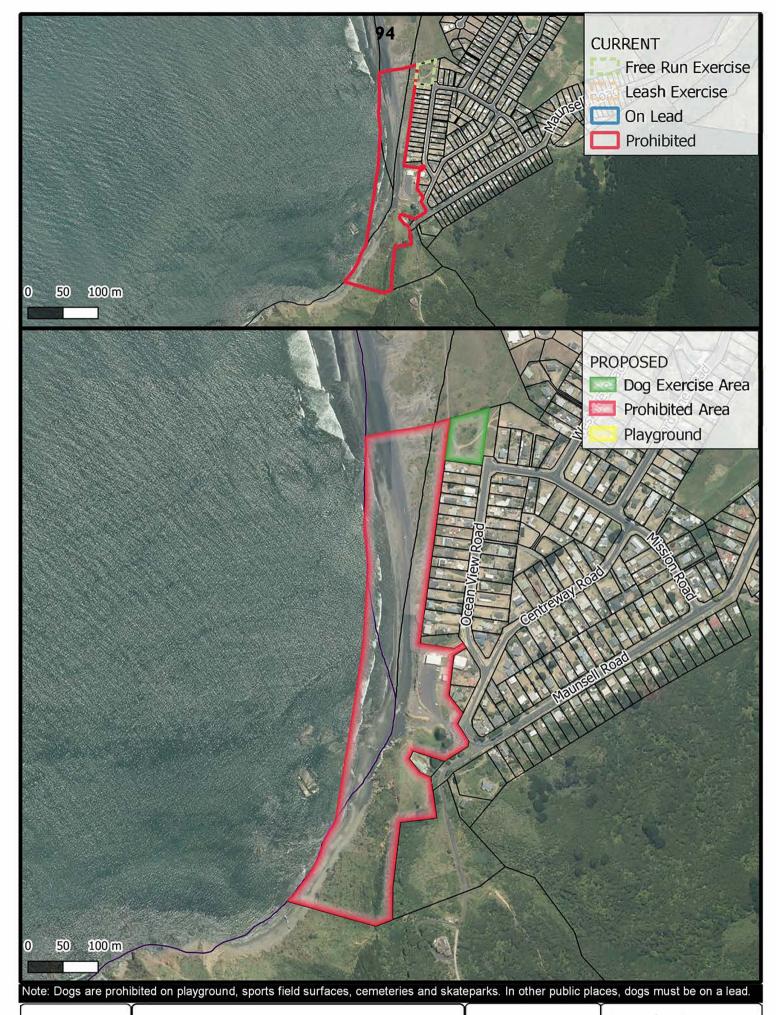
Waikato

Dog Control Bylaw 2022

Papahua and domai, Raglan Map 3



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974

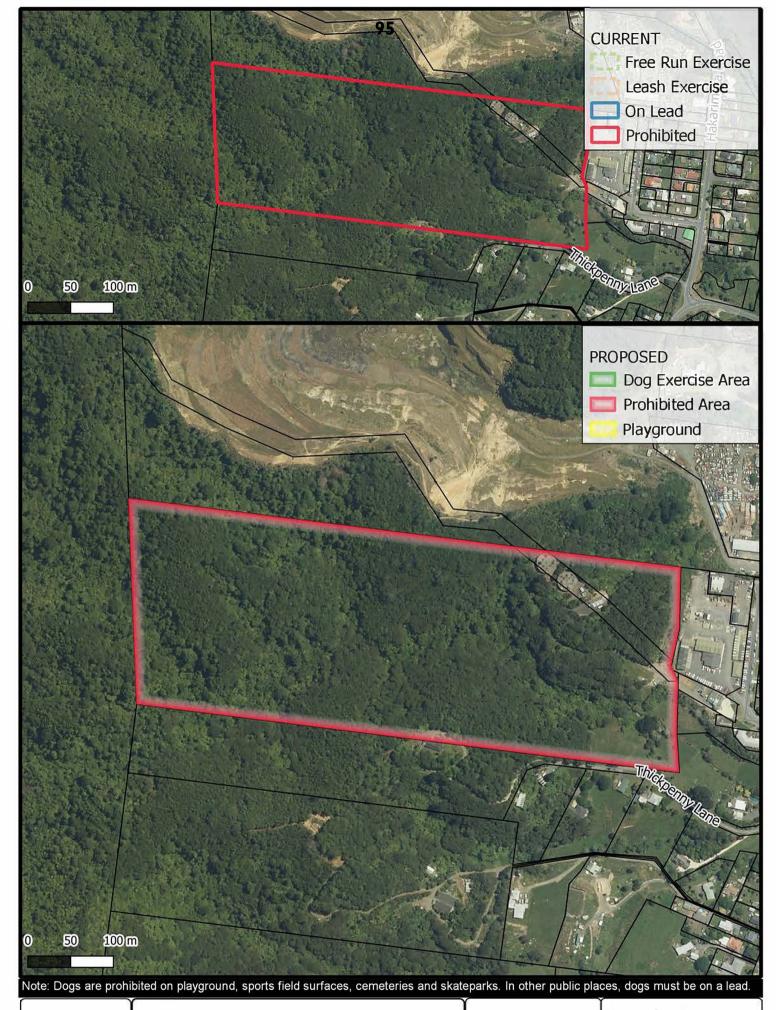




Sunset beach, Port Waikato Map 4



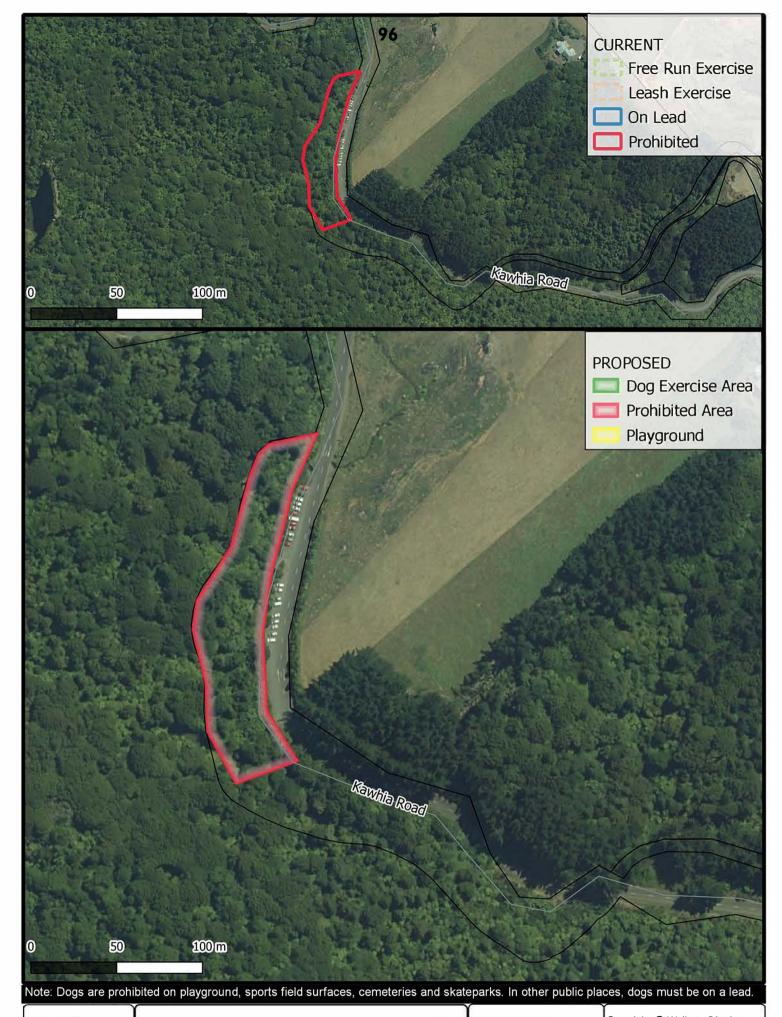
GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974 Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.





Ngaruawahia - Hakarimata Scenic Resented Map 5

GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974 Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.



Waikato Dog Control Bylaw 2022

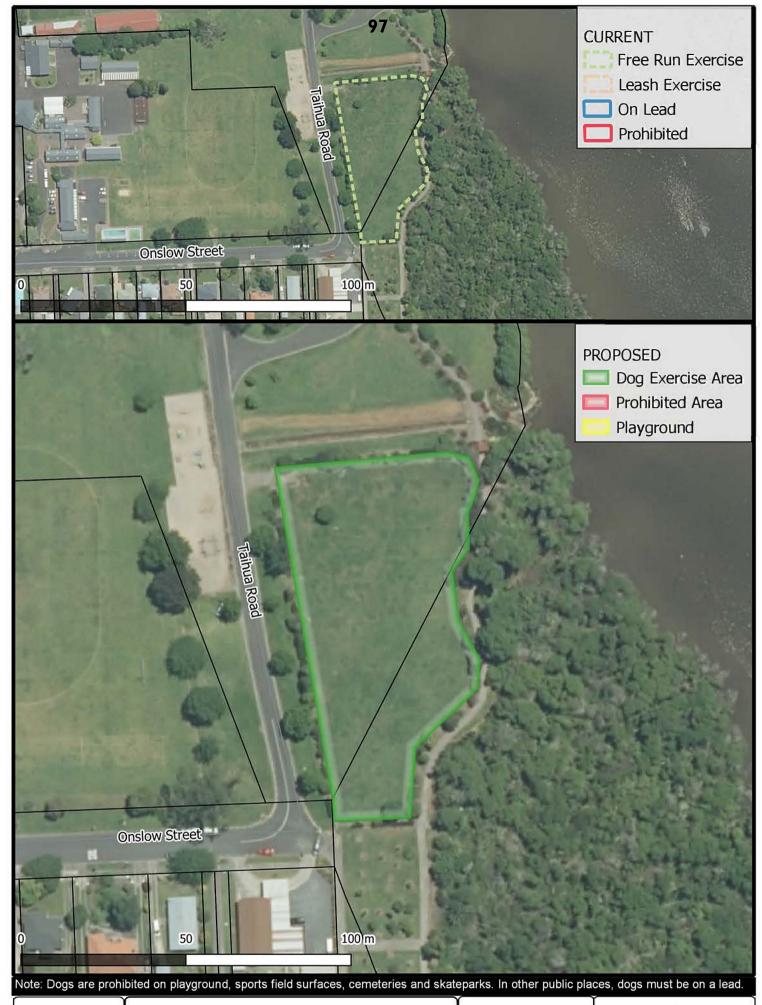
Wairenga/Bridal Veil Falls, Raglan Map 6



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000

Ref: ME29974

Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.





Huntly Domain, Huntly Map 7



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974 Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.





Riverview Reserve, Huntly Map 8



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000

Ref: ME29974

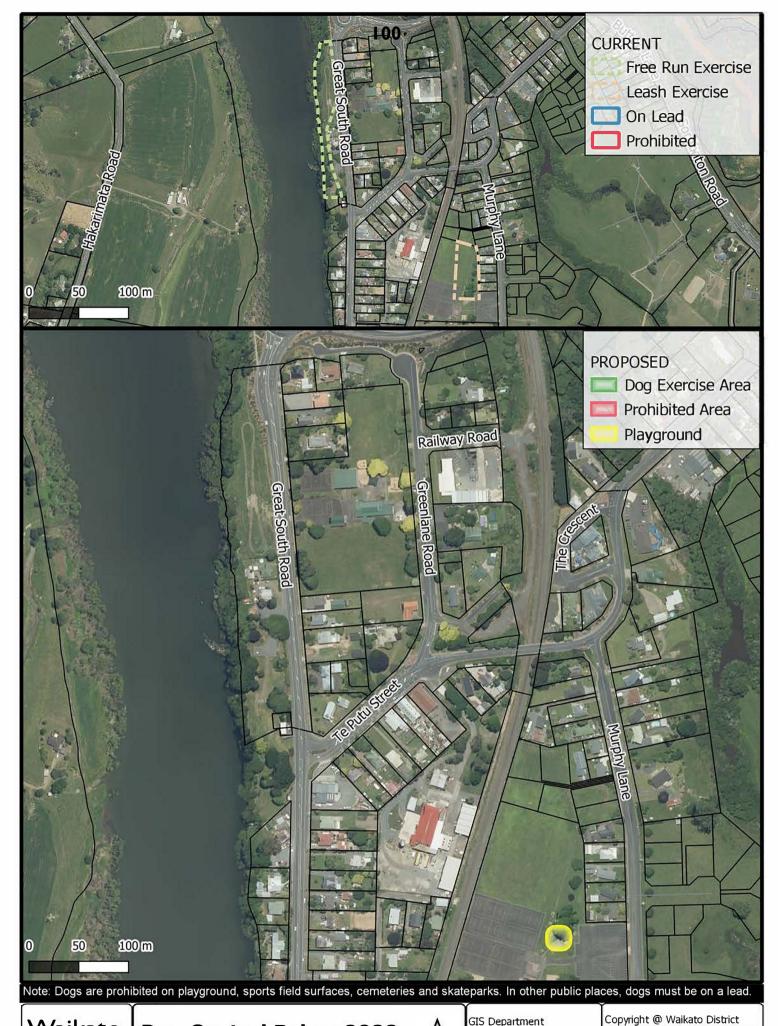




Fairfield Ave & Graham Place, Huntly Map 9



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Bob Byrne Park, Taupiri Map 10



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974

Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Document Set ID: 3292296

Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021





Regent Street Reserve, Ngaruawahia Map 11



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Te Mana O Te Rangi, Ngaruawahia Map 12



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Waipa Esplanade, Ngaruawahia Map 13



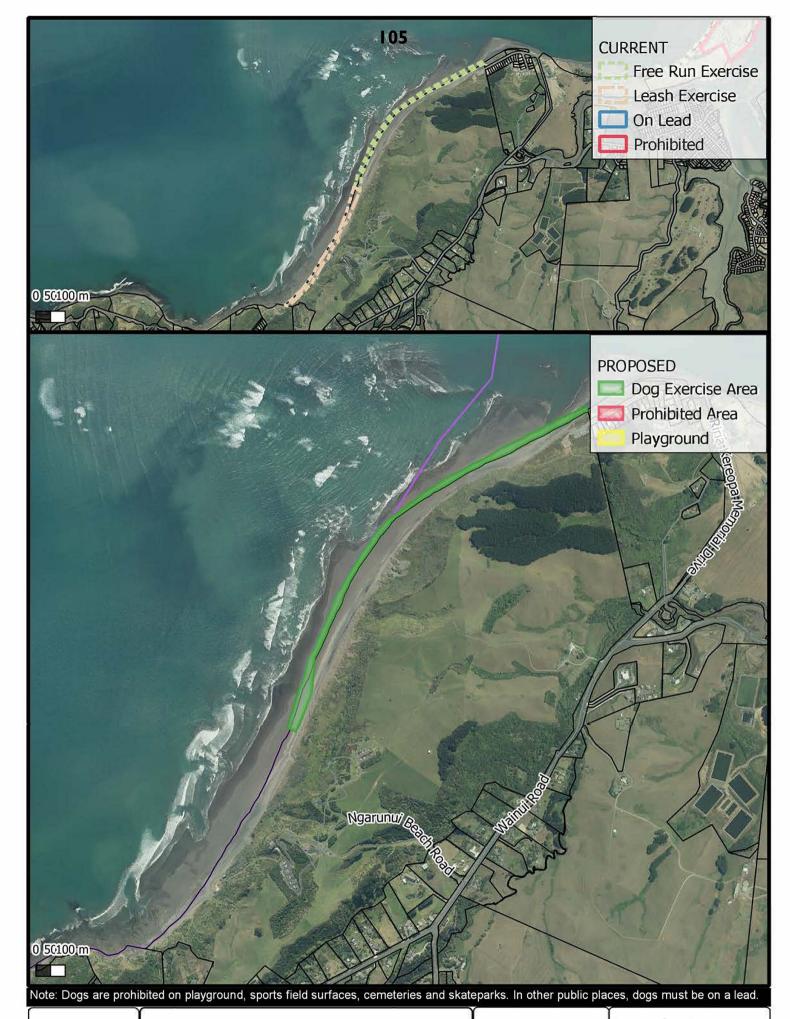
GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Town centre & Aro Aro Reserve, Raglan Map 14

GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974 Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.





Ngarunui Beach, Raglan Map 15



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974



Waikato

DISTRICT COUNCIL

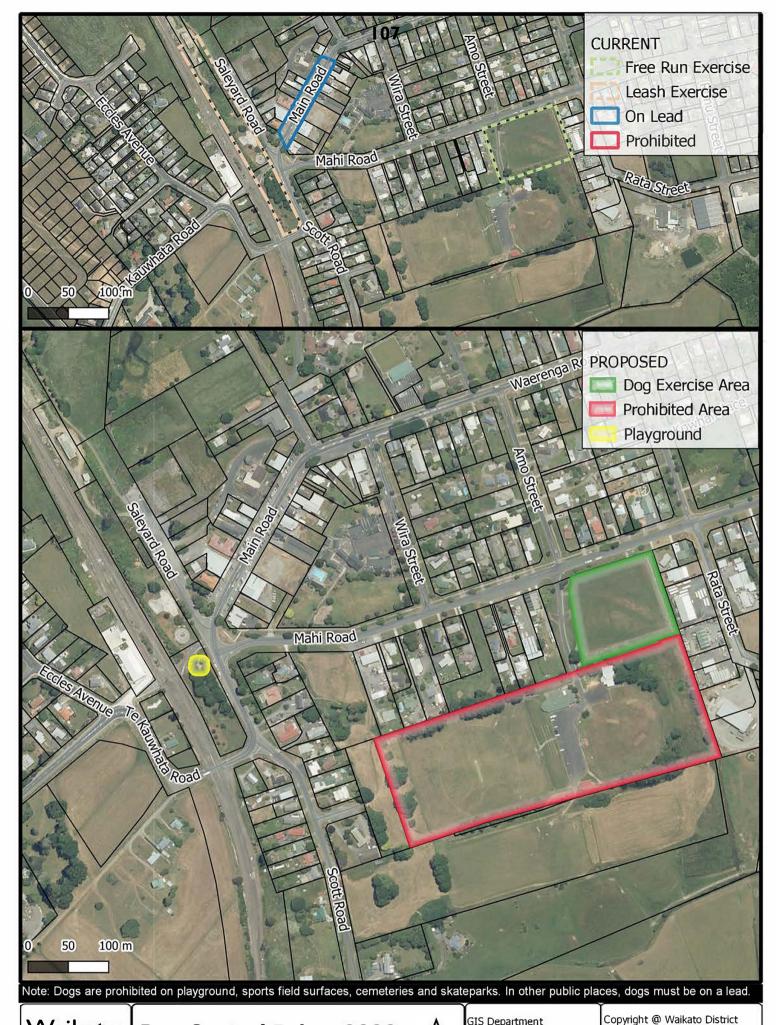
To Kaunibera on Tukiwan a Waikata

Dog Control Bylaw 2022

Raglan Bay, Raglan Map 16



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Te Kauwhata Recreation Reserve Map 17



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000

OAKE001 Photography Service (WRAPS) 2021-10-07 TM GD2000 Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Council. Waikato Regional Aerial

Ref: ME29974





Affco Park, Horotiu Map 18



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Riverside Reserve, Horotiu Map 19

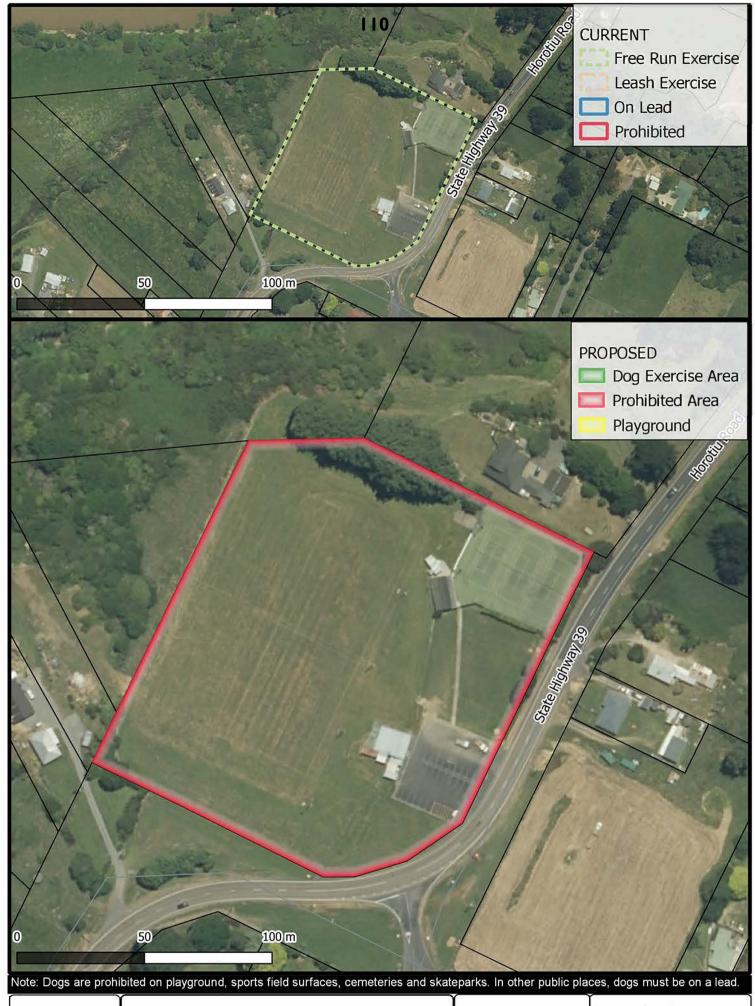


GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001

Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974

Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Document Set ID: 3292296 Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021





Whatawhata Recreation Reserve Map 20



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974

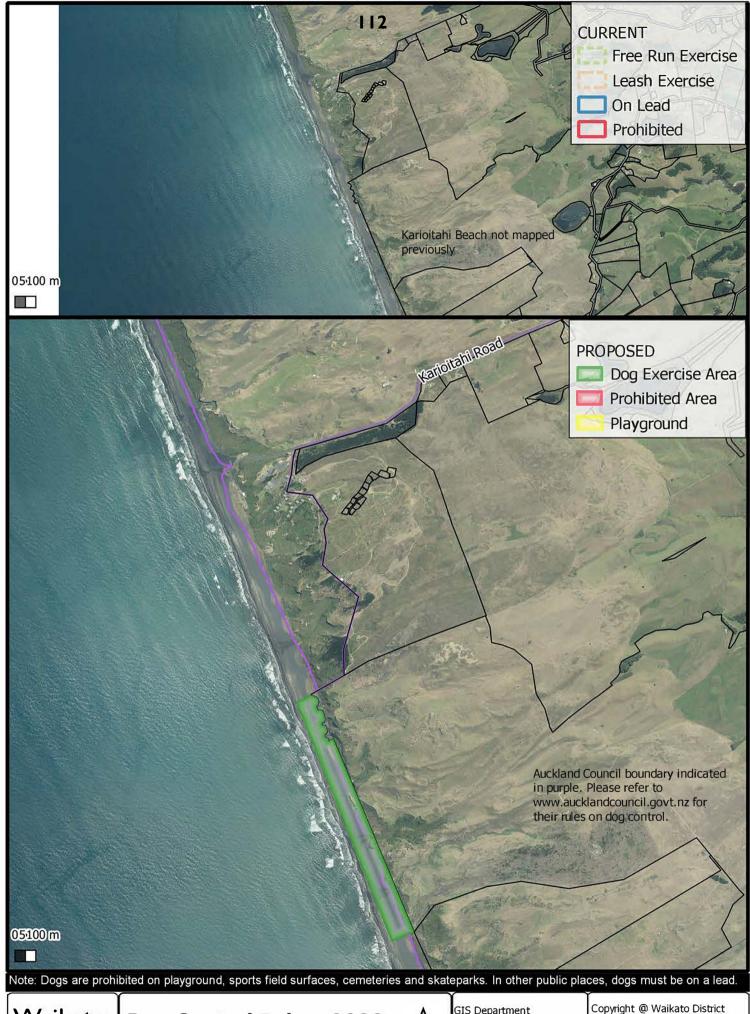




Te Kowhai Recreation Reserve Map 21



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Karioitahi Beach, Tuakau Map 22



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000

Ref: ME29974

Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Document Set ID: 3292296 Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021



Note: Dogs are prohibited on playground, sports field surfaces, cemeteries and skateparks. In other public places, dogs must be on a lead.



Dog Control Bylaw 2022

Les Batkin Reserve, Tuakau Map 23

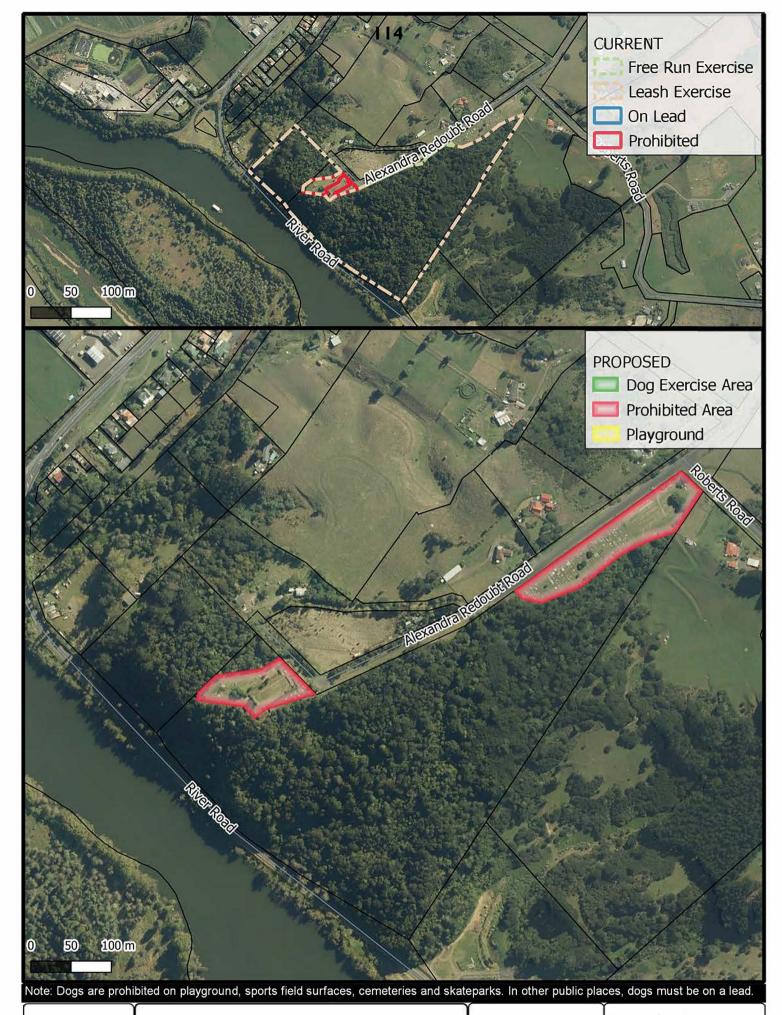


GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000

Ref: ME29974

Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Document Set ID: 3292296 Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021





Alexandra Redoubt Reserve, Tuakau Map 24



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974





Kowhai Reserve, Tuakau Map 25



GIS Department
Created By: BI
Created For: TOAKE001
Date Created: 2021-10-07
Projection: NZTM GD2000
Ref: ME29974



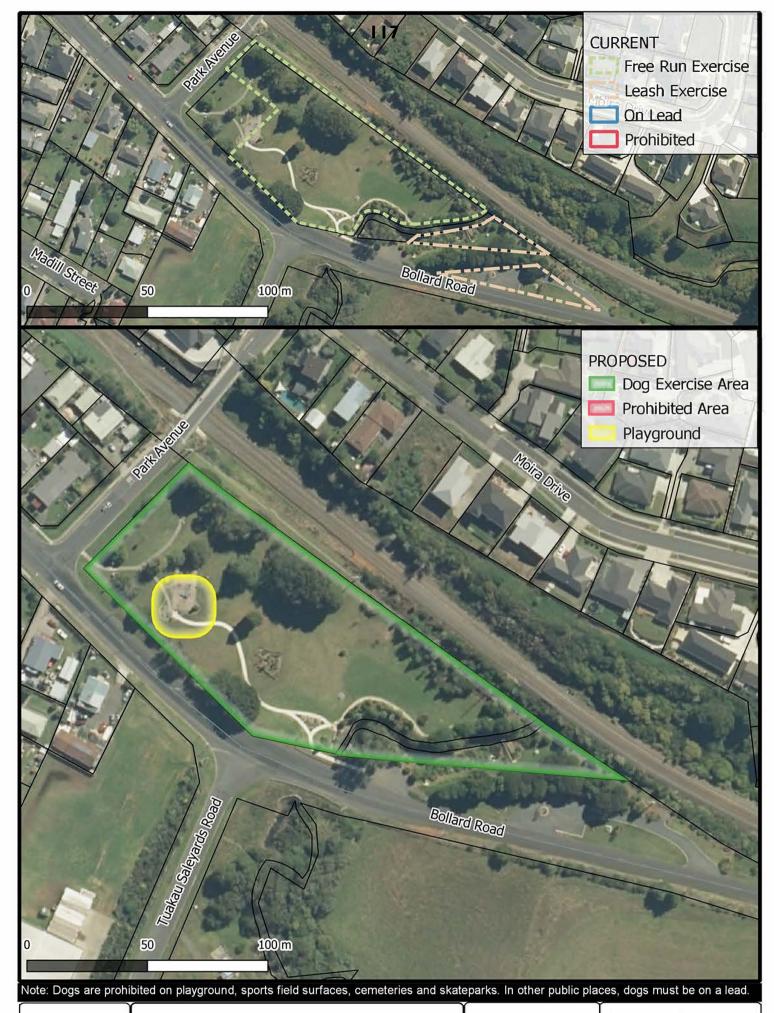


Whangarata Domain, Tuakau Map 26



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000

Ref: ME29974





Centennial Reserve , Tuakau Map 27



GIS Department
Created By: BI
Created For: TOAKE001
Date Created: 2021-10-07
Projection: NZTM GD2000
Ref: ME29974





Pokeno Domain, Pokeno Map 28



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000

Ref: ME29974

Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Document Set ID: 3292296

Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021





Te Awa Reserve, Tamahere Map 29



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000

Ref: ME29974

Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Document Set ID: 3292296

Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021





Tamahere Park, Tamahere Map 30



GIS Department
Created By: BI
Created For: TOAKE001
Date Created: 2021-10-07
Projection: NZTM GD2000
Ref: ME29974





Dog Control Bylaw 2022 Central Business Area, Tuakau

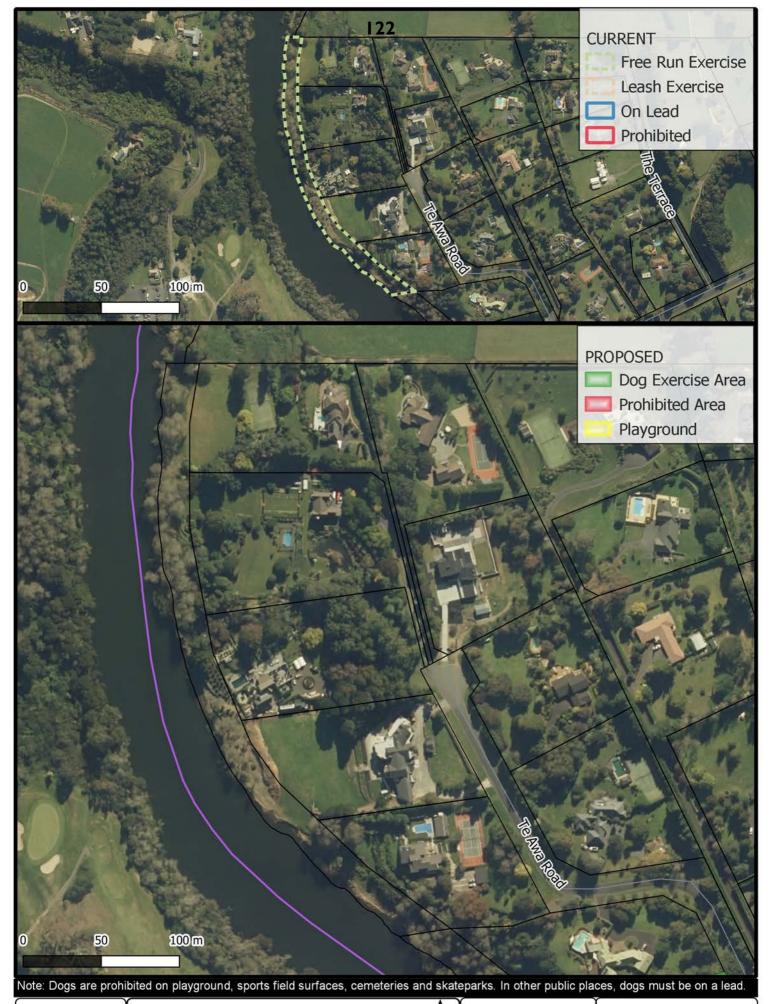
Map 31



GIS Department Created By: BI Created For: TOAKE001 Date Created: 2021-10-07 Projection: NZTM GD2000 Ref: ME29974

Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Document Set ID: 3292296 Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021





Dog Control Bylaw 2022 Tamahere - Recreation Reserve

Tamahere - Recreation Reserve Map 32



GIS Department
Created By: BI
Created For: TOAKE001
Date Created: 2021-10-07
Projection: NZTM GD2000
Ref: ME29974

Copyright @ Waikato District Council. Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2017. Cadastre sourced from LINZ under CCBY 4.0.

Document Set ID: 3292296 Version: 1, Version Date: 14/11/2021



Open Meeting

To Policy and Regulatory Committee

From | Clive Morgan

General Manager Community Growth

Date | 11 November 2021

Prepared by Anthea Sayer

Policy Advisor

Chief Executive Approved | Y

Reference # | GOVI318 / 3289535

Report Title | Adoption of the Gambling Venues Policy 2021

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council's Gambling Venues Policy is due to be reviewed. A Council workshop was held in October 2021, in which elected members indicated they wished to maintain the current policy.

This report seeks the Committee's approval to maintain the current policy, including minor amendments as a result of changes to the racing legislation since 2018.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Policy and Regulatory Committee recommend Council adopts the Gambling Venues Policy 2021 (attachment 2 to this report).

3. BACKGROUND

Section 101 of the Gambling Act 2003 requires territorial authorities to adopt a policy on class 4 venues. In developing a policy Council's role is to decide the following:

- if new venues may be established
- where venues may be relocated
- if existing venues may be relocated or merged
- the conditions that may be applied to these activities
- how many machines venues may have once established or relocated
- what the primary role of the venue must be.

Section 96 of the Racing Industry Act 2020 requires territorial authorities to adopt a policy that specifies where race and sports betting may be conducted in the district. There are currently no Totalisator Agency Board (TAB) venues in the Waikato district.

Page I Version 2

Council adopted its current Gambling Venues Policy (GVP) in October 2018. The policy combines both Class 4 Venues Gambling and Racing and Sports Betting Policies.

The policy provides a 'sinking lid' of gaming machine numbers over time, when venues close, merge or relocate. Control of venue (both Class 4 and TAB) location is enabled.

The policy must be reviewed every three years and a Special Consultative Procedure must be followed if changes are proposed.

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

A Council workshop was held on 21 October 2021 to receive feedback on the current policy and any changes elected members may or may not want to the policy.

Elected members indicated that they wished to maintain the current policy, as it was seen as an appropriate balance between permitting responsible gambling and minimising potential harm caused by these types of gambling.

Despite no substantive changes being requested, it should be noted that there are some terminology changes in the policy, due to the Racing Act 2003 being replaced with the Racing Industry Act 2020. The 'NZ Racing Board' has been replaced with 'TAB New Zealand' and 'board venues' are now known as 'TAB venues'. The amended policy has tracked changes to reflect these amendments (see attachment I). These amendments do not trigger the Special Consultative Procedure.

4.2 OPTIONS

Option I – Status quo

Council maintains its current Gambling Venues Policy, including minor terminology amendments because of changes to legislation, as attached in Attachment 2 to be reviewed in another three years. This is consistent with the direction indicated by Councillors at the October workshop.

Option 2 - Amend the policy and consult on the amended policy

Council instructs staff to amend the policy and consult on the amended policy in early 2022. This would be a departure from the Councillors direction at the October workshop and would require guidance from the Committee on what amendments are required.

5. Consideration

5.1 FINANCIAL

Nil

Page 2 Version 4.0

5.2 LEGAL

The Gambling Act 2003 and Racing Industry Act 2020 require councils to consult on any changes made to gambling policies.

5.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

Nil

5.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

Highest levels of engagement	Inform Y	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
	If the policy is maintained for another three years, there is no requirement to consult with the community.				

External stakeholders who have been or will be engaged with include:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		Υ	Internal

6. CONCLUSION

Council adopted its Gambling Venues Policy in October 2018 and it is now due for review. Staff are seeking confirmation that the current policy should be maintained for another three years.

7. ATTACHMENT

- I. Gambling Venues Policy 2021 Including tracked changes
- 2. Gambling Venues Policy 2021 Clean copy for adoption

Page 3 Version 4.0

Gambling Venues Policy

Policy Owner Chief Executive

Policy Sponsor General Manager Customer Support Approved By: Policy & Regulatory Committee

Approval Date: Resolution Number Effective Date

Next Review Date: November 2024

Table of Contents

Ι.	Introdu	iction and Overview	•
2.	Class 4	Venue Policy	I
	2.1.	Introduction and overview	I
	2.2.	Definitions for class 4 venue policy	2
	2.3.	Objectives of class 4 venue policy	2
	2.4.	Establishment of class 4 gambling venues in Waikato district	2
	2.5.	Maximum number of gaming machines operated at a class 4 venue	3
	2.6.	Applications under section 95 of the Act by clubs merging	3
	2.7.	Applications under section 96 of the Act by clubs to operate up to 18 gaming machines	3
	2.8.	Relocation Policy	3
	2.9.	Application Forms	4
	2.10.	Application Fees	4
	2.11.	Policy Review	4
3.	Board]	TAB Venue Policy	5
	3.1.	Introduction and overview	5
	3.2.	Definitions for Board-TAB Venue Policy	5
	3.3.	Objectives of Board-TAB Venue Policy	6
	3.4.	Establishment of Board-TAB venues in Waikato district	6
	3.5.	Location of Board TAB venues	6
	3.6.	Application Forms	6
	3.7.	Application Fees	6
	3.8.	Policy Review	6



Introduction and Overview

- 1.1. The Gambling Act 2003 and Racing <u>Industry</u> Act 2003 2020 require local authorities to adopt a class 4 gambling venues policy and Board TAB venue policy respectively.
- 1.2. Due to the similarities between the requirements for the two policies they have been consolidated into one Gambling Venues Policy.

2. Class 4 Venue Policy

2.1. Introduction and overview

- 2.1.1. The purpose of the Gambling Act 2003 is to:
 - (i) control the growth of gambling; and
 - (ii) prevent and minimise the harm caused by gambling, including problem gambling; and
 - (iii) authorise some gambling and prohibit the rest; and
 - (iv) facilitate responsible gambling; and
 - (v) ensure the integrity and fairness of games; and
 - (vi) limit opportunities for crime or dishonesty associated with gambling; and
 - (vii) ensure that money from gambling benefits the community; and
 - (viii) facilitate community involvement in decisions about the provision of gambling.
- 2.1.2. The Act places some responsibilities on territorial authorities in respect of class 4 gambling, and in particular to adopt a class 4 venue policy.
- 2.1.3. Class 4 gambling is gambling involving gaming machines and meeting certain other criteria.
- 2.1.4. Section 101 of the Act details what the policy may include. The policy -
 - (i) must specify whether or not class 4 venues may be established in the territorial authority district and, if so, where they may be located; and
 - (ii) may specify any restrictions on the maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at a class 4 venue; and
 - (iii) may include a relocation policy.
- 2.1.5. In determining the policy Council may have regard to any relevant matters, including
 - (i) the characteristics of the district and parts of the district;
 - (ii) the location of kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, and other community facilities;
 - (iii) the number of gaming machines that should be permitted to operate at any venue or class of venue;
 - (iv) the cumulative effects of additional opportunities for gambling in the district;
 - (v) how close any venue should be permitted to be to any other venue;

- what the primary activity at any venue should be.
- 2.1.6. Any society wishing to establish a new venue or increase the number of electronic gaming machines at a venue must apply to the Council for territorial authority consent. The Council must consider the application in accordance with its class 4 venue policy and then either:
 - grant a consent with or without a condition specifying the maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at the venue; or
 - (ii) not grant a consent.
- 2.1.7. Any consent granted is permanent and cannot impose any conditions of operation of the venue. Venues are licensed and monitored by the Department of Internal Affairs.

2.2. **Definitions for class 4 venue policy**

Class 4 gambling

means gambling that is not gambling of another class and that satisfies the following criteria:

- the net proceeds from the gambling are applied to or distributed for authorised purposes:
 - no commission is paid to, or received by, a person for conducting the gambling:
 - the gambling satisfies relevant game rules; and
- gambling that utilises or involves a gaming machine; (b)
- gambling categorised by the Secretary as class 4 (c) gambling.

Class 4 gambling venue means a place used to conduct class 4 gambling

The Act

means the Gambling Act 2003

2.3. **Objectives of class 4 venue policy**

- 2.3.1. The objectives of the class 4 venues policy are to:
 - (i) Control the growth of gambling in the Waikato district;
 - (ii) Minimize the harm caused by gambling, including problem gambling in the Waikato district;
 - Reflect the views of local communities in respect of the provision of gambling in (iii) the Waikato district:
 - Allow people who wish to participate in class 4 gambling in the Waikato district (iv) to do so.

2.4. Establishment of class 4 gambling venues in Waikato district

No further class 4 venues may be established in the Waikato district.

2.5. Maximum number of gaming machines operated at a class 4 venue

- 2.5.1. Subject to sections 2.5.3, 2.5.4 and 2.6 the maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at a venue is nine in accordance with the Act.
- 2.5.2. Existing venues operating fewer than nine gaming machines are restricted to the number for which they were licensed at the time this policy comes into force.
- 2.5.3. The maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at a venue that relocates in accordance with the relocation policy provided for in section 2.8 is the number for which they were licensed at the original venue as provided in section 97A(2) of the Act.
- 2.5.4. Where two or more clubs propose to merge and relocate to a new previously unlicensed venue, the maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at the new venue is that determined under section 2.6.

2.6. Applications under section 95 of the Act by clubs merging

- 2.6.1. Subject to sections 2.5.2 and 2.5.3, applications seeking Ministerial discretion pursuant to section 95 of the Act to increase the number of gaming machines at a club venue to greater than nine as a result of clubs merging may be approved at Council's discretion.
- 2.6.2. In considering any application for consent to increase the number of gaming machines to greater than nine at a merging club venue, Council shall have regard to the criteria detailed in section 95(1) of the Act.
- 2.6.3 The maximum number of gaming machines that may be approved is 5/6 of the total number of gambling machines that the merging clubs are licensed for at the time of application, to a maximum of 18 machines. For the purpose of this section the number of gaming machines calculated in total will be rounded down to the lower whole number.

2.7. Applications under section 96 of the Act by clubs to operate up to 18 gaming machines

2.7.1. Applications seeking Ministerial discretion pursuant to section 96 of the Act to permit more than nine electronic gaming machines at a club venue will not be approved.

2.8. Relocation Policy

- 2.8.1. Subject to sections 2.5.2 and 2.5.3, Council will grant consent in respect of a venue where the venue is intended to replace an existing venue within the district to which a class 4 venue license applies only in the following circumstances:
 - (i) The proposed new venue has been newly constructed or refurbished for the purposes of the primary activity of the venue;
 - (ii) Any club or two or more clubs merging that propose moving to newly constructed or refurbished premises must be relocated within the same community of interest as the original club or clubs;
 - (iii) For any other venue the proposed new venue must be located in an area with a deprivation index at least the same or lower than the existing venue, using the deprivation index of I to I0, with I0 being the most deprived area (refer to Ministry of Health website for further information).

- (iv) No relocating class 4 venue will be permitted within 100m of kindergartens, early childhood centers, schools, places of worship, or other community facilities, measured from the closest boundary point of each allotment.
- (v) No relocating class 4 venue will be permitted to relocate within 100m of another class 4 venue, measured from the closest boundary point of each allotment

2.9. Application Forms

- 2.9.1. Applications for consent must be made on Council's approved form and must provide:
 - (i) Name and address of the society
 - (ii) Contact details
 - (iii) Street address of the venue
 - (iv) Details and evidence of the operation of the venue and in the case of a club, details of the membership and activities
 - (v) A scale site plan detailing both gambling and other activities proposed for the venue, including details of each floor of the venue, where gaming machines are to be located and the size of the area the gaming machines will occupy
 - (vi) The number of gaming machines proposed.

2.10. Application Fees

- 2.10.1. Application fees are set by Council resolution and include consideration of:
 - (i) Processing class 4 gambling consent applications including any consultation and hearings involved
 - (ii) Reviewing Council's class 4 venue policy.

2.11. Policy Review

2.11.1. Pursuant to section 102 of the Act, Council must review its class 4 venue policy within three years of its adoption and within three years after each review.

3. **Board TAB** Venue Policy

3.1. Introduction and overview

- 3.1.1. The purpose of the Racing Industry Act 2003-2020 is:
 - (i) to provide effective governance arrangements for the racing industry;
 - (ii) to promote the long-term viability of New Zealand racing:
 - (iii) to facilitate betting on galloping, harness, and greyhound races, and other sporting events;
 - (iv) ensure that the value of racing property is retained in the industry and is used for maximum industry benefit; and
 - (ii)(v) prevent and minimise harm from gambling conducted under the Act, including harm associated with problem gambling.
- 3.1.2. The Act places responsibilities on territorial authorities to adopt a policy on Board TAB venues where race and sports betting may be conducted.
- 3.1.3. Section 65D of the Act details what the policy may include. –The policy must specify whether or not new—Board_TAB venues may be established in the territorial authority district and, if so, where they may be located.
- 3.1.4. In determining the policy, Council may have regard to any relevant matter, including:
 - (i) the characteristics of the district and parts of the district;
 - (ii) the location of kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, and other community facilities;
 - (iii) the cumulative effects of additional opportunities for gambling in the district.
- 3.1.5. If the <u>Board_TAB New Zealand</u> wishes to establish a <u>Board_TAB</u> venue, it must apply to the Council for a territorial authority consent. —The Council must consider the application in accordance with its <u>Board_TAB</u> Venue Policy and then either grant or refuse a consent.
- 3.1.6. Any consent granted is permanent and cannot impose any conditions of operation of the venue. Venues are licensed and monitored by the Department of Internal Affairs.

3.2. Definitions for **Board TAB Venue Policy**

Board means the New Zealand Racing Board established under section 7 of the Act

Board TAB venue means premises that are owned or leased by the Board TAB New Zealand and where the main business

carried on at the premises is providing racing betting or sports betting services under the Act

the Act _____ means the Racing Industry Act 20032020

3.3. Objectives of **Board** TAB Venue Policy

- 3.3.1. The objectives of the Board TAB Venue Policy are to:
 - (i) Control the growth of gambling in the Waikato district;
 - (ii) Minimise the harm caused by gambling, including problem gambling in the Waikato district:
 - (iii) Reflect the views of local communities in respect of the provision of gambling in the Waikato district.

3.4. Establishment of **Board TAB** venues in Waikato district

- 3.4.1. Council may, in its discretion, permit a new TAB Board venue to be established in the Waikato district.
- 3.4.2. In considering an application for a TAB Board venue, Council shall have regard to any undertaking given by the New Zealand Racing Board TAB New Zealand to remove TAB terminals (including self-service terminals) from hotels, clubs and/or pubs in the township in which the new TAB Board venue is proposed.

3.5. Location of **Board** TAB venues

3.5.1 TAB Board venues shall be restricted to areas zoned under the Waikato District Plan to allow commercial activities as permitted activities.

3.6. Application Forms

- 3.6.1. Applications for consent must be made on Council's approved form and must provide:
 - (i) Name and address of the BoardTAB New Zealand
 - (ii) Contact details
 - (iii) Street address of the venue
 - (iv) A scale site plan showing the location of the venue.

3.7. Application Fees

- 3.7.1. Application fees are set by Council resolution and include consideration of:
 - (i) Processing Board TAB venue consent applications including any consultation and hearings involved
 - (ii) Reviewing Council's Board TAB Venue Policy.

3.8. Policy Review

3.8.1. Pursuant to section 65E of the Act, Council must review its BoardTAB Venue Policy within three years of its adoption and within three years after each review.

Gambling Venues Policy

Policy Owner Chief Executive

Policy Sponsor General Manager Customer Support Approved By: Policy & Regulatory Committee

Approval Date: Resolution Number Effective Date

Next Review Date: November 2024

Table of Contents

١.	Introdu	action and Overview		I
2.	Class 4	Venue Policy		I
	2.1.	Introduction and overview		I
	2.2.	Definitions for class 4 venue policy		2
	2.3.	Objectives of class 4 venue policy		2
	2.4.	Establishment of class 4 gambling venues in Waikato district		2
	2.5.	Maximum number of gaming machines operated at a class 4 venue		3
	2.6.	Applications under section 95 of the Act by clubs merging		3
	2.7.	Applications under section 96 of the Act by clubs to operate up to 18 gaming ma	achines	3
	2.8.	Relocation Policy		3
	2.9.	Application Forms		4
	2.10.	Application Fees		4
	2.11.	Policy Review		4
3.	TAB V	enue Policy	5	
	3.1.	Introduction and overview		5
	3.2.	Definitions for TAB Venue Policy		5
	3.3.	Objectives of TAB Venue Policy	6	
	3.4.	Establishment of TAB venues in Waikato district		6
	3.5.	Location of TAB venues	6	
	3.6.	Application Forms		6
	3.7.	Application Fees		6
	3.8.	Policy Review		6

Document Set ID: 3289536 Version: 1, Version Date: 11/11/2021



Introduction and Overview

- 1.1. The Gambling Act 2003 and Racing Industry Act 2020 require local authorities to adopt a class 4 gambling venues policy and TAB venue policy respectively.
- 1.2. Due to the similarities between the requirements for the two policies they have been consolidated into one Gambling Venues Policy.

2. Class 4 Venue Policy

2.1. Introduction and overview

- 2.1.1. The purpose of the Gambling Act 2003 is to:
 - (i) control the growth of gambling;
 - (ii) prevent and minimise the harm caused by gambling, including problem gambling;
 - (iii) authorise some gambling and prohibit the rest;
 - (iv) facilitate responsible gambling;
 - (v) ensure the integrity and fairness of games;
 - (vi) limit opportunities for crime or dishonesty associated with gambling;
 - (vii) ensure that money from gambling benefits the community; and
 - (viii) facilitate community involvement in decisions about the provision of gambling.
- 2.1.2. The Act places some responsibilities on territorial authorities in respect of class 4 gambling, and in particular to adopt a class 4 venue policy.
- 2.1.3. Class 4 gambling is gambling involving gaming machines and meeting certain other criteria.
- 2.1.4. Section 101 of the Act details what the policy may include. The policy -
 - (i) must specify whether or not class 4 venues may be established in the territorial authority district and, if so, where they may be located;
 - (ii) may specify any restrictions on the maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at a class 4 venue; and
 - (iii) may include a relocation policy.
- 2.1.5. In determining the policy Council may have regard to any relevant matters, including
 - (i) the characteristics of the district and parts of the district;
 - (ii) the location of kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, and other community facilities;
 - (iii) the number of gaming machines that should be permitted to operate at any venue or class of venue;
 - (iv) the cumulative effects of additional opportunities for gambling in the district;
 - (v) how close any venue should be permitted to be to any other venue;
 - (vi) what the primary activity at any venue should be.

- 2.1.6. Any society wishing to establish a new venue or increase the number of electronic gaming machines at a venue must apply to the Council for territorial authority consent. The Council must consider the application in accordance with its class 4 venue policy and then either:
 - grant a consent with or without a condition specifying the maximum number of (i) gaming machines that may be operated at the venue; or
 - (ii) not grant a consent.
- 2.1.7. Any consent granted is permanent and cannot impose any conditions of operation of the venue. Venues are licensed and monitored by the Department of Internal Affairs.

2.2. **Definitions for class 4 venue policy**

Class 4 gambling

means gambling that is not gambling of another class and that satisfies the following criteria:

- the net proceeds from the gambling are applied to or distributed for authorised purposes:
 - no commission is paid to, or received by, a person for conducting the gambling:
 - the gambling satisfies relevant game rules; and
- gambling that utilises or involves a gaming machine; (b)
- gambling categorised by the Secretary as class 4 (c) gambling.

Class 4 gambling venue means a place used to conduct class 4 gambling

The Act

means the Gambling Act 2003

2.3. Objectives of class 4 venue policy

- 2.3.1. The objectives of the class 4 venues policy are to:
 - Control the growth of gambling in the Waikato district;
 - (ii) Minimize the harm caused by gambling, including problem gambling in the Waikato district;
 - Reflect the views of local communities in respect of the provision of gambling in the Waikato district;
 - (iv) Allow people who wish to participate in class 4 gambling in the Waikato district to do so.

Establishment of class 4 gambling venues in Waikato district

2.4.1. No further class 4 venues may be established in the Waikato district.

2.5. Maximum number of gaming machines operated at a class 4 venue

- 2.5.1. Subject to sections 2.5.3, 2.5.4 and 2.6 the maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at a venue is nine in accordance with the Act.
- 2.5.2. Existing venues operating fewer than nine gaming machines are restricted to the number for which they were licensed at the time this policy comes into force.
- 2.5.3. The maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at a venue that relocates in accordance with the relocation policy provided for in section 2.8 is the number for which they were licensed at the original venue as provided in section 97A(2) of the Act.
- 2.5.4. Where two or more clubs propose to merge and relocate to a new previously unlicensed venue, the maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at the new venue is that determined under section 2.6.

2.6. Applications under section 95 of the Act by clubs merging

- 2.6.1. Subject to sections 2.5.2 and 2.5.3, applications seeking Ministerial discretion pursuant to section 95 of the Act to increase the number of gaming machines at a club venue to greater than nine as a result of clubs merging may be approved at Council's discretion.
- 2.6.2. In considering any application for consent to increase the number of gaming machines to greater than nine at a merging club venue, Council shall have regard to the criteria detailed in section 95(1) of the Act.
- 2.6.3 The maximum number of gaming machines that may be approved is 5/6 of the total number of gambling machines that the merging clubs are licensed for at the time of application, to a maximum of 18 machines. For the purpose of this section, the number of gaming machines calculated in total will be rounded down to the lower whole number.

2.7. Applications under section 96 of the Act by clubs to operate up to 18 gaming machines

2.7.1. Applications seeking Ministerial discretion pursuant to section 96 of the Act to permit more than nine electronic gaming machines at a club venue will not be approved.

2.8. Relocation Policy

- 2.8.1. Subject to sections 2.5.2 and 2.5.3, Council will grant consent in respect of a venue where the venue is intended to replace an existing venue within the district to which a class 4 venue license applies only in the following circumstances:
 - (i) The proposed new venue has been newly constructed or refurbished for the purposes of the primary activity of the venue.
 - (ii) Any club or two or more clubs merging that propose moving to newly constructed or refurbished premises must be relocated within the same community of interest as the original club or clubs.
 - (iii) For any other venue the proposed new venue must be located in an area with a deprivation index at least the same or lower than the existing venue, using the deprivation index of 1 to 10, with 10 being the most deprived area (refer to Ministry of Health website for further information).

- (iv) No relocating class 4 venue will be permitted within 100m of kindergartens, early childhood centers, schools, places of worship, or other community facilities, measured from the closest boundary point of each allotment.
- (v) No relocating class 4 venue will be permitted to relocate within 100m of another class 4 venue, measured from the closest boundary point of each allotment.

2.9. Application Forms

- 2.9.1. Applications for consent must be made on Council's approved form and must provide:
 - (i) Name and address of the society;
 - (ii) Contact details;
 - (iii) Street address of the venue;
 - (iv) Details and evidence of the operation of the venue and in the case of a club, details of the membership and activities;
 - (v) A scale site plan detailing both gambling and other activities proposed for the venue, including details of each floor of the venue, where gaming machines are to be located and the size of the area the gaming machines will occupy;
 - (vi) The number of gaming machines proposed.

2.10. Application Fees

- 2.10.1. Application fees are set by Council resolution and include consideration of:
 - (i) Processing class 4 gambling consent applications including any consultation and hearings involved;
 - (ii) Reviewing Council's class 4 venue policy.

2.11. Policy Review

2.11.1. Pursuant to section 102 of the Act, Council must review its class 4 venue policy within three years of its adoption and within three years after each review.

3. TAB Venue Policy

3.1. Introduction and overview

- 3.1.1. The purpose of the Racing Industry Act 2020 is:
 - (i) to provide effective governance arrangements for the racing industry;
 - (ii) to promote the long-term viability of New Zealand racing;
 - (iii) to facilitate betting on galloping, harness, and greyhound races, and other sporting events;
 - (iv) ensure that the value of racing property is retained in the industry and is used for maximum industry benefit; and
 - (v) prevent and minimise harm from gambling conducted under the Act, including harm associated with problem gambling.
- 3.1.2. The Act places responsibilities on territorial authorities to adopt a policy on TAB venues where race and sports betting may be conducted.
- 3.1.3. Section 65D of the Act details what the policy may include. The policy must specify whether or not new TAB venues may be established in the territorial authority district and, if so, where they may be located.
- 3.1.4. In determining the policy, Council may have regard to any relevant matter, including:
 - (i) the characteristics of the district and parts of the district;
 - (ii) the location of kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, and other community facilities;
 - (iii) the cumulative effects of additional opportunities for gambling in the district.
- 3.1.5. If the TAB New Zealand wishes to establish a TAB venue, it must apply to the Council for a territorial authority consent. The Council must consider the application in accordance with its TAB Venue Policy and then either grant or refuse a consent.
- 3.1.6. Any consent granted is permanent and cannot impose any conditions of operation of the venue. Venues are licensed and monitored by the Department of Internal Affairs.

3.2. Definitions for TAB Venue Policy

TAB venue means premises that are owned or leased by TAB New

Zealand and where the main business carried on at the premises is providing racing betting or sports betting

services under the Act

the Act means the Racing Industry Act 2020

3.3. Objectives of TAB Venue Policy

- 3.3.1. The objectives of the TAB Venue Policy are to:
 - (i) Control the growth of gambling in the Waikato district;
 - (ii) Minimise the harm caused by gambling, including problem gambling in the Waikato district:
 - (iii) Reflect the views of local communities in respect of the provision of gambling in the Waikato district.

3.4. Establishment of TAB venues in Waikato district

- 3.4.1. Council may, in its discretion, permit a new TAB venue to be established in the Waikato district.
- 3.4.2. In considering an application for a TAB venue, Council shall have regard to any undertaking given by TAB New Zealand to remove TAB terminals (including self-service terminals) from hotels, clubs and/or pubs in the township in which the new TAB venue is proposed.

3.5. Location of TAB venues

3.5.1 TAB venues shall be restricted to areas zoned under the Waikato District Plan to allow commercial activities as permitted activities.

3.6. Application Forms

- 3.6.1. Applications for consent must be made on Council's approved form and must provide:
 - (i) Name and address of TAB New Zealand;
 - (ii) Contact details;
 - (iii) Street address of the venue;
 - (iv) A scale site plan showing the location of the venue.

3.7. Application Fees

- 3.7.1. Application fees are set by Council resolution and include consideration of:
 - (i) Processing TAB venue consent applications including any consultation and hearings involved;
 - (ii) Reviewing Council's TAB Venue Policy.

3.8. Policy Review

3.8.1. Pursuant to section 65E of the Act, Council must review its TAB Venue Policy within three years of its adoption and within three years after each review.



Open Meeting

To Policy and Regulatory Committee

From | Clive Morgan

General Manager Community Growth

Date | 11 November 2021

Prepared by Melissa Russo

Corporate Planning Team Leader

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference # | GOV1318 / 3289485

Report Title | Approval for Consultation on Easter Trading Policy

2022

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council adopted its Easter Trading Policy (Policy) on 10 April 2017 permitting shops to trade on Easter Sunday.

The Policy is required to be reviewed every five years, therefore if Council wishes to retain an Easter Sunday shop trading policy, a new policy must be adopted before 10 April 2022. In reviewing the Policy, Council is required to consult with the public under section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 regardless of whether any amendments to the Policy are proposed.

This report seeks approval to consult on the proposed Easter Trading Policy 2022. A Council workshop was held on 21 October 2021 to discuss any changes to the Policy. During the workshop Council did not propose any changes to the Policy prior to its release for public consultation.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Policy and Regulatory Committee approve the proposed Easter Trading Policy 2022 for Consultation under section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002;

AND THAT the Policy and Regulatory Committee adopt the Statement of Proposal on the proposed Easter Trading Policy 2022.

Page I Version 2

3. BACKGROUND

The introduction of the Shop Trading Hours Amendment Act 2016 enables territorial authorities to develop and adopt a policy to allow shops to open on Easter Sunday.

Council adopted its current Policy in 2017. To continue to enable shops to trade on Easter Sunday, Council must review and adopt a Policy before 10 April 2017.

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

According to the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990, Council can adopt a policy taking into consideration the following:

Scope of Policy

- a) Council can adopt a policy allowing shops to open for all or part of the district.
- b) The adoption of a policy does not require shops to open on Easter Sunday.
- c) The policy cannot
 - i. permit shops to open only for some purposes; or
 - ii. permit only some types of shops in the area to open; or
 - iii. specify times at which shops may or may not open; or
 - iv. include any other conditions as to the circumstances in which shops in the area may open.

Shops that may open if no Policy adopted

Shops that may remain open if Council does not adopt a policy include:

- d) garden centres
- e) small scale supermarket i.e. dairy
- f) shops selling souvenirs
- g) shops selling duty free goods
- h) restaurants
- i) shops at transport terminals selling souvenirs, duty free goods, restaurants and books or magazines etc
- j) pharmacy
- k) shops at an exhibition or show.

Employees Rights

- I) Employees may refuse to work on Easter Sunday without reason provided the required notice period is given.
- m) Easter Sunday is not a public holiday, therefore employees are not entitled to the same compensation as working on a public holiday i.e. time and a half, day in lieu.

The Policy is enforced by the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment.

Page 2 Version 4.0

4.2 OPTIONS

Under any of the following options, Council is required to consult under section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. Consultation is planned to take place between 1 December 2021 – 14 January 2022. If a hearing is required, this will be scheduled for mid-February 2022.

Option I - Status quo

Council's Policy permits shops to open on Easter Sunday.

Option 2 – Restricted areas

Council could adopt a policy to enable shops to open in parts of the district.

This option is not recommended due to the make up of our district (short distances between retail centres) and would create confusion on areas that are permitted to open versus those that are not permitted to open.

Option 3 – Revoke Policy

Should Council wish to not permit shop trading on Easter Sunday, Council can revoke its Policy. The default under legislation is that no shop trading would be allowed unless they are a shop specified in section 3.1(d-k).

5. CONSIDERATION

5.1 FINANCIAL

There are no financial impacts of this decision, and the cost of consultation has been allowed for within existing operational budgets.

5.2 LEGAL

In reviewing the Policy, Council is required to undertake consultation under section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002.

5.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

Nil.

Page 3 Version 4.0

5.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

Highest	Inform	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
levels of engagement		Υ			
	The Significance and Engagement Policy is triggered by the legislative requirements to consult.				
	Business associations and religious groups will be targeted as part of the consultation process, however staff acknowledge that the general public may also have an interest in the consultation and therefore the consultation will be promoted generally through online and hardcopy mediums.				

External stakeholders who have been or will be engaged with include:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		Υ	Internal
Υ			Community Boards / Community Committees
Υ			Business
Υ			Other Please Specify: religious groups

6. CONCLUSION

Council adopted its Easter Trading Policy in 2017 and it is now due for review. Staff are seeking approval to consult on the Policy without changes.

7. ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Statement of Proposal Easter Trading Policy 2022
- 2. Submission Form Easter Trading Policy 2022
- 3. Proposed Easter Trading Policy 2022

Page 4 Version 4.0



STATEMENT OF PROPOSAL

HAVE YOUR SAY BY 14 JANUARY 2022

waikatodistrict.govt.nz 0800 492 452





BACKGROUND

In 2016, the Shop Trading Hours Amendment Act 2016 enabled local councils to develop and adopt a policy to allow shops to open on Easter Sunday. In 2017, Waikato District Council adopted an Easter Trading Policy (Policy).

The Easter Trading Policy allows shops to trade on Easter Sunday if they wish to. Without a policy, shops in the Waikato district would not be allowed to open unless they fit the criteria set out in section 4 of the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990.

The Policy is now due for review, and we would like your feedback on whether we continue to permit shops to trade on Easter Sunday from 2022.

REASONS FOR THE POLICY



- The Shop Trading Hours Amendment Act 2016 allows councils to develop a policy to allow shops to open on Easter Sunday.
- A Policy provides clarity on whether shops can open on Easter Sunday.
- The Policy enables shops in the Waikato district to open if they wish to.
- The Policy is enforced by Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment.



Three options are outlined below.

Note: Under any option, alcohol cannot be sold through an off-license on Easter Sunday. Shops described in Schedule One of this Statement of Proposal may open as per the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 regardless of whether or not Council develops a policy.

Option I - Status quo

Council adopts a policy that allows shops to open on Easter Sunday.

Option 2 - Restricted areas

Council could adopt a policy to enable shops to open in parts of the district. This option is not recommended due to the make-up of our district (short distances between retail centres) and would create confusion on areas that are permitted to open versus those that are not permitted to open.

Option 3 - Revoke Policy

Council could revoke the Policy. This would mean only those shops specified in section 4 of the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 would be able to open. The type of shops included in section 4 are:

- A. garden centres
- small scale supermarket i.e. dairy
- c. shops selling souvenirs
- D. shops selling duty free goods
- E. restaurants
- F. shops at transport terminals selling souvenirs, duty free goods, restaurants and books or magazines etc.
- G. pharmacy
- H. shops at an exhibition or show

Statement of Proposal | Easter Trading Policy 2022 Document Set ID: 3289490 Version: 1, Version Date: 11/11/2021



Anyone can make a submission to the review of the Waikato District Council Easter Trading Policy and we encourage you to let us know your views. This feedback will be used during the decision making process.

A submission form is included in Schedule Two of this Statement of Proposal. Instructions on how to make a submission can be found on page 6 of this document.

PRIVACY ACT INFORMATION

The Local Government Act 2002 requires submissions to be made available to the public.

Your contact details are collected:

- So the Council can write and inform you of the decision(s) on your submission(s)
- To arrange a hearing date and time for you to speak (if you choose to).

Your name will be publicly available. If you would like your name kept confidential you need to inform us when you send in your submission.

You have the right to correct any errors in personal details contained in your submission. If you do not supply your name and address the Council will formally receive your submission but will not be able to inform you of the outcome.

Document Set ID: 3289490
Version: 1, Version Date: 11/11/2021

Statement of Proposal | Easter Trading Policy 2022

SCHEDULE ONE: WHAT SHOPS CAN OPEN

The table below is an extract of information (available from www.employment.govt.nz) shows those shops that are able to open regardless of whether Council adopts a policy or not. The shops below are exempt under the Shops Trading Hours Act 1990.

Is the shop a	Then they can open so long as	Conditions
Service station or dairy	The only goods they sell are: • Food • Drink • Household items • Personal items • Petrol, oil, car parts and accessories.	The goods they sell are items people can't put off buying until the next day, such as baby formula or pet food, and the number of goods for sale is no more than needed to meet the needs of people in the area.
Take away bar, restaurant, cafe	They only sell prepared or cooked food ready to be eaten immediately in the form that it is sold.	
Duty free store	They are only selling duty free items.	
Shop providing services, rather than selling goods, such as a video rental store or hairdresser	They only provide a service, such as renting videos or cutting hair.	They don't sell any goods, such as videos or hair products.
Real Estate Agency	No conditions. Real estate does not fit within the definition of goods as defined by the Act.	
Pharmacies	No conditions.	
Garden centres	The only restricted trading day they can open on is Easter Sunday.	
Shop in premises where an exhibition or show is taking place. This includes markets, craft shows and stalls at these exhibitions and shows	They only sell books, magazines and newspapers, or duty free items/souvenirs, or food that has been cooked/prepared and is ready to be eaten.	
Shop selling only souvenirs	The shop/stall must be within the building/location of an actual exhibition or show.	The exhibition or show must be devoted entirely or primarily to agriculture, art, industry, and science, or any of these. This is quite a strict requirement, and to be considered 'devoted' to a show or exhibition a shop must be selling goods that are connected in some way with the show. For example, arts and crafts at an art and craft show, or farming supplies at an agriculture show, rather than general goods.
Shop at any public transport terminal or station	The criteria for whether or not an item is considered a souvenir is quite strict. Items must be connected to a place or culture in New Zealand.	

Occument Set ID: 3289490 Statement of Proposal | Easter Trading Policy 2022

SUBMISSIONS

CAN BE:

ONLINE:

www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/sayit



T T

POSTED:

Waikato District Council Private Bag 544 Ngaruawahia 3742



Waikato District Council

Attn: Corporate Planner 15 Galileo Street, Ngaruawahia 3742

Huntly Office

142 Main Street, Huntly 3700

Raglan Office

7 Bow Street, Raglan 3225

Tuakau Office

2 Dominion Rd, Tuakau 2121

Te Kauwhata Office

I Main Road, Te Kauwhata 3710



EMAILED:

consult@waidc.govt.nz

Subject heading should read: 'Easter Trading Policy Submission

WHAT

HAPPENS NEXT?

Council will acknowledge each submission received in writing, either by letter or email.

Following the closing of submissions on 14 January, all submissions will be reviewed. Verbal submissions will be heard, and all submissions will be formally considered at a meeting of the Policy & Regulatory Committee in February 2022.

This meeting will be open to both submitters and the public to attend.

IMPORTANT DATES TO REMEMBER:

CONSULTATION OPENS – I December 2021

CONSULTATION CLOSES - 14 January 2022

HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS – February 2022.

If you have any further queries, or would like further copies of the Easter Trading Policy, please contact Melissa Russo via email at Melissa.Russo@waidc.govt.nz.

SCHEDULE ONE – What shops can open on Easter Sunday

SCHEDULE TWO – Submission form

ı	5	Λ
		u



For	internal	use	only	/ :

ECM project # P	OL21/01-01
ECM no.#	
Submission #	
Customer #	
Proporty #	

Easter Trading Policy 2022

Submission form (please provide feedback by Friday 14 January 2022)			
ostcode			
nt your subn	nission to		
Yes	☐ No		
	Postcode		

Prefer to do it online?

You can complete the submission form online at www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/sayit

Need more information

For more information, visit our website www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/eastertradingpolicy

Privacy statement

The contents of your submission (not including your address and contact details) will be made public through Council agendas and as a result will be published on our website. If you would like your name also kept confidential, please let us know on your submission form.



Easter Trading Policy

Policy Owner: Corporate Planner
Date approved: xx April 2022
Next review date: April 2027

Document number: xxxxx

Engagement required: Special Consultative Procedure (Local Government Act 2002)

I Introduction

1.1 This policy is made under Part 2 (subpart 1) of the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 (Act) which provides Council with the ability to establish a local policy to enable shop trading on Easter Sunday.

2 Purpose

2.1 The purpose of the Local Easter Sunday Shop Trading Policy (Policy) is to enable shops to trade on Easter Sunday if they wish to. The Policy neither requires shops to open, or individuals to shop on Easter Sunday.

3 Significance

3.1 The review of this Policy could trigger the Significance and Engagement Policy due to significant community interest.

4 Application

4.1 This Policy applies to the shops trading in the Waikato District area.

5 Policy Statements

5.1 Shop Trading Locations

5.1.1 Shop trading is permitted throughout the Waikato District.



5.2 Exemptions

5.2.1 This Policy does not:

- a) Apply to any day other than Easter Sunday.
- b) Control the types of shops that may open, or their opening hours.
- c) Limit Council's ability to undertake its duties, powers or functions under any other Act (i.e. the regulation of the Sale and Supply of Liquor).
- d) Address shop employee rights, which are governed by the requirements of the Act. For the avoidance of doubt, shop employees have the right to refuse to work on Easter Sunday as per the Act.
- 5.2.2 Council is not responsible for the enforcement of this Policy. Enforcement is undertaken by the central government department that is responsible for the administration of the Act.
- 5.2.3 Certain shops may open as per Part I Section 4 of the Act.



Open Meeting

To Policy and Regulatory Committee

From | Clive Morgan

General Manager Community Growth

Date 9 November 2021

Prepared by Anthea Sayer

Policy Advisor

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference # GOV1318 / 3289406
Report Title Revocation of Policies

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is that staff seek approval to revoke the following policies:

- a) Halls and Community Centres Policy,
- b) Rural Halls (Operation and Election of Hall Committees) Policy,
- c) Rural Halls Administration Services for Policy,
- d) Town Halls Administration Policy,
- e) Fencing of Council Reserves Land Policy,
- f) Footpath Prioritisation Policy,
- g) Reserves Committees of Management Policy,
- h) Rural Road Lighting Prioritisation Policy,
- i) Trade Waste Agreements Policy,
- j) Trade Waste Bylaw Charging Policy, and
- k) Water Rates Discontinuing Supply Policy.

Policies are key decision-making documents and therefore need to be kept up to date to ensure that decisions being made are appropriate and consistent.

The policies identified are no longer required as they have either been superseded by other documents or are deemed out-of-date and unnecessary.

Copies of he policies to be revoked are attached to this report.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Policy and Regulatory Committee recommends to Council that the policies listed below be revoked with immediate effect:

- a. Halls and Community Centres Policy,
- b. Rural Halls (Operation and Election of Hall Committees) Policy,
- c. Rural Halls Administration Services for Policy,
- d. Town Halls Administration Policy,
- e. Fencing of Council Reserves Land Policy,
- f. Footpath Prioritisation Policy,
- g. Reserves Committees of Management Policy,
- h. Rural Road Lighting Prioritisation Policy,
- i. Trade Waste Agreements Policy,
- j. Trade Waste Bylaw Charging Policy, and
- k. Water Rates Discontinuing Supply Policy.

3. BACKGROUND

Council currently has 60 external policies of which 21 are overdue for review. Best practice is that policies be reviewed every three years. However, to progress the policy review programme policies will be reviewed at five-yearly intervals until three-yearly intervals become more manageable.

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

Work is progressing on Council's policy review programme. A total of 11 policies have been identified as being able to be revoked because they have been or will be superseded by another document or are no longer in use. All the policies proposed to be revoked were adopted between 1997 and 2010.

A summary of each policy is noted below along with the reasons for revocation.

Hall policies

- Halls and Community Centres Policy 2002 This policy outlines that Community Boards are responsible for the setting of hireage rates and charges and that Hall Committees determine how funding is spent.
- Rural Halls Administration Services for Policy 1997 This Franklin District Council (FDC) Policy outlines town hall hireage charges.
- Town Halls Administration Policy 2004 This FDC policy outlines the administration responsibilities of the three town halls in the Franklin district.

Page 2 Version 4.0

 Rural Halls (Operation and Election of Hall Committees) Policy 2005 – This FDC policy outlines how to adequately manage community facilities to ensure that assets are maintained in perpetuity or until such time as the community determines that it has no further use for the facility.

A Council workshop on halls was held on 19 October 2021, in which staff and Councillors noted that the halls terms of reference and associated policies need a refresh. If Council approves the revocation of these policies, they will be replaced with a new General Halls Policy that will be developed in 2022.

Fees associated with hall hireage are covered by Fees and Charges set each financial year.

Roading policies

- Footpath Prioritisation Policy 2009 This policy provides a consistent approach for footpath construction prioritisation to allow rural footpaths to be assessed and ranked alongside urban footpaths within the planned capital works programme.
- Rural Road Lighting Prioritisation Policy 2009 The policy provides a consistent approach for prioritising rural carriageway lighting which will allow rural lighting to be assessed and ranked alongside urban lighting within the planned capital works programme.

Staff have reviewed both policies and advised that they are no longer used. Prioritisation for rural footpaths and rural road lighting is now based on an internal assessment and funding availability.

Reserve policies

- Reserves Committees of Management Policy 2005 This policy outlines the management and operation of Committees of Management in relation to reserves.
- Fencing of Council Reserves Land Policy 2007 This policy outlines fencing rules when private properties border public reserves.

Staff have reviewed both policies and advised that they are no longer used. In terms of reserves, there is only one reserve committee (Lake Kainui) and it has its own agreement which can be reviewed when required. The fencing policy will be amalgamated into the General Policies Reserves Management Plan, review proposed in 2022.

Water policies

- Water Rates Discontinuing Supply Policy 2009 This FDC policy states when the Finance
 Officer may restrict water supply where no payment has been received or there is no
 satisfactory payment plan in place.
- Trade Waste Agreements Policy 2007 This policy states when waste will be accepted for treatment by the previous FDC.
- Trade Waste Bylaw Charging Policy 2010 No copy of this FDC policy has been found.
 Therefore, it is recommended that it is revoked.

Page 3 Version 4.0

These FDC policies were reviewed by a Watercare consultant and recommended for revocation due to being out of date and no longer relevant and staff agreed with this assessment. The recently adopted Water Supply Bylaw also includes what was covered in these policies.

OPTIONS

Option I – Revoke the policies

The policies included are no longer required as they have either been superseded by another document or deemed to be out of date and of little to no value in their current form.

This option is recommended.

Option 2 - Retain the policies mentioned above

The policies included could be retained, however all are currently out of date and are no longer in use.

This option is not recommended.

5. Consideration

5.1 FINANCIAL

There are no financial implications associated with revoking these policies.

5.2 LEGAL

There are no legal implications associated with revoking these policies.

5.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

Nil

5.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

Highest levels of engagement	Inform Y	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
	The owners of the policies proposed to be revoked have been consulted and will be notified of the outcome of the report.				

Page 4 Version 4.0

External stakeholders have been or will be engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		Υ	Internal

6. CONCLUSION

It is proposed that II of Council's policies be revoked. This is because the policies have either been superseded by other documents or are outdated and of little to no value in their current form.

7. ATTACHMENTS

- a) Halls and Community Centres Policy 2002
- b) Rural Halls (Operation and Election of Hall Committees) Policy
- c) Rural Halls Administration Services for Policy
- d) Town Halls Administration Policy 2004
- e) Fencing of Council Reserves Land Policy 2007
- f) Footpath Prioritisation Policy 2009
- g) Reserves Committees of Management Policy 2005
- h) Rural Road Lighting Prioritisation Policy 2009
- i) Trade Waste Agreements Policy 2007
- j) Water Rates Discontinuing Supply Policy 2009

Page 5 Version 4.0



Halls and Community Centre Policy

Policy Sponsor: Waikato District Council

Policy Owner: Facilities Manager
Policy Number: WDC91/130/9/1

WDC93/80 WDC02/113/2/4

Approved By: Chief Executive
Date Approved: 1991, 1993, 2002

Next Review Date:

Objective(s)

Relevant Legislation

Local Government Rating Act 2002

Application

Policy Statements

Hireage Rates and Charges

WDC91/130/9/1 All Council owned Halls within the areas of the Community Boards be subject to the

control of the Community Boards as regards the setting of hireage rates and charges.

Accounts

WDC93/80 Council gives control of Hall funds to the various Hall Committees subject to:

a) audited accounts being submitted annually and within 3 months of the close of the financial year

b) at least one site inspection per annum being carried out by Council staff.

Community Centres - Rating Under Existing And New Rating Legislation

WDC02/113/2/4 From I July 2003 Council charges properties benefiting from the community Centres

(including Huntly, Ngaruawahia and Raglan) through a targeted rate on a location basis in accordance with Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Policy Review

Previous Review Dates:

Document Set ID: 3080702 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026

I. Rural Halls

Purpose

This policy is for the Operation and Election of Rural Hall Committees including Community Centre Committees.

Its purpose is to manage for Council the community facility, to a level acceptable to its community of interest and to a standard which ensures that the asset is maintained in perpetuity or until such time as the community determines that it has no further use for the facility.

Legislative

Committees will need to be aware of the following legislation relating to community centres. Council can advise committees on this legislation.

In some instances, the acts listed below will not need to be used, (eg. the Incorporated Societies Act will only apply if the committee is an Incorporated Society).

- Rating Powers Act 1988 Parts I and II of the Second Schedule (Rate Remissions).
- Local Government Act 1974 Sections 604-615 (Establishing and Funding Community Centre Districts). (These sections have been repealed since the development of this policy. However Policy 2.8.6 provides for the establishing/altering of community centre areas.)
- The Building Act 1991 (Building Developments, Renovations, Fire Safety and Warrants of Fitness)
- Smoke Free Environments Act 1990 (Smoking in Public Places)
- Sale of Liquor Act 1989
- Copyright Act 1994 APRA Australasian Performing Right Association (Music Scores)
- Incorporated Societies Act 1908
- New Zealand Standard Bylaw for Precautions Against Fire and Panic In Public Halls (NZS9232:1991)
- Health and Safety in Employment Act 1992 (Work being undertaken at the hall by volunteers or contractors.)
- Consumer Guarantees Act 1993 Sections 28, 29, 30 and 31 (The service provided must be what you say you will provide, ie as stated in the Conditions Of Hire)

Powers

Franklin District Council has an obligation to its citizens to manage public assets effectively. In order to provide a more responsive service, Council has resolved to delegate this responsibility to local committees known as Community Centre Committees, with the final control and management resting with Council. Committees therefore have substantial responsibility in terms of running a public asset, and every assistance will be provided to enable them to carry out those

functions. Council reserves the right to disband any committee which fails to meet its obligations of care and control.

Council is aware that in some communities, committees are involved in other activities such as Resident and Ratepayer Associations, Reserve Management etc. For the purposes of this document, Council's concern is the effective running of a Community Centre.

All community centre meetings are to be open to the residents of the community centre areas.

Council's financial year runs from July 1 to June 30.

Council Liaison

The Operations and Services Team is Council's liaison with Community Centre committees.

I. Duties

Each committee is to handle its own financial affairs within the guidelines of this document.

The Hall must be kept in a clean, tidy and safe state.

2. Capital Expenditure/Renovation

The committee must submit to Council for its prior approval all proposals for renovations, improvements and additions outside ordinary maintenance or for the disposal of any furnishings or chattels. Any such proposals will need to contain the committee's plan for financing same, and details of all revenues generated from the disposal of excess furnishings. For contracts over \$5,000.00 a minimum of three quotations are to be sought, although comparative prices should be sought for projects of a lesser amount.

3. Annual General Meeting Composition

Community centre committees of not less than 5 nor more than 9 persons shall be elected at a public meeting of ratepayers and/or residents of the district in which the facility is situated, within four months of the commencement of the financial year, i.e. by November 1.

Advertising

Notice of each Annual General Meeting will be announced by the Franklin District Council in the Public Notices of a newspaper circulating in the district, not less than seven days before the meeting. It is recommended that where possible committees also undertake to advertise their meetings locally.

Invitation List

A Councillor for the Ward or a Community Board Member, within which the hall is situated, is to be invited to attend the meeting.

Chairing of the AGM

The outgoing chairperson shall chair the meeting or in their absence the meeting may appoint either another member of the outgoing committee, or the ward Councillor or Community Board member, to act as chairperson.

Quorum

A quorum is to be five ratepayers and/or residents and failing such quorum being present, the former committee is to hold office until a further public meeting can be convened.

The Business

The business to be dealt with at the Annual General Public Meeting is as follows:

To receive and adopt the Annual Report including an audited statement of receipts and payments for the previous year;

To elect the committee for the ensuing year;

The outgoing committee can then continue with general business or the incoming committee can elect its office holders and is ready to carry out business.

3. The First Meeting After The AGM

At its first ordinary meeting, if it has not already done so at the AGM, the committee shall elect a chairperson. The chairperson shall have a deliberative and a casting vote at all meetings of the committee.

The committee shall also appoint/elect from within its members, a Treasurer, a Secretary and a Booking Officer, provided that if the committee so desires, one person may hold more than one of the positions.

All matters of general business referred to the committee following the AGM are to be addressed by the committee at its first ordinary meeting.

4. Minimum Duties of Officer Holders Chairperson

To call an Annual General Meeting of local residents and ratepayers within the first four months of each financial year and to advise the Franklin District Council of its date, three weeks prior to it being held.

To chair committee meetings in an orderly manner.

To maintain liaison with Council and ensure it is made aware of any difficulties or problems.

To ensure that proper accounts are kept

Deputy Chairperson

To act in the absence of the chairperson as required above.

The Secretary

Using the form provided, to advise the Franklin District Council within ten days of its first committee meeting, of the names and contact details of committee members and officer holders.

To record minutes of the AGM and all committee meetings. These minutes shall be maintained in a suitable book or file.

To attend to and maintain copies of all correspondence.

To hand on all books and records (including correspondence from the District Council) to any successor.

To advise Franklin District Council by February 28 in each year, any proposal for Community Centre Area boundary changes or adjustments.

The Treasurer

To ensure the bank account has two or three signatories (being committee members preferably the Treasurer and two other office holders) of which any two shall sign.

To deposit all moneys received into the committee's appropriate bank account, within one month of receipt.

To maintain a suitable multi column cash book recording the inward and outward cash payments, which is reconciled to monthly bank statements.

To present a regular report on the financial situation to the committee.

To issue an invoice or receipt from an official receipt book for all hirings of hall and/or equipment or donations received and keep a record of these against bankings.

To pay all accounts promptly. Accounts of up to \$200.00 that occur between meetings may be paid without prior approval but must be ratified at the next committee meeting. Accounts over this amount must receive prior approval of at least the chairperson and secretary.

To provide all financial records to the auditor and present the audited annual financial statements to the Annual General Meeting.

The auditor shall be a suitable local person (not being a member of the committee) and they may be either elected at the AGM or appointed by the committee.

To provide to Franklin District Council within four months of the end of the financial year, Actual Income & Expenditure for the financial year on the form provided, a

bank statement dated June 30 and audited accounts or accounts prepared by a chartered accountant.

It is acceptable for the audited accounts to be on the Actual Income and Expenditure form provided.

To provide to Franklin District Council by February 28 of each year, on the forms provided, the following information:

Anticipated Income and Expenditure for the coming financial year including the amount of community centre levy to be charged for that coming year, Insurance needs for the coming financial year, The hall hire fees and charges for the coming year, a schedule of assets.

To hand on all books and records to any successor.

Booking Officer (Custodian)

To maintain a carefully and neatly kept diary (which must be produced for inspection or audit at any time) recording all lettings/hiring of equipment showing the name and address of hirer and the amount charged.

To be responsible for the control of the key to the hall or other ancillary buildings.

It is permissible for regular users of the hall to have their own key but this must be recorded and a bond may be imposed.

5. General

Committees are to hold such meetings as are considered necessary to perform their functions and responsibilities, provided that meetings shall be held not less than three times per annum.

Vacancies arising from resignations of committee members may be filled by the committee or the committee may decide not to fill the vacancy until the next Annual Public Meeting. The committee may co-opt members up to the number determined at the AGM.

All committees are encouraged to set realistic hire charges which as far as possible cover all running costs, along with other sources of revenue, but do not discourage the use of the facility by local residents or community groups.

The quorum for a committee meeting shall be half of the committee plus one.

Local residents should be encouraged to attend committee meetings and speak on issues which concern them. They will not however be able to vote at committee meetings.

2. Insurance

Hall Committees are encouraged to insure their halls for replacement value using Council's insurers. A form for insurance needs will be provided with the budget forms and these are to be returned to Council by February 28 of each year. Each committee will be sent an invoice for their insurance premium after August each year.

8. Funding

Hall committees are eligible to apply to Council funding schemes, the Annual Plan process or to approach external organisations such as Lottery Grants Board, ASB Trust etc

I. GST

Committees which are registered for GST will receive the Community Centre levy inclusive of GST. Those committees which are not registered for GST will receive the Community Centre levy exclusive of GST.

2. Health and Safety

Under the Health and Safety in Employment Act 1992 everyone in a place of work will have responsibility for the health and safety of people. This applies to halls when work (either volunteer or paid) is being carried out at the hall.

Annually, at AGM time, a Hazard Identification Checklist will need to be filled in. One copy is to go to Council and one copy to stay with the committee. If a hazard has been identified, it either needs to be remedied if practicable or minimised as much as possible. If this is not possible, warnings must be put up in regard to the hazard.

If the committee hires any contractor or subcontractor the committee must take all practicable steps to ensure that the contractor, subcontractors or their employees are not harmed while at work. To this end, if any hazards are known, the committee must make them known to the contractor and if any contractor is employed by the

committee, that contractor must be familiar with their own responsibilities under the Act and comply with the Act.

If any volunteer is undertaking work at the hall, they must be aware of any hazards at the site and they must also use safe practices, so that they do not harm themselves or others.

A document is available from Council entitled "Safety at Work", which covers commonsense knowledge about Fire and Evacuation, First Aid, Handling materials, Safe conduct, Machinery, Hand tools, Chemicals and Ladders, etc, for any volunteer interested in reading it.

Should an accident occur at any hall, Council needs to be advised during office hours, as soon as is practicable after the accident has occurred.

3. Fire Safety Inspections and Building Warrant of Fitness

Fire Safety inspections are to be carried out annually. This is organised by Council, to minimise costs, and each committee is billed individually by the Inspector, depending on the condition of the Fire Safety Equipment. A "Certificate of Inspection" is given to each Committee, reporting on what has been done, or what needs to be done to be made safe. Safety recommendations are to be acted on as soon as is practicable by the committee.

Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOF) must be publicly displayed on the premises as a signed statement that the building has complied with keeping safety systems in good working order. It is a legal requirement under the Building Act 1991 (sections 44 and 45) and is renewed annually. An Independent Qualified Person (IQP) will inspect the building to ensure it complies with the features listed. That IQP will carry out the compliance inspection at the same time as the Fire Safety inspection. Subject to compliance, we will send out the BWOF for the committee to display.

The listed features will need to be inspected by the committee (or nominated person) monthly and entered into a log book. This log book will be inspected by the IQP.

Non-compliance could cause notice to be served by a Building Inspector

4. Community Centre Areas

Council will distribute annually in December, 90% of the Community Centre Levy where it is collected on behalf of a hall. The remaining 10% will be distributed the following February.

Where a Community Centre Levy is in place, Council will distribute each September to that Community Centre Committee, a listing of those households contributing to the Community Centre Levy.

5. Incorporation

Some hall committees are incorporated or considering incorporation in order to borrow funds from Council, or make application to a funding scheme such as Lottery Community Facilities. A booklet on incorporation put out by the Department of Justice is available from Council. Council also has a standard set of rules, that ensures the society does not need to pay tax to IRD. Being incorporated does not change Councils relationship with the committee.

6. Flexibility

The Franklin District Council will maintain a flexible approach to the Management of public halls to ensure the needs of the District and Community they service are adequately met.

In the event of circumstances peculiar to an individual committee it shall be possible for that committee to negotiate with Council a variation to the policies contained in this document.

7. Rural Halls Not Owned By Franklin District Council

These halls, if in receipt of a Community Centre Levy (public money) are:

To provide to Franklin District Council within four months of the end of the financial year, Actual Income and Expenditure for the financial year on the form provided, a bank statement dated June 30 and audited accounts or accounts prepared by a chartered accountant.

To provide to Franklin District Council by February 28 of each year, on the forms provided, Anticipated Income & Expenditure for the coming financial year, including the amount of community centre levy to be charged for that coming year.

To advise Franklin District Council by February 28 in each year, any proposal for Community Centre Area boundary changes or adjustments. These halls, if insured through the Franklin District Council also need to advise of their insurance requirements for the coming financial year by February 28. Councils financial year runs from July 1 to June 30. 1997/8/17, 2005/3/29

E4.2 Rural Halls - Administration Services for

Where Council provides administration services to hall committees, the cost is to be met by the hall committee. 1993/2/13, 1997/8/17

I. Town Halls - Hire Charges

Hirers of the Pukekohe, Tuakau and Waiuku Town Halls are allowed the use of halls free of charge for the purpose of preparations for functions provided that the hall is not required by any other hirer.

All users of the Pukekohe, Waiuku and Tuakau Town Halls are charged the appropriate full rate and individual users who require financial assistance will be required to apply in writing to Council for a donation.

All users of Council owned halls will be required to meet the appropriate hire rate as adopted by Council through its fees and charges. Requests for refunds of hire charges from the grants and donations account will only be considered if the category of hire is not included within the schedule of fees and charges. 1993/2/13, 1992/2/47, F/1990/4/18, 1997/8/17, Memo 17/9/04

Document Set ID: 3080406 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026

E4.4 Town Halls - Administration

Background

The policy outlines the administration responsibilities of the three town halls in the District. Specific administrative responsibilities of staff and the Board for both of the Waiuku Halls were adopted by Council in 1993, (on the recommendation of Waiuku/Awhitu Community Board).

The Waiuku Community Hall is located within the Service Centre building and is managed as part of the total complex, which includes, the Service Centre, public toilets, Plunket rooms and Community Hall. The administration of the Community Hall has not been delegated to the Board because it was seen as nonsensical to attempt to manage a portion of the Service Centre building separately from the rest of it.

However, the responsibility of recommending the setting of fees and charges and conditions of hire for the Community Hall has remained with the Community Board. Policy

Pukekohe War Memorial Town Hall Administration

$\Rightarrow \Box$	Coun	cil v	will
\neg \square	Court	C	,,,,,

- determine fees, charges, conditions of hire and the community centre levy;
- establish maintenance programmes and make provision for these in the Annual Plan;
- develop capital improvement programmes and make provision for these in the Annual Plan;
 - To make recommendations to the Customer Services Manager with respect to the handling of bookings, bonds, keys etc.
 - $\Rightarrow \Box$ Functions delegated to officers:
 - The administrative responsibilities for the halls are delegated to the Property Manager in conjunction with the Customer Services Manager.
 - Bookings will be handled through the Customer Services Manager who will deal with bonds, keys and checking the facility after use. Generally, the day to day running matters will be the responsibility of the Customer Services Team's Service Centre staff at the direction of the Customer Services Manager.

Tuakau War Memorial Town Hall Administration

- $\Rightarrow \Box$ Functions delegated to the Onewhero/Tuakau Community Board:
- To make recommendations to Council on fees, charges, conditions of hire and the community centre levy.

Document Set ID: 3080805 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026

- To establish maintenance programmes and make provision for these in the Annual Plan.
- To develop capital improvement programmes and make provision for these in the Annual Plan.
- To make recommendations to the Customer Services Manager with respect to the handling of bookings, bonds, keys etc.
 - $\Rightarrow \Box$ Functions delegated to officers:
- The administrative responsibilities for the halls are delegated to the Property Manager in conjunction with the Customer Services Manager.
- Bookings will be handled through the Customer Services Manager who will deal with bonds, keys and checking the facility after use. Generally, the day to day running matters will be the responsibility of the Customer Services Team's Service Centre staff at the direction of the Customer Services Manager.

Waiuku Community Hall

- ⇒□ Functions delegated to the Waiuku/Awhitu Community Board:
- To make recommendations to Council on fees, charges, conditions of hire and the community centre levy.
- To establish maintenance programmes and make provision for these in the Annual Plan.
- To develop capital improvement programmes and make provision for these in the Annual Plan.
- To make recommendations to the Customer Services Manager with respect to the handling of bookings, bonds, keys etc.
 - $\Rightarrow \Box$ Functions delegated to officers:
- The administrative responsibilities for the halls are delegated to the Property Manager in conjunction with the Customer Services Manager.
- Bookings will be handled through the Customer Services Manager who will deal
 with bonds, keys and checking the facility after use. Generally, the day to day
 running matters will be the responsibility of the Customer Services Team's
 Service Centre staff at the direction of the Customer Services Manager.

Waiuku War Memorial Hall

- ⇒□Functions delegated to the Waiuku/Awhitu Community Board:
- The administrative responsibilities for the Hall.

Document Set ID: 3080805 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026

- Making recommendations to Council on fees, charges, conditions of hire and the community centre levy.
- To establish maintenance programmes and make provision for these in the Annual Plan.
- To develop capital improvement programmes and make provision for these in the Annual Plan.
- To liaise with the Waiuku community on all matters relating to the Waiuku War Memorial Hall.
- To make recommendations to the Customer Services Manager with respect to the handling of bookings, bonds, keys etc.
 - $\Rightarrow \Box$ Functions delegated to officers:
- Bookings will be handled through the Customer Services Team who will deal with bonds, keys and checking the facility after use. Generally, the day to day running matters

will be the responsibility of the Customer Services Team's Service Centre staff at the direction of the Customer Services Manager.

WA/1993/7/3, 1997/8/13, 1997/8/17, Memo 17/9/2004. *Policy contains delegations*



Fencing of Council Reserves Land Policy

Policy Sponsor: General Manager, Water & Facilities

Policy Owner: Facilities Manager
Policy Number: WDC0712/05/1/12
Approved By: Chief Executive

Date Approved:
Next Review Date:

Objective(s)

What is/are the objectives of this policy?

Application

Who does the policy apply to – who should use it?

Relevant Legislation

Fencing Act 1978

Policy Statements

Waikato District Council acknowledges its responsibilities pursuant to the Fencing Act 1978. The Council will only fund, on request, equivalent to half the cost of construction of new fences which have a common boundary with a public reserve (except those exempt in terms of the Fencing Act 1978) as follows:

Urban Post and rail fence as generally described in

the Second Schedule of the Fencing Act

1978.

Rural (including rural/residential) 7 or 8 wire fence as generally described in

the Second Schedule of the Fencing Act

1978.

Waikato District Council generally allows gates from private property to public reserves no more than one metre wide to be used for foot traffic only;

Waikato District Council delegates to the Community Assets Group Manager the authority to approve the consent for the erection of a boundary fence with a public reserve subject to budgets provided and within the guidelines of this policy;

Because of the high maintenance costs associated with a "live fence", Council will oppose the approval of hedges or any form of living fence;

Previous Review Dates:



Waikato District Council delegates authority to the Community Services Committee to resolve any disputes that may arise from Council's role as owner of public reserves pursuant to the Fencing Act 1978.

Policy Review

(how often should this policy be reviewed?)

Document Set ID: 3080320 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026



Footpath Prioritisation Policy

Policy Sponsor: Waikato District Council

Policy Owner General Manager, Roading & Projects

Approved By: Waikato District Council Policy Reference: WDC0905/32/1/12

Date Approved: May 2009 Next Review Date: May 2012

Objectives

To provide a consistent approach for footpath construction prioritisation which will allow rural footpaths to be assessed and ranked alongside urban footpaths within the planned capital works programme.

Application

Waikato District Council Roading & Projects Group

Policy Statement(s)

A Rural Footpath Prioritisation ranking system, consisting of 5 separate categories, has been developed. This prioritisation tool will help identify priorities, but experience and common sense will still need to be applied to establish the actual.

The ranking system allocates a score from 1 to 5 for each category, depending on how well the footpath fits into the relevant criteria.

A copy of the Ranking Category table to be used is attached as Appendix 1.

The following categories and weightings are used in footpath priorisation:

- Traffic volume with a weighting of 30%. This category is scored by considering various traffic volume bands and scoring upward from lowest to highest.
- Proximity of footpath to community facilities such as schools, town centres, public transport with a weighting of 20%. This category is scored by measuring the distance from the footpath to the nearest public community facility and scoring upward in kilometre bands from the greatest to least distance.
- Related project cost (public or private) is considered, with a weighting of 20%. This category is scored by allocating project costs to bands and allocating highest scores to footpaths associated with a maximum banded project value to lowest score to footpaths not associated with other projects.

- 4 Inter-connection within existing networks is considered, with a weighting of 20%. This category is scored by allocating a maximum score to footpaths that link existing roads and streets, down to the least score where no linkage is envisaged. Intermediate scores can be obtained from footpaths that link other footpaths, footpaths that form part of a future linking footpath network and footpaths that required future extensions to roads and streets if a link network is to be eventually formed.
- Incorpation of heretage and/or environmental features is considered, with a weighting of 10%. This category is scored by allocating a maximum score to footpaths with both heritage and environmental features down to the allocating the least score to footpaths with no planned environmental features. Intermediate scores can be obtained from footpaths with environmental features and no heritage, footpaths with no environmental features but some are planned for future development and footpaths forming part of a future network leding to environmental/heritage features.

Policy Review

Previous Review Dates:

•••••

Document Set ID: 3080708 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026

APPENDIX I RANKING CRITERIA FOR RURAL FOOTPATH PRIORITISATION

Traffic Volume measured in Vehicles per day (30% weighting)	Weighting Factor
2500 plus	5
1000 - 2499	4
500 - 999	3
250 - 499	2
0 – 249	I
Distance to nearest Community Facility measured in metres (20% weighting)	Weighting Factor
0 – 199	5
200- 499	4
500 - 999	3
1000 - 1999	2
2000 plus	1
Related Project Cost measured in dollars (20%)	Weighting Factor
1,000,000 plus	5
500,000 – 999,999	4
100,000 – 499,999	3
I – 99,999	2
None	

Network Integration (20%)	Weighting Factor
Linkage between existing footpaths	5
Direct Connection to existing footpath	4
Indirect connection to existing footpath	3
Connection to Planned Footpath	2
No connections, existing or planned	I

Heritage and Environmental features present (10%)	Weighting Factor
Heritage and / or environmental features are directly accessed by	5
this footpath.	
Heritage and / or environmental features exist in the vicinity of this	4
footpath and access is assisted by this footpath.	
Environmental features are directly accessed by this footpath, no	3
heritage exists.	
No environmental features exist, some planned to be accessed or	2
assisted by this footpath, no heritage exists.	
No existing or planned environmental features in vicinity, no	l
heritage.	

Previous Review Dates:

.....

Document Set ID: 3289728 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026



Reserves – Committees of Management Policy

Policy Sponsor: Chief Executive Policy Owner Facilities Manager

Policy Number

Approved By: Waikato District Council

Policy Reference: WDC05/33/1/3

Date Approved: 2005

Next Review Date:

Introduction

Objectives

Related Documents/Legislature

Reserves Act 1977

Application

Policy Statement(s)

In relation to reserves classified under the Reserves Act 1977, and Committees of Management for those reserves, Council acknowledges the role of local people and will adopt the following policy:

- I Council will assess the need for a Committee of Management in relation to:
 - a) the zoning of a reserve (regional, district, community, neighbourhood
 - b) the existing and historical situations with regard to a reserve.
- 2 Council will examine the degree of delegation to an individual Committee according to specific circumstances and objectives.
- Where Committees of Management currently exist Council will endeavour to prepare Reserve Management Plans, in conjunction with the Committee and local people, to provide clear guidelines for maintenance and development programmes in terms of overall District goals.
- That all Committees of Management will be formally appointed by Council and will report to the Community Services Committee as appropriate, but at least annually.
- Where Committees of Management currently hold funds raised by the Committee, or when funds are raised in future by that Committee, Council will not allocate such funds without consultation with the Committee.
- 6 Council's appointment to any Committee shall be based on the recommendation of the appropriate community, on the need to reflect user

- groups, the historical situation and whether Council or Community Board participation is seen as being desirable.
- 7 All Committees of Management will forward to Council:
 - a) by I December in each year a proposed programme of works and their costs
 - b) by I March in each year a list of membership names, addresses and contact numbers
- 8 Works Orders be obtained from the Property Manager for all works estimated to cost \$500.00 or more and that all invoices for works carried out and costing less than \$500.00 be authorised for payment by the Chairperson or Secretary of the Committee, such authority to apply to budgeted items only.
 - This policy to recognise that it may be advantageous for flexibility in particular circumstances.
- 9 Any administration fee for Reserve Committees or Management be consistent with Council's financial policies.
- All leases or licences be negotiated jointly by the Property Manager and the Reserve Committee of Management.
- II A Directory of persons to contact at the Council be provided for each Committee.
- The general provisions in this delegation can be superseded by Specific Management Plans and Reserve Committee Terms of Reference.

Policy Review

Previous Review Dates:

•••••

Document Set ID: 3080462 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026



Rural Road Lighting Prioritisation Policy

Policy Sponsor: General Manager,

Policy Owner
Policy Number
Approved By:

Approved By: Waikato District Council Policy Reference: WDC0905/32/1/11

Date Approved: Next Review Date:

Objectives

To provide a consistent approach for prioritising rural carriageway lighting which will allow rural lighting to be assessed and ranked alongside urban lighting within the planned capital works programme.

Application

The prioritisation tool has been developed to help identify priorities while experience and common sense will still need to be used to establish the actual ranking. This tool may need to be modified again over time to reflect the changing priorities and needs.

For the purposes of this policy, rural carriageway lighting does not include flag lighting at intersections which is undertaken as a minor safety activity.

Policy Statement(s)

The revised prioritisation method allows rural carriageway lighting to be assessed and ranked within the lighting capital works programme and the district minor improvements programme.

The assessment of the distance from the proposed lighting upgrade to the nearest bus stop has been included in the community facility weighting (bus stops are a community facility).

A new assessment category has been introduced to consider the degree of development density surrounding the proposed area to receive lighting and rank the various levels of rural density alongside corresponding urban densities. The ranking system allocates a score from I to 5. A score of 5 can be applied to full urban or rural residential density down to a score of I for no urban or rural development surrounding the area of the proposed lighting installation.

The categories can be weighted as per the existing urban streetlight prioritisation method and a 20% weighting applied to development density.

The other weightings are:

- 50% weighting of traffic volume
- 20% weighting of distance from the community facility including bus stop
- 20% weighting of the development density
- 10% weighting of the risk management.

A copy of the Ranking Category table to be used is attached as Appendix 1.

Policy Review

Previous Review Dates:

.....

Document Set ID: 3080804 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026

APPENDIX 1 - RANKING CRITERIA FOR STREET LIGHT PRIORITISATION

Traffic Volumes (50%)	Weighting Factor
< 250 vpd	I
250 to 500 vpd	2
500 to 1000 vpd	3
1000 to 2000 vpd	4
2000 + vpd	5

Distance from the Nearest Community Facility (Community halls, schools, Bus Stop, etc) (20%)	Weighting Factor
> 5 km	I
4 to 5 km	2
2 to 4 km	3
I to 2 km	4
< I km	5

Development Density (20%)	Weighting Factor
No development	I
I – 5 h houses per 1000 meters	2
6 -12 houses per 1000 meters	3
13 -20 houses per 1000 meters	4
Urban / Rural Residential (Full development)	5

Risk (10%)	Weighting Factor
Level of Service	I
Property Damage.	2
Not operating the system in a Sustainable manner	3
Environmental Risk	4
User Risk	5

Previous Review Dates:

.....

D3.1 Trade Waste Agreements

- 1. Wastes shall only be accepted for treatment by the Franklin District Council after the originator of such waste has obtained a consent for discharge to the wastewater network under the Franklin District Council Trade Waste Bylaw 2007 (the Bylaw), or has entered into an individual formal trade waste agreement with Council (under clause 13 of the Bylaw), or after the waste has been classified by Council as falling within the Permitted category as defined by clause 3.1 of the Bylaw.
- 2. The Asset Manager Water and Wastewater is delegated the authority to negotiate the terms and conditions of any Trade Waste Agreements under clause 13 of the Bylaw on behalf of Council.
- 3. The Chief Executive is authorised to enter into all Trade Waste Agreements under clause 13 of the Bylaw on behalf of Council.

W/1990/6/16, 1997/8/17, Memo 17/9/2004, 2007/11/50 Policy contains delegations

Document Set ID: 3080800 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026

G1.5 Water Rates - Discontinuing Supply

The Finance Officer (Water Rates) is authorised to restrict the supply of water under Section 193, Local Government Act 2002 where payment has not been received, or satisfactory payment arrangements have not been made, following:

- I. A 28 day account for payment being issued,
- 2. followed by a 28 day reminder letter,
- 3. followed by a 5 day 'restricted' letter. 1994/7/23, 1997/8/17, 2004/11/44

Policy contains delegations

Document Set ID: 3080809 Version: 1, Version Date: 01/12/2026



Open Meeting

To Policy & Regulatory Committee

From Roger MacCulloch

General Manager Service Delivery

Date | 24 November 2021

Prepared by Gareth Bellamy, Senior Transportation Engineer

Jodi Bell-Wymer, Corporate Planner

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference # | P&R2021

Report Title | Proposed 2021 Amendments to the Schedules of the

Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report seeks approval to consult on the proposed amendments to the schedules of the Speed Limits Bylaw 2011 ("Bylaw") in accordance with section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 ("Act").

In accordance with the New Zealand Transport Agency ("NZTA") Speed Management Framework ("Framework"), the Bylaw review proposes amendments to the speed limits on roads that need speed limit changes to align with existing speed limits and roads which were the subject of requests from the community and elected members for changes.

Feedback was sought from elected members and Community Boards and Committees on roads staff had identified for speed limit changes. The purpose of engagement was to gauge opinion on the changes staff proposed prior to formal public consultation. As a result, changes were made to the original staff proposals.

Although Council is not proposing to make substantive amendments to the Bylaw, the Special Consultative Procedure ("SCP") is required because the amendments are considered to meet the public interest threshold as set out in Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

The proposed amendments to the schedules of the Bylaw (which includes a District Wide schedule) is attached (see Attachment 2), along with the Statement of Proposal for consideration (see Attachment I).

Subject to approval, the proposed amendments will be publicly notified for consultation on Wednesday 01 December 2021 with submissions being open until Sunday 23 January 2022. Submissions on the proposed amendments will be considered and, if requested, heard by Council at a meeting in February 2022.

Page I Version 2

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT, as required under section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Committee;

- (a) adopts the Statement of Proposal (Attachment I),
- (b) approves the commencement of public consultation on the proposed Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011 schedules (Attachment 2) to be undertaken between Wednesday, 1 December 2021 and Sunday, 23 January 2022,
- (c) agrees that submissions on the Bylaw schedules be considered, and if requested by submitters, be heard by the Committee at a hearing to be held in February 2022;
- (d) recommends to Council that the Bylaw:
 - (i) is the most appropriate form of Bylaw;
 - (ii) is the most appropriate way of addressing the perceived problem; and
 - (iii) does not give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990.
- (e) notes that in the event that the consultation period is affected by the Covid pandemic, alternative means of consultation and hearing of submitters, including audio visual, may be used as required to meet the timeframe for consultation with communities.
- (f) recommends that Council make a public resolution in accordance with s156(2)(a)(i) to update the date of the Land Transport Rules.

3. BACKGROUND

The content of the NZTA Speed Management Guide ('Guide') was adopted through the Waikato District Speed Limit Review Policy in May 2017 ('Policy').

The Policy split the district into a programme covering three distinct areas over three years, which was completed in 2020. Each year of the Policy programme addressed a different area with the appropriate roads being identified by the Framework as high to medium-high self-explaining priority. Self-explaining means roads that are safer and more user-friendly for all road users including motorists, pedestrians, cyclists and residents achieved by designing slower speed environments in local streets and higher levels of delineation and amenity on through roads.

Staff have undertaken a general review of the Bylaw. It has been determined that the Bylaw itself does not require amendment, only a minor change which updates the Land Transport Rules date.

Page 2 Version 4.0

Following the successful completion of the 3 year Policy programme, our community has requested further changes for safer speeds particularly in our residential areas, around our schools, town centres and areas where people work.

The Government Policy Statement on Land Transport 2020 ('GPS') released in June 2021, indicates a desire by the central Government to reduce road trauma on New Zealand roads. The GPS states that:

'Investment should improve safety for all users through ensuring safe and appropriate travel speeds, and improving roads, roadsides and intersections.'

In addition, the GPS contains the following information: 'supports policy development in key areas, including:

- ensuring safer and appropriate speeds, including around schools;
- improving the safety of active transport modes, including rules for what types of vehicles should be allowed on footpaths, cycleways, shared paths and roadways, and under what conditions; and
- reviewing regulatory barriers to accelerate the implementation of the speed management guide"

This stance is supported by the release of the Government's—Road to Zero: New Zealand's Road Safety Strategy 2020 – 2030, which sets out proposals for a new road safety strategy for New Zealand and includes some first actions. The document identifies five focus areas, one of which is infrastructure improvements and speed management.

Early engagement feedback on roads that required speed limit amendments was sought from community stakeholders and Councillors. The maps and schedules are proposed to be amended to reflect the feedback received. Proposed changes also include customer requests from the following communities – Huntly, Ngaruawahia, Te Kowhai, Pokeno and Tuakau.

All recommended changes to speed limits are detailed in the schedules in Attachment 2 and in the online maps. These have been incorporated into the proposed amendments to the Bylaw schedules which has been included in the Statement of Proposal (Attachment I of this report).

Council staff are proposing to formally consult on the proposed changes to the Bylaw schedules using the SCP.

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

Residential roads

The 2021 proposed amendments to the Bylaw schedules follow the same theme as previous years, with residential areas being targeted for 40km/h in line with our goal of safer speeds where we live, work and go to school. Particular focus on speed limits is proposed in communities that have had significant growth such as Tuakau, Pokeno, Te Kowhai and Te Kauwhata.

Page 3 Version 4.0

In those high growth communities, newly formed roads have speed limits of 40km. This has created conflicting speeds with the existing residential roads. The proposed reduced speed limits will align the speed limits in those residential areas.

In Ngaruawahia and Huntly, the 40km/h speed limit proposal was presented to elected members and community boards however the feedback received is that speed management measures should be used on roads where the community have raised concerns, in place of reduced speed limits.

In Port Waikato, Tuakau, Pokeno, Mercer, Meremere, Taupiri, Matangi, Horsham Downs and Gordonton there has been support from the community to reduce speed limits on residential roads.

Collector Roads speed increase

Speed limits are proposed to be increased on some collector roads where travel efficiency is important and safe and appropriate speed limits can be maintained. Some of the current speed limits were introduced in previous years amendments, however the self-explaining aspect of the reductions were not realised in practice. This proposal simplifies the speed limits to reduce the number of speed limit changes.

These roads are proposed to include:

- Tuakau Buckland Rd and George St 60km/h (in part)
- Ngaruawahia Great South Rd 60 km/h (in part)
- Te Kowhai Horotiu Rd and Ngaruawahia Rd 60km/h (in part)
- Old SHI north of Huntly 80km/h (in part)

Southern Boundary with Hamilton City Council

Hamilton City Council have made speed limit changes to Horsham Downs Road, Rotokauri Road and on some of the roads near the zoo on our district's southern boundary. A reduction in speed limits is proposed on our adjoining roads to support those changes and create speed consistency.

Port Waikato, Tuakau, Pokeno, Meremere, Te Kauwhata

These communities have expressed they would like safer speeds in residential areas (40km/h) and these are shown on the schedules and maps. It is proposed to make minor changes on some collector roads to address both efficiency as well as safety, and an increase in speed limit is proposed.

Te Kowhai and Tamahere - additional options

The Te Kowhai community have shown support for lower speed limits of 40km/hr on the section of Horotiu Road between the education centres on Bedford and Te Kowhai Roads. Staff are further proposing to extend the 40km speed 200m south from Bedford Road to encompass the shopping complex (under construction) and the church café and 200m North to include the existing pedestrian crossing point and the proposed playing field facilities. This will reduce the number of speed limit changes, increase pedestrian safety, and incorporate local facilities.

Page 4 Version 4.0

To support safe pedestrian crossing in Tamahere, staff are proposing to reduce the speed limit to 60km/h on Tamahere Drive between the country club and the SHI Interchange, and on Tauwhare Road between Woodcock Road and the SHI interchange.

These additional options have been identified as needing localised feedback and are specifically included in the submission form.

Auckland City Council Planned changes at Waikato District Northern Boundary

Auckland City Council are currently reviewing the speed limits on roads which adjoin and cross into Waikato District. Staff have reviewed these changes, provided feedback and for consistency, have proposed changes to the roads which cross into the Waikato side of the boundary.

Noted in particular are roads in the Waiuku area, Buckland Road and Harrisville Road.

Town Centre Roads

It is proposed to make the speed limits in all town centres consistent. Town centres have a high volume of pedestrians, pedestrian crossings, shops and slow vehicle turning movements. It is expected that through vehicle speeds reflect the road use. The 30km/h speed limits in town centres has been rolled out across New Zealand successfully and trialed in Raglan in the 2020 Speed Limit review. It is proposed to change the following town centres to 30km/h:

Tuakau - George Street Te Kauwhata - Main Road Huntly - Main Street, Shand Lane, Venna Fry Lane Ngaruawahia - Jesmond Street

State Highway SH23 Raglan - Revoked in part

In 2021 SH23 was revoked in part and is now a local road from the existing 40km/h threshold signs to 200m west of Greenslade Road. This decision was driven by the growth of the township which gradually enveloped the existing State highway.

As a result of the change in road categorisation, it is proposed to change the speed of this revoked section from 100km/h to 60km/h.

Schools

It is proposed to have safe and consistent speeds around all of the schools in the district. Several options have been considered by staff including permanent speed limits and variable speed limits. Variable speeds for urban schools are not ideal as activities are different at urban schools (increased activity) compared to rural schools. Consistent speed management options are proposed for urban and rural schools.

 Speed limits around urban schools (urban schools that are within a speed limit of 60km/h or less) are proposed to be 40km/h permanently, with school zone signs and road markings installed. Urban Schools already located within an existing 40km/h speed limit will just have school zone signs and road markings.

Page 5 Version 4.0

• Speed limits around rural schools are proposed to be a variable 40km/h 8:30am to 3:00 pm Monday to Friday and 60km/h outside these hours. School zone signs and road markings will be installed. The 60km/h speed limits are proposed to extend a further 200m either side of the schools to aid speed transitions to the lower speed limits. The variable speed signs will be repurposed signs from existing urban schools that now have a permanent speed limit. These signs will be controlled by Waikato District Council.

Other Speed limit changes

There are various proposed changes to roads throughout the district to meet growth, new road connections, and road safety issues reported to staff by Police and key stakeholders. These changes are shown on the proposed maps and schedules.

The Bylaw has been reviewed by staff and no changes are proposed to the clauses. However, it is recommended the reference to 'Land Transport Rule 54001: Setting of Speed Limits 2003' in the introduction is updated to reflect the latest version year (2017). Staff have determined this is a minor change under section 156(2)(a)(i) of the LGA and is therefore required only to be the subject of a publicly notified resolution.

4.2 ANALYSIS

It is recommended that Council consult on the Bylaw schedules, subject to amendments.

The advantages of these recommendations are:

- Enables the community at large to provide their views on the changes and present those views to the Council;
- Ultimately allows for changes to speed limits which better aligns with safer speeds where we live work and play.

No disadvantages have been identified in consulting on the proposed amendments to the Bylaw schedules.

4.3 OPTIONS

The options that have been identified are:

Option I: Do nothing

This option is **not** recommended.

This option would result in no public consultation to change the existing speed limits on the proposed roads. Amending the Speed Limits Bylaw schedules triggers the Significance and Engagement Policy and if Council does not undertake public consultation, it is unlikely the proposed changes will occur. From the analysis by NZTA this is highly undesirable and could lead to more severe and higher crash rates due to levels of development and road alignment.

Page 6 Version 4.0

Option 2: Do not approve Public Consultation at this time

This option is not recommended.

If public consultation is not approved for commencement in December 2021, the adoption of the proposed Bylaw schedules will be delayed resulting in later amendments of the speed limits in the district.

Option 3: Approve Public Consultation in accordance with section 83 of the LGA and make the relevant recommendations.

This option is recommended.

The approval of public consultation will mean adoption of the statement of proposal and public notification to invite submissions on the proposed Bylaw schedule amendments.

The proposed amendments to the Bylaw schedules align with the purpose of LGA as defined in section 10(1)(b) that relates to the provision of good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses. Provision of speed limits is a vital service that is best managed by local government to ensure consistency and affordability of the service.

It is recommended to proceed to consultation on the proposed speed limits identified in Attachments I and 2.

5. CONSIDERATION

5.1 FINANCIAL

It is not envisaged that the proposed amendments to the Bylaw schedules will require any extra funding over that currently provided in operational budgets for proposed changes.

The variable speed signs used for rural schools will be repurposed signs made redundant from those urban schools which are receiving permanent speed signs. Costs to relocate these signs will be covered under the existing Traffic Services Renewals budgets.

Any fees and charges that are associated with this Bylaw will be set through the Long Term Plan.

5.2 LEGAL

Determination of Significance

Consultation under the Special Consultative Procedure in accordance with s.83 of the Act requires Council to:

- Adopt a Statement of Proposal which includes information regarding Council's consideration of the matters referred to in s.155 of the Act;
- Provide an opportunity for people to make oral submissions (this will require Council to facilitate a public hearing); and
- Allow no less than one month for public consultation.

Page 7 Version 4.0

Because the Bylaw is likely to have significant impact on the public, Corporate Planning recommends that public consultation should be undertaken in accordance with s.83. The Special Consultative Procedure allows for the community to respond to the proposed amendments and for Council to hear any submissions through the holding of a public hearing.

Requirements for Special Consultative Procedure (Section 83 of the LGA)

Because it has been recommended that the Bylaw schedule amendments should be subject to the special consultative procedure, section 86 of the LGA requires that additional information to be included in the Statement of Proposal (SOP). The additional information required is a report on any determinations made under section 155 of the LGA which requires Council to determine whether the proposed bylaw:

- (a) is the most appropriate way of addressing the problem or perceived problem;
- (b) is the most appropriate form of bylaw; and
- (c) gives rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Right Act 1990.

Corporate planning staff have considered and determined that a bylaw is the most appropriate way of addressing the perceived problems associated with speed and that the Bylaw, as drafted, is the most appropriate form of bylaw.

Legal have also reviewed the proposed amendments to the Bylaw and have confirmed that they are not in conflict with, or give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990.

Local Government Act 2002 ("the Act")

The proposed amendments to the Bylaw schedules are considered to meet the requirements of Section 10 of the Act in relation to the purpose of local government, as management of public places provides essential means for Council to perform its regulatory and public health obligations. Having a bylaw for the management of speed limits is considered to be a cost effective way of ensuring that Council meets its statutory obligations.

5.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

The proposal to consult aligns with Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, the Waikato District Council Speed Bylaw Review Policy and the NZTA Speed Management Framework.

Page 8 Version 4.0

5.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Speed Limits Bylaw triggers Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and the Special Consultative Procedure is required under the Act.

Highest levels of	Inform	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
engagement		Х			
Tick the appropriate box/boxes and specify what it involves by providing a brief explanation of the tools which will be used to engage (refer to the project engagement plan if applicable).	following comr Media Rele Online too Letters to Informatio	nunication method ease/Public Notice ols, including maps stakeholders n to Community I	ds: and schedules Boards and Comm	ved and staff are plan nittees cill offices and librario	

State below which external stakeholders have been or will be engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
Υ	Υ		Internal
Υ	Y		Community Boards/Community Committees
Y			Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi (provide evidence / description of engagement and response)
Υ			Households

Requests for speed limit changes have been received from the public through service requests, key stakeholders such as Waka Kotahi through the Safer Network Programme, Police, and adjacent local authorities such as Auckland Transport. Feedback was sought from Community Boards and Committees and elected members on this review and proposed changes. This Initial feedback was sought between June and August 2021. Staff reviewed the feedback provided and included changes where appropriate into the proposed Bylaw Schedules.

6. CONCLUSION

In undertaking this review, approval is sought to commence the Special Consultative Procedure. This is a requirement of the Local Government Act 2002 and allows for public feedback on the proposed amendments to the Bylaw Schedules.

7. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment I Statement of Proposal (including maps and the submission form)
- Attachment 2 Proposed Amended Bylaw Schedules
- Attachment 3 WDC Speed Limit Bylaw 2011
- Attachment 4 Table of current and proposed speed amendments

Page 9 Version 4.0



STATEMENT OF PROPOSAL

PROPOSED 2021 AMENDMENTS TO THE SPEED BYLAW 2011

waikatodistrict.govt.nz 0800 492 452



This Statement of Proposal is made for the purposes of Sections 83, 86 and 156 of the Local Government Act 2002.

IT INCLUDES:

- Background to the proposal
- Reasons for the proposal
- Summary of the proposed changes
- Relevant determinations
- Submission details

BACKGROUND

The Government Policy Statement (GPS) for Land Transport, released in June 2018, has indicated the desire to reduce road trauma on New Zealand roads. This will be achieved by investing in road safety improvements by ensuring safe and appropriate travel speeds, and improving roads, roadsides, and intersections.

Our communities have requested further changes for safer speeds in and around residential areas, near schools, town centers and places where people work. All roads have been assessed against the criteria in the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) Speed Management Guide, and feedback on the recommended changes was sought from Council, and community boards and committees. The feedback received has resulted in proposed amendments to the bylaw.

Reasons for the proposal;

- to effectively deal with issues associated with the management of speed limits in the District
- to align our speed limits with those of other local authorities and NZTA's Speed Management Guide
- in response to the New Zealand Governments requirement to reduce road trauma on local roads

KEY CHANGES WE'RE PROPOSING TO MAKE



• We're proposing to change the speeds on over 300 roads in the Waikato District, with the main focus areas being residential zones, schoold roads and town centres.



What we're proposing

Speed limits of 40km are proposed for some residential roads to create safer speeds where we live, work, and go to school. Focus areas for the proposed 40km speeds are in communities that have had strong growth such as Tuakau, Pokeno, Te Kowhai and Te Kauwhata. Newly formed residential roads have speed limits of 40km and the proposed reduced speed limits will align the speed limits between old and new roads.

Other towns proposed to have speeds amended to 40 km/hr are Port Waikato, Tuakau, Pokeno, Mercer, Meremere, Taupiri, Matangi, Horsham Downs and Gordonton.

Document Set ID: 3294055

Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011

Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

What we're proposing

Speed limits are proposed to be increased on some of our collector roads. These increases have been assessed as being efficient for travel while still maintaining road safety. The proposal simplifies the speed limits in those areas to reduce the number of speed limit changes.

These roads include:

- Tuakau Buckland Road and George Street 60km/h (in part)
- Ngaruawahia Great South Road 60 km/h (in part)
- Te Kowhai Horotiu Road and Ngaruawahia Rd 60km/h (in part)
- Old SH1 north of Huntly 80km/h (in part)



CHANGES ON OUR SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES

What we're proposing

Hamilton City Council have made speed limit changes to Horsham Downs Road, Rotokauri road and other roads near the zoo in our districts' southern boundary. Reductions in our speed limits to match Hamilton City's are proposed for speed consistency.



CHANGES ON OUR NORTHERN BOUNDARIES

What we're proposing

Auckland Council are currently reviewing the speed limits on roads that adjoin and cross into the Waikato district. Staff have reviewed the proposed changes, provided feedback and proposed the same speed limit changes to the roads that cross into the Waikato boundary.



STATE HIGHWAY SH23 - REVOKED IN PART AT RAGLAN

What we're proposing

In early 2021 part of SH23 was revoked and has now become a local road. It is proposed to change the speed of this revoked section from 100km/h to 60km/h from the existing 40km/h signs to 200m west of Greenslade road.



CHANGES ON OUR TOWN CENTRE ROADS

What we're proposing

We would like our town centre speeds to be consistent. Our town centres have a high volume of pedestrians, pedestrian crossings, shops and slow vehicle turning movements. For the safety of all road users the following town centres are proposed to become 30km/h:

Tuakau - George Street

Te Kauwhata - Main Road

Huntly - Main Street, Shand Lane, Venna Fry Lane

Ngaruawahia - Jesmond Street

Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011
Document Set ID: 3294055



What we're proposing

All school roads are proposed to become 40km speed areas. For safe and consistent speeds around the schools in our district, we are proposing the following:

- Urban school roads are proposed to have a permanent 40km/h permanent speed limit with school zone signs/markings to identify a school is near. Schools within an existing 40km/h speed limit area will also have signs/ markings installed.
- Rural schools are proposed to become variable speeds with 40km/h during school hours of 8.30-3.00pm Monday to Friday and 60km/hr outside of those hours. Rural schools will also have permanent signs, controlled electronic signs and markings installed to clearly identify what the speeds are. For extra safety and smoother transitions, 60km/hr is also proposed to be set 200 metres either side of the schools.



ADDITIONAL PROPOSALS IN TE KOWHAI AND TAMAHERE

What we're proposing

Te Kowhai

The Te Kowhai community have shown support for lower speed limits of 40km/hr on the section of Horotiu Road between the education centres on Bedford and Te Kowhai Roads. Council is further proposing to extend the 40km speed 200m south from Bedford Road to encompass the shopping complex (under construction) and the church café and 200m North to include the existing pedestrian crossing point and the proposed playing field facilities. This will reduce the number of speed limit changes, increase pedestrian safety, and incorporate local facilities.

Tamahere

To support Pedestrian crossing safety in Tamahere, we would like your feedback on reducing the speed limit to 60km/h on Tamahere drive between the country club and the SH1 Interchange, and Tauwhare road between woodcock road and the SH1 interchange.

These additional options have been identified as needing local feedback and are specifically included in the submission form.



RELEVANT DETERMINATIONS

This Statement of Proposal has been prepared in accordance with the requirements set out in s.83 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA).

Council has determined as required by s.155 of the LGA that:

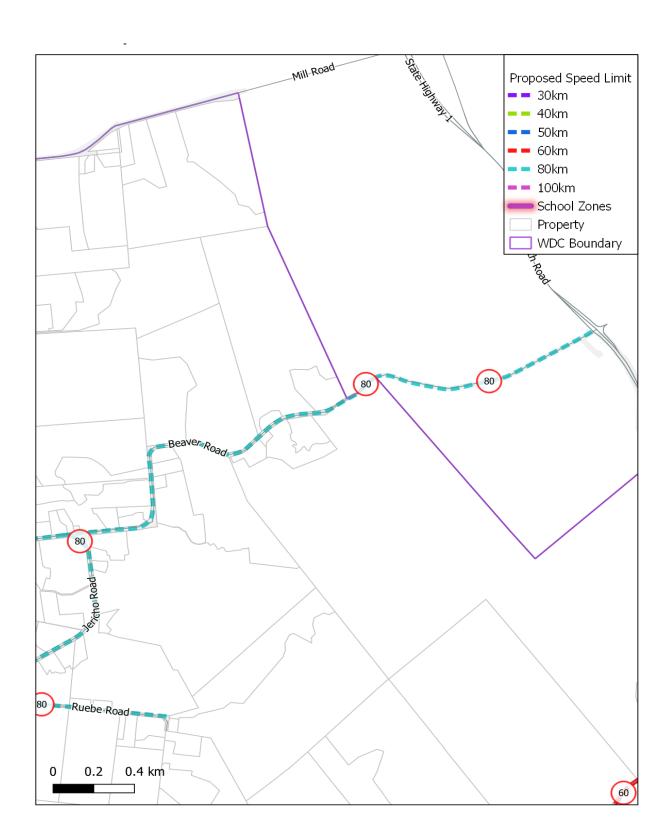
- This Bylaw is the most appropriate way of addressing the perceived problem
- This is the most appropriate form of the Bylaw
- This Bylaw does not give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990.

THE MAPS ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES ARE AN OVERVIEW OF THE PROPOSED SPEED CHANGES. PLEASE USE THE **ONLINE INTERACTIVE MAPS** ON OUR CONSULTATION WEBPAGE FOR MORE DETAIL.

Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011 Document Set ID: 3294055

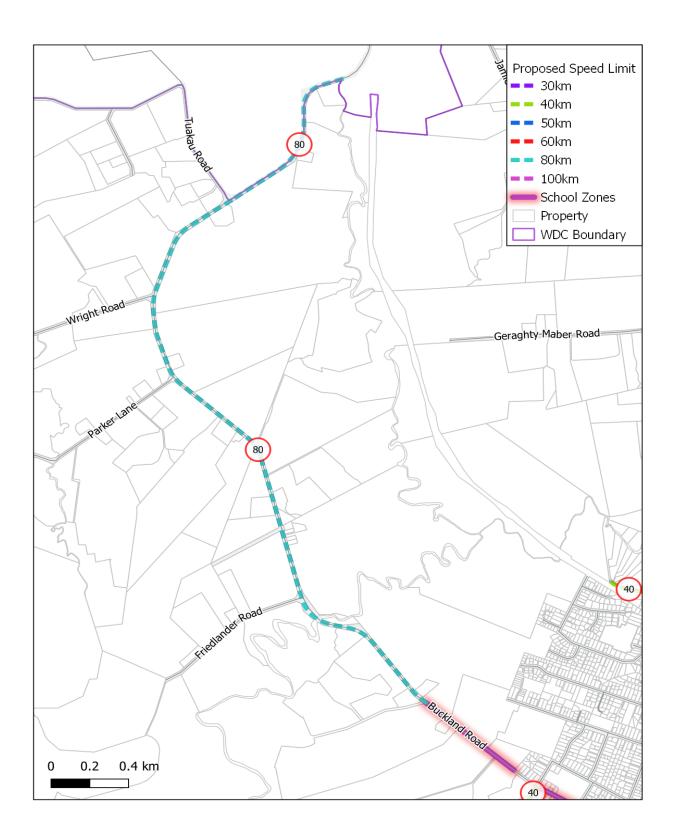
BOMBAY

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BEAVER RD	100	80
GRAHAM RD (PAPARATA)	100	80



BUCKLAND

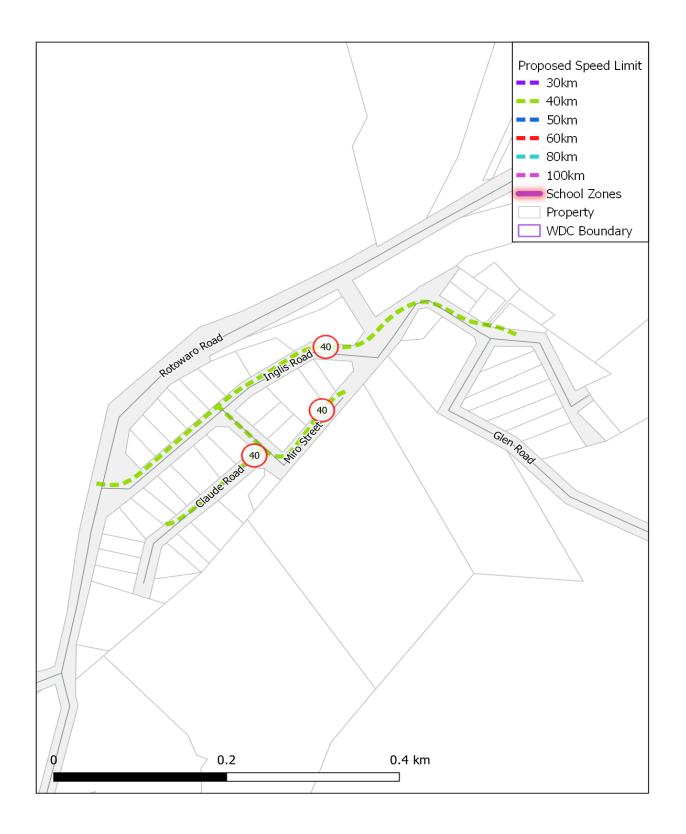
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BUCKLAND RD (650m north of Geraghty Road to boundary)	100	80
BUCKLAND RD (150m north of Geraghty Road - School Zone to 650m north)	50/40	60/40



Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011

GLEN AFTON

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
CLAUDE ROAD	50	40
INGLIS ROAD	50	40
MIRO ROAD	50	40

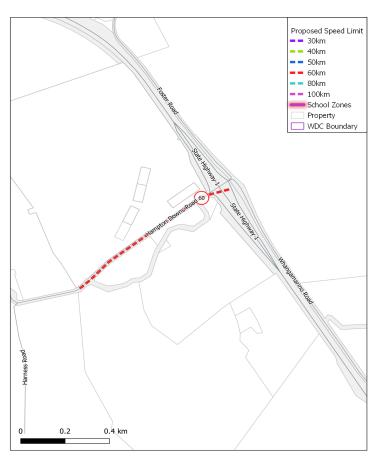


GORDONTON

GORDONTON		
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
COLLEGE DRIVE	50	40
GARFILED STREET	50	40
WOODLANDS ROAD (School Zone)	50/40	40
State Highway 1. Be Control of the C	Proposed	Speed Limit In In In In In In In In In I
40		niako kozi
0 0.2 0.4 km		

HAMPTON DOWNS

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
HAMPTON DOWNS RD (82m north of Landfill Access Road)	80	60



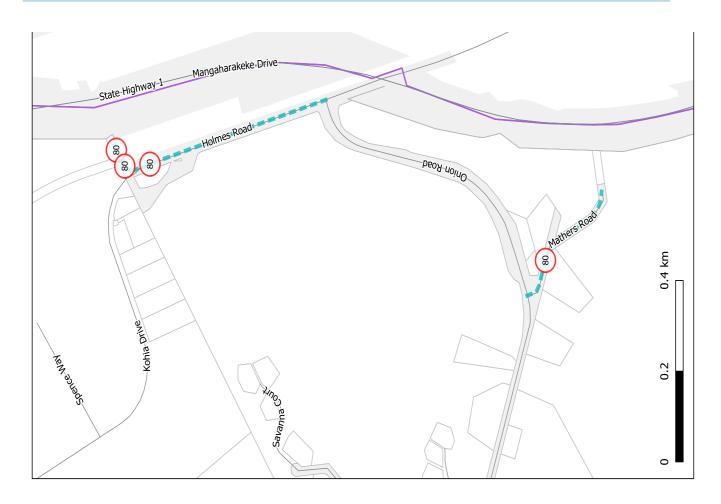
HOPUHOPU

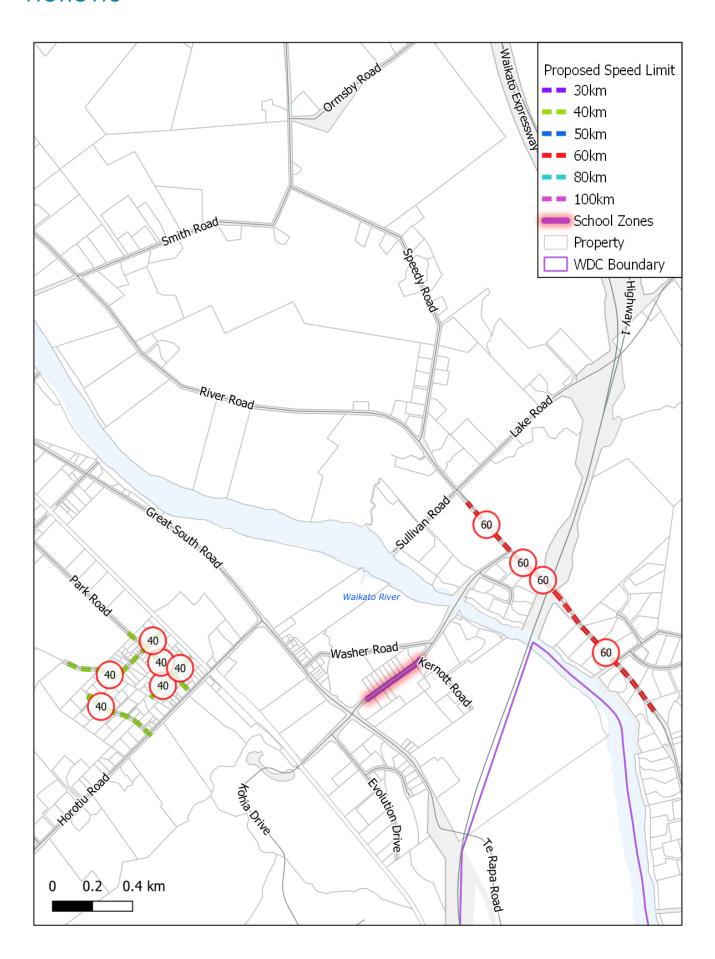


Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011

HOROTIU

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BIRDWOOD RD	50	40
DIVERS RD (EAST)	50	40
DIVERS RD (WEST)	50	40
HOLMES RD	100	80
HOROTIU RD	50	40
HOROTIU BRIDGE ROAD (School Zone)	60	40
LAW CRES	50	40
MATHERS RD	100	80
PARK RD	50	40
SPENCE RD	50	80

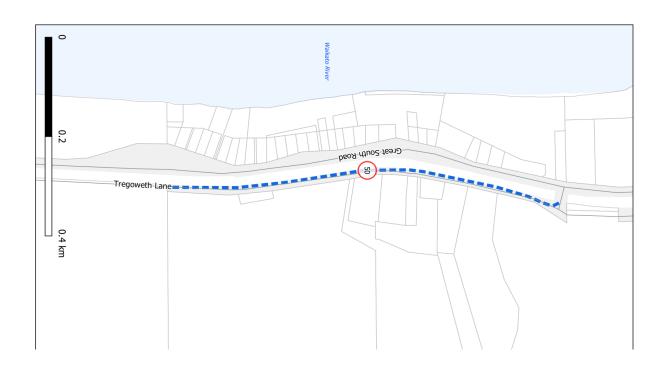




TIONSTITATION DOWNS		
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limi
HORSHAM DOWNS RD	80	60
MARTIN LANE (School Zone)	60	40
OSBORNE RD (School Zone)	60	40
Osmane Road 60 Morsham Downs Road	Proposed Spee 30km 40km 50km 60km 100km School Zol Property WDC Bour	nes
Reynolds Road 0 0.2 0.4 km		Z/

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BAIN RD (Rotowaro School Zone)	100	60/40
BRIDGE ST (School Zone)	40/50	40
CIVIC PL	50	30
EAST MINE RD (160m east of SH1)	70	60
HARRIS ST (School Zone)	40/50	40
MAIN ST (HUNTLY)	50	30
MINE SQ	50	30
ONSLOW ST (School Zone)	40/50	40
PAKI ST (School Zone)	40/50	40
RAYNER RD	50	30
RIVERVIEW RD (1030m south of Waugh Lane)	100	60
RIVERVIEW RD (450m south of Waugh Lane)	70	60
SHAND LANE	50	30
STATION PL	50	30
TAMIHANA AVE (School Zone)	50	40
TAIHUA RD (School Zone)	50	40
TREGOWETH LANE	100	50
VENNA FRY LANE	50	30



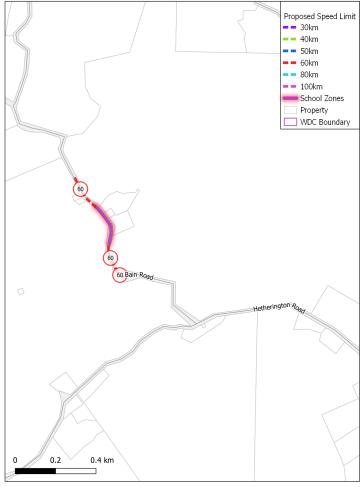


Document Set ID: 3294055 Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011 Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021



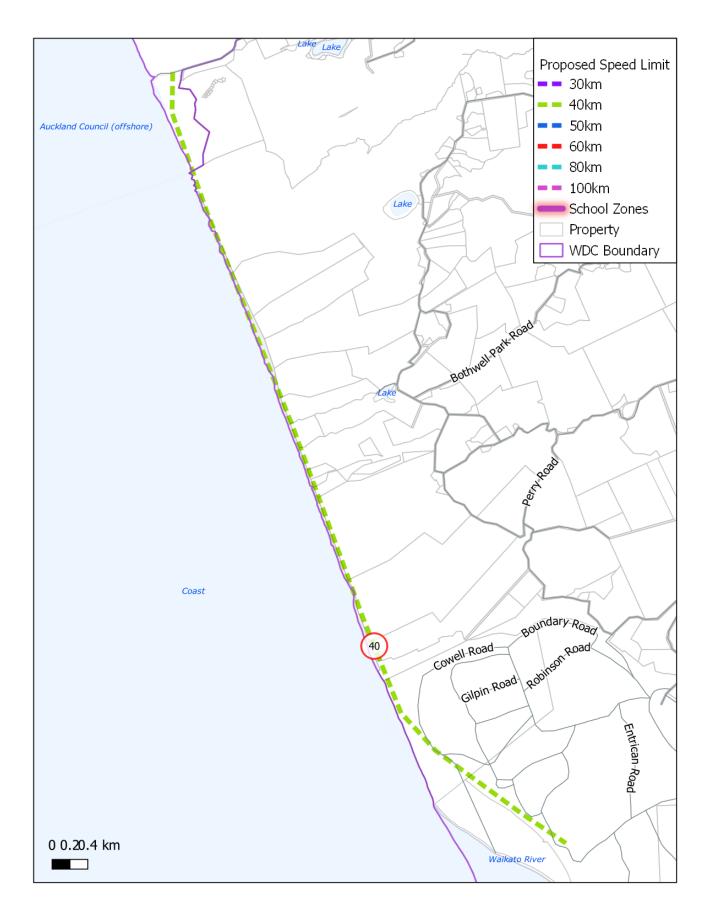


HUNTLY/ROTOWARO



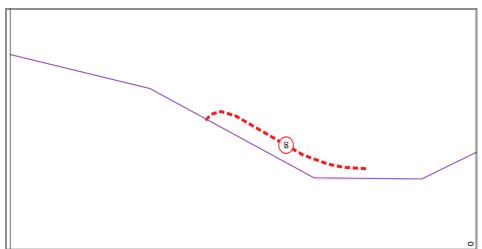
KARIOTAHI

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
KARIOITAHI BEACH	/	40



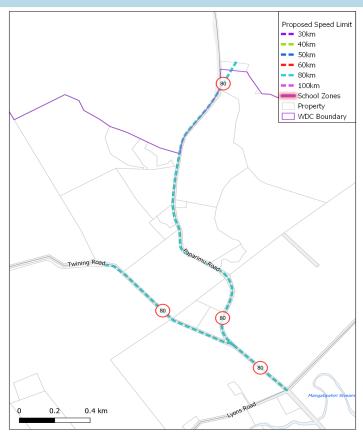
MOUMOUKAI

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
MOUMOUKAI RD (Align with Auckland transport)	100	60



MANGATAWHIRI

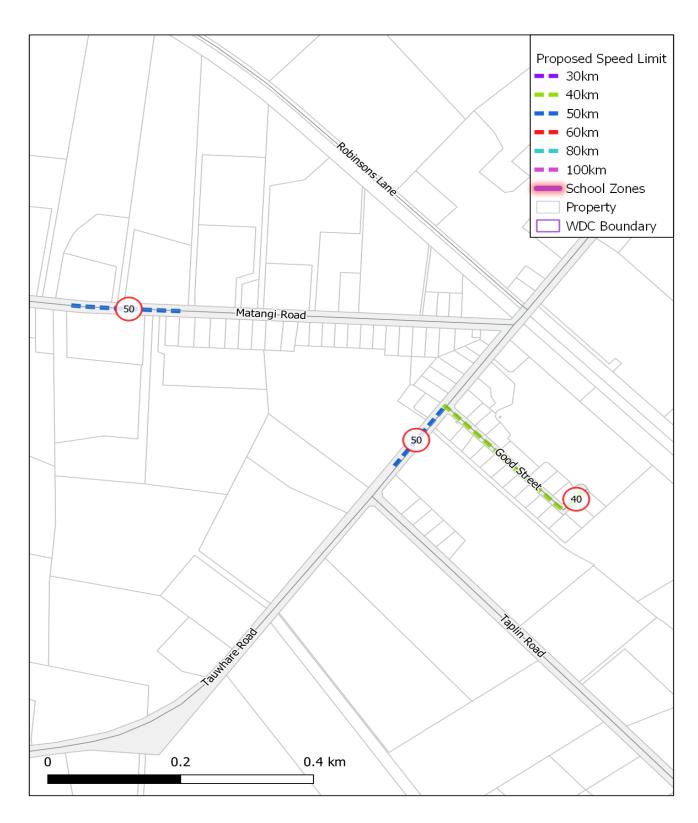
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BRLJEVICH RD	100	80
MCKENZIE RD	70	40
PAPARIMU RD	100	80
TWINING RD	100	80



Document Set ID: 3294055 Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011 Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

MATANGI

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
GOOD ST	50	40
MATANGI RD (500m north of Matangi Road)	80	50
TAUWHARE RD	80	50



Document Set ID: 3294055

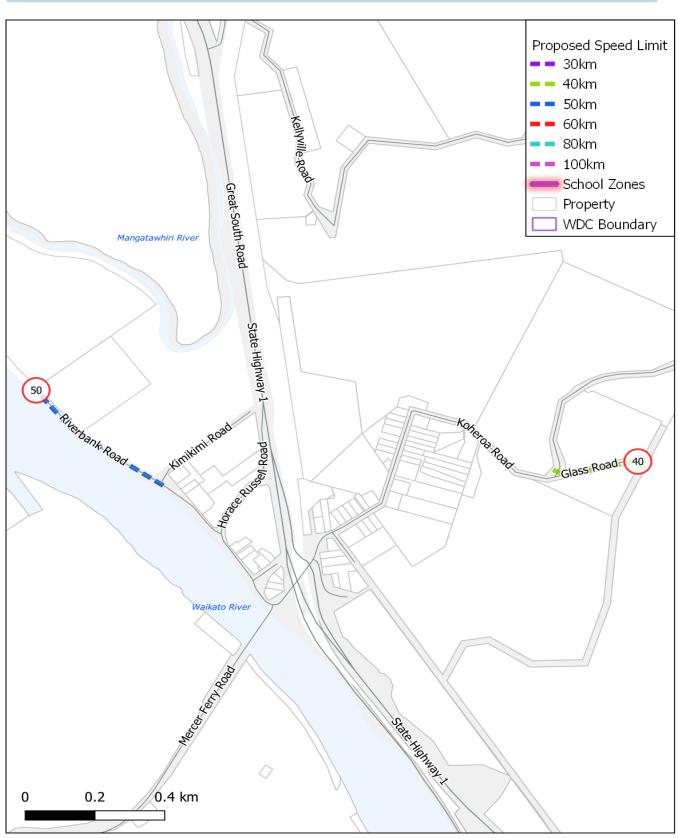
Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011

Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

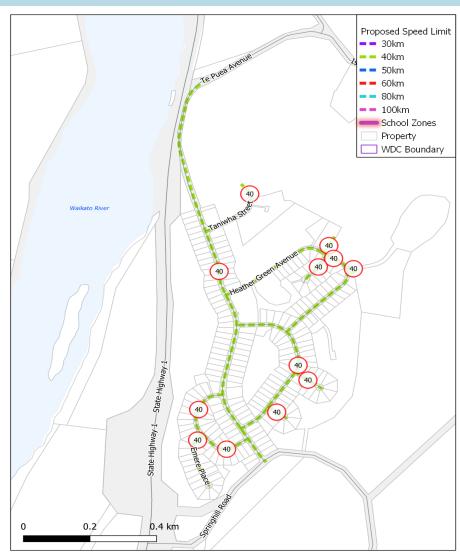
MERCER

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
GLASS RD (School Zone)	50	40
RIVERBANK RD	100	50



MEREMERE

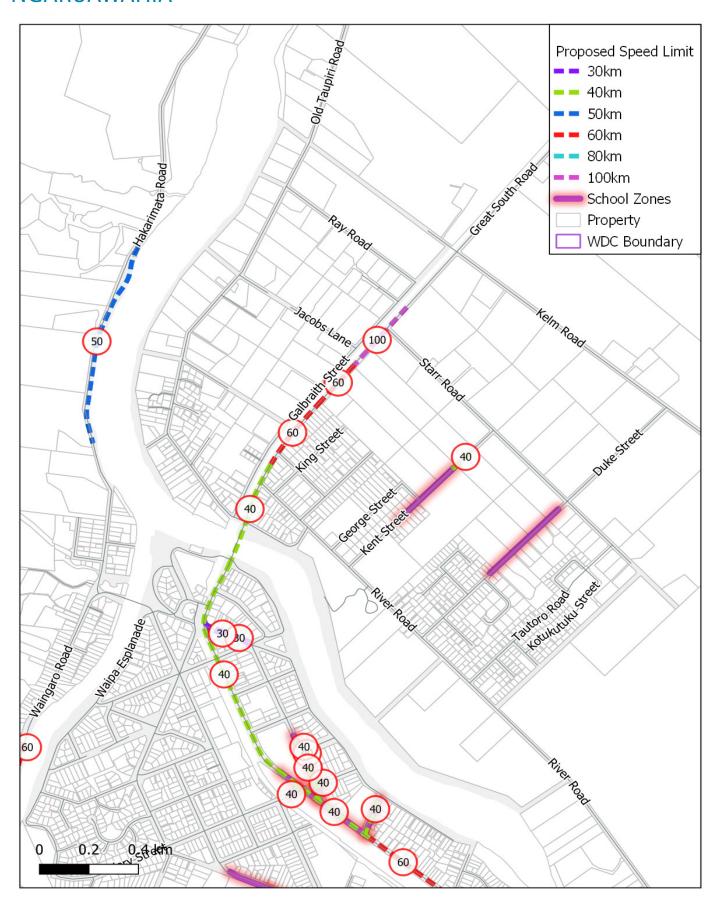
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
EMERE PL	50	40
HEATHER GREEN AVE	50	40
HEATHER GREEN AVE LOOP	50	40
HEREWINI ST	50	40
KOHEKOHE CRES	50	40
MEREMERE HALL ACCESS RD	50	40
NAHO PL	50	40
TAINUI ST	50	40
TANIWHA ST	50	40
TE PUEA AVE	50	40



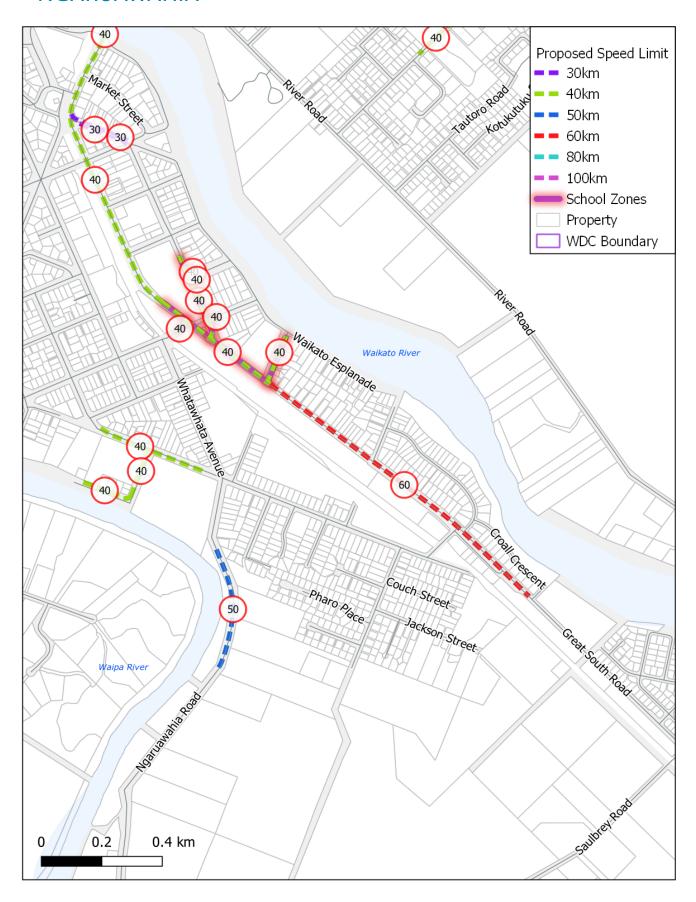
NGARUAWAHIA

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BELT ST (School Zone)	40/50	40
CARLTON AVE (School Zone)	40/50	40
DUKE ST	50	40
ELLERY ST (School Zone)	40/50	40
ELLERY ST EAST (School Zone)	40/50	40
GALILEO ST (School Zone)	40/50	40
GREAT SOUTH RD (School Zone)	50	40
GREAT SOUTH RD (School Zone)	40/50	40
GREAT SOUTH RD (47m North West of Croall Cres)	50	60
GREAT SOUTH RD (330m North of Starr Road)	80	100
HAKARIMATA RD	100	50
HAVELOCK RD	50	40
JESMOND ST	50	30
KENT ST	50	40
KIA TOA ST	50	40
NGARUAWAHIA RD (150m north of Coombes Road)	100	50
NGARUAWAHIA RD	50	60
NGARUAWAHIA RD (300m north of Horotiu Road)	80	60
NGARUAWAHIA RD	50	40
RIVER RD (150m west of Speedy Road)	80	60
WAINGARO RD	80	60

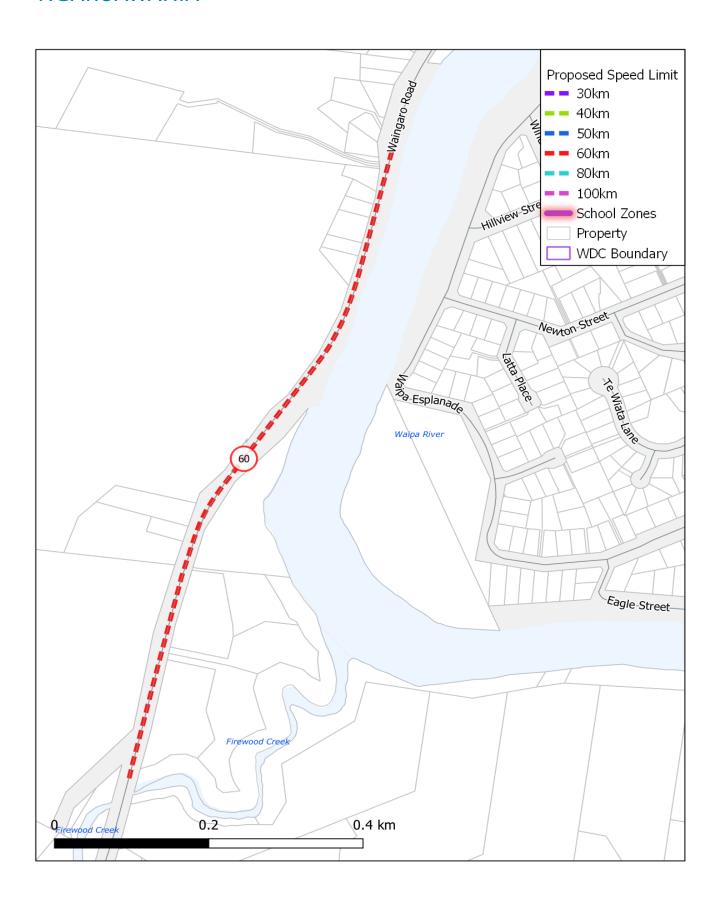
NGARUAWAHIA



NGARUAWAHIA

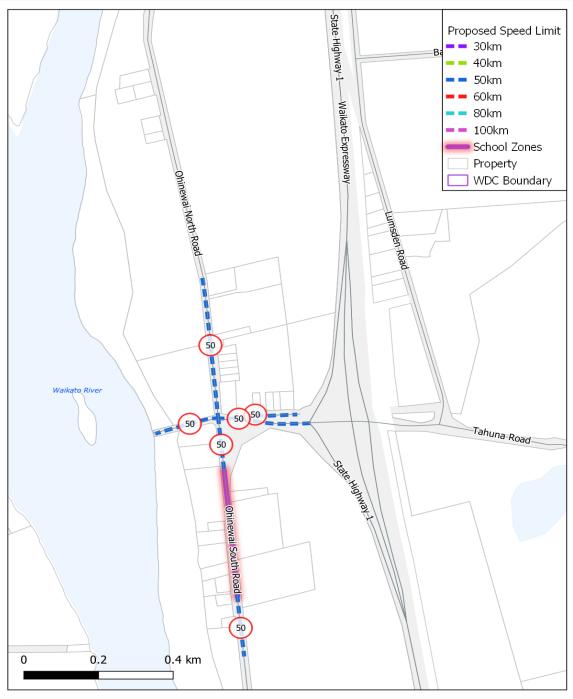


NGARUAWAHIA



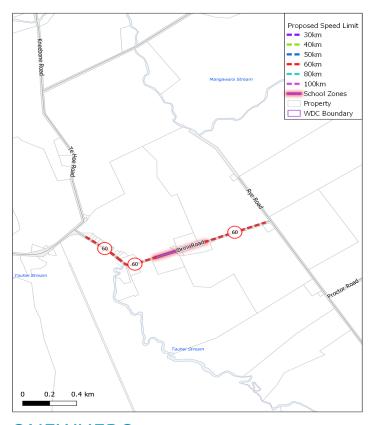
OHINEWAI

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
LILLEY LANE	100	50
OHINEWAI LANDING RD	100	50
OHINEWAI NORTH RD (300m north of Tahuna Road)	70	50
OHINEWAI SOUTH RD (700m south of Tahuna Road)	70	50
OHINEWAI SOUTH RD (School zone)	70	40
TAHUNA RD	100	50



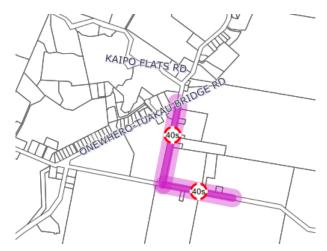
ORINI

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
ORINI ROAD	100	60
ORINI ROAD	70	60
ORINI RD (School)	70	60/40



ONEWHERO

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
HALL RD (School)	50	40
Parsons Rd (School)	50	40

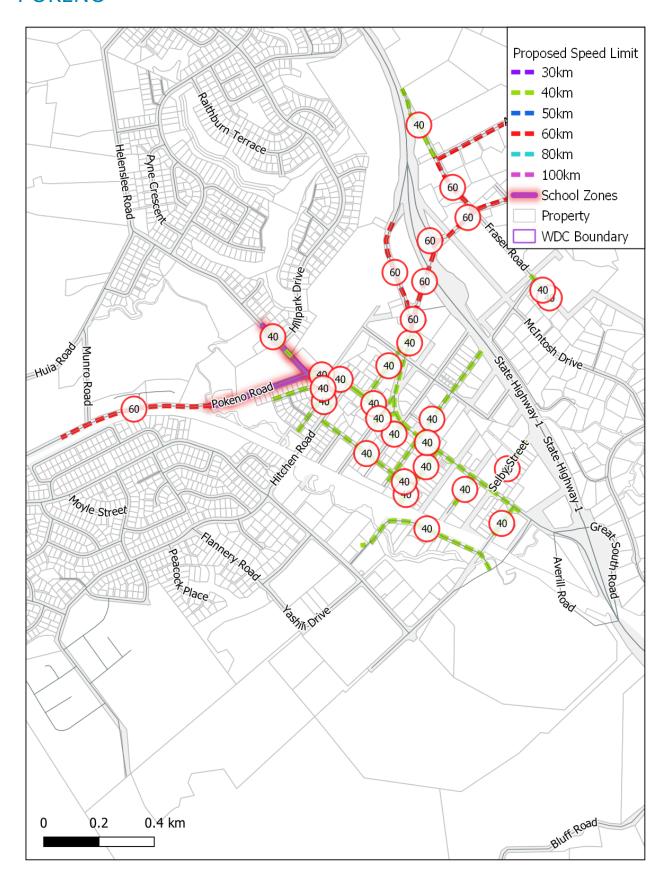


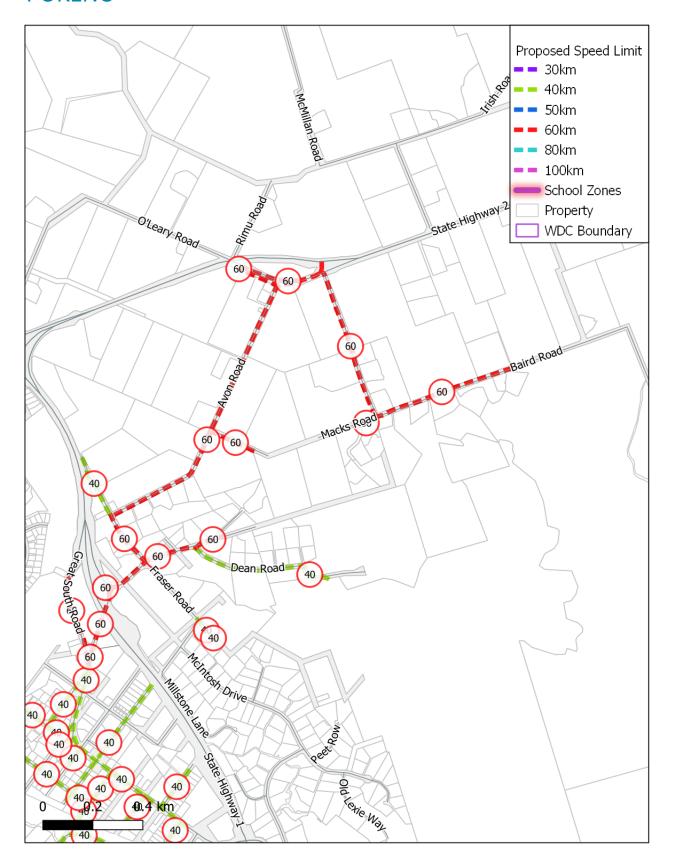
Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011

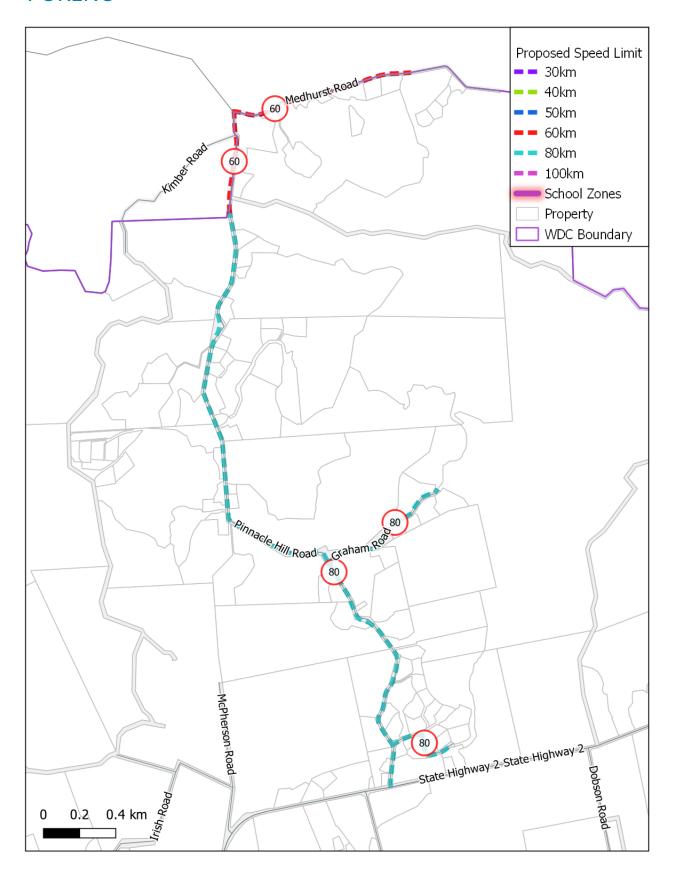
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
AVON RD	80	60
BAIRD RD	80	60
CAMBRIDGE ST	50	40
CHURCH ST	50	40
DEAN RD	80	40
DEAN RD	80	60
DEAN RD/SH 1 OFF RAMP RAB	80	60
FORD ST	50	40
FRASER RD	80	40
FRASER RD	80	60
GREAT SOUTH RD (20m south of Hitchen Road)	50	40
GULLAND RD	80	60
HELENSLEE RD (School Zone)	40/60	40
HIGH ST	50	40
JIMEDA RD	100	80
LOWER CHURCH RD	80	60
MACKS RD	80	60
MARKET ST	50	40
MARLBOROUGH ST	50	40
MCGILL RD	60	40
MCLEAN ST	50	40
MCLEAN ST EXT	50	40
MEDHURST RD (to align woth Auckland Transport)	100	60
NIKAU RD	100	80

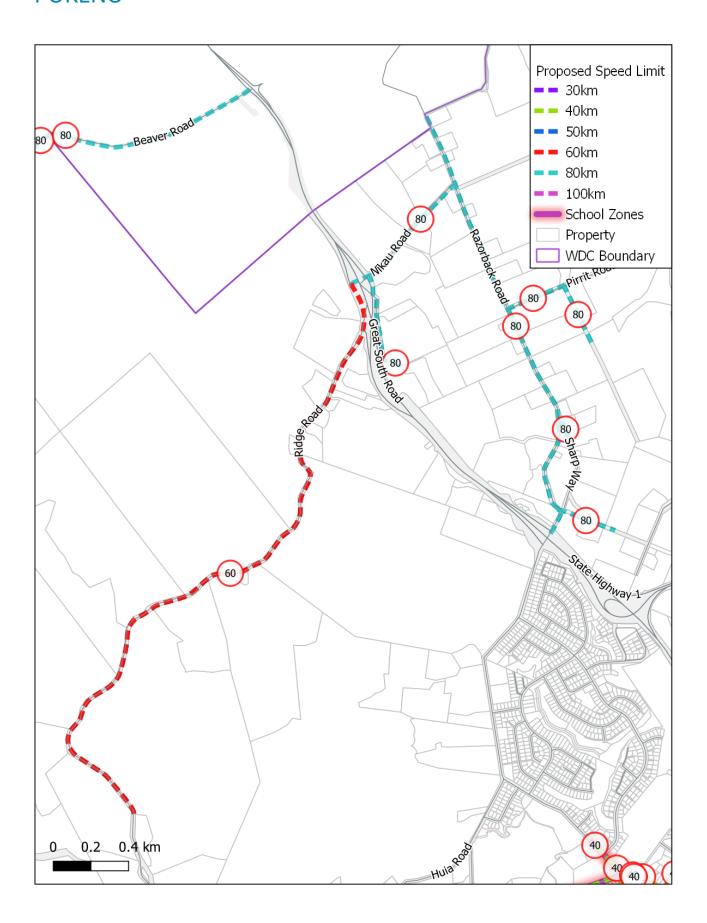
Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
NIKAU RD	100	80
PINNACLE HILL RD (to align with Auckland Transport)	100	60
PINNACLE HILL RD	100	80
PIRRIT RD	100	80
POKENO RD(30m north of Ford Street)	50	40
POKENO RD (School Zone)	40/60	40
POKENO RD(80m south of Helenslee Road)	60	40
POKENO RD (100m west of Munro Road)	80	60
RAZORBACK RD	100	80
REGINA ST	50	40
SELBY ST	50	40
SHARP WAY	100	80
SWIFT RD	80	60
WALTER RODGERS RD	50	40
WILLIAM MCROBBIE RD	50	40



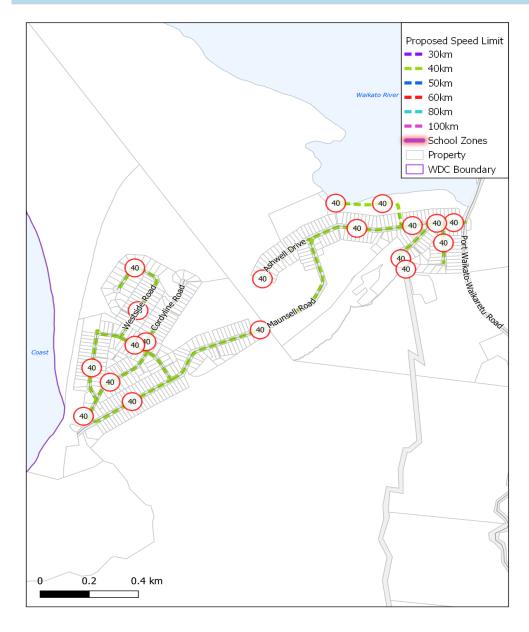






PORT WAIKATO

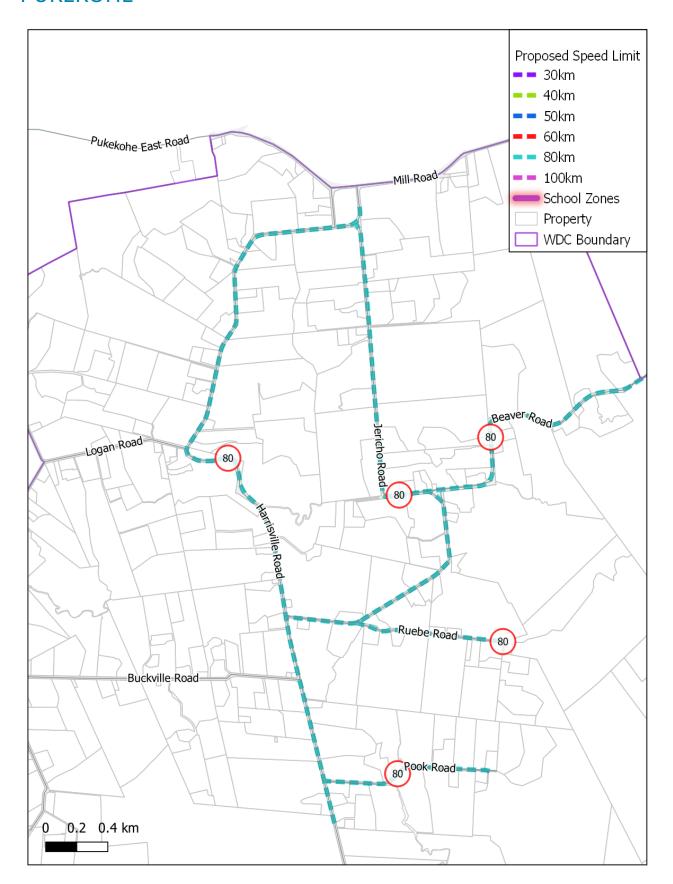
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
MAUNSELL RD	50	40
ASHWELL DR	50	40
CENTREWAY RD	50	40
CORDYLINE RD	50	40
MARAETAI PL	50	40
OCEAN VIEW RD	50	40
STACK RD	50	40
WESTSIDE RD	50	40



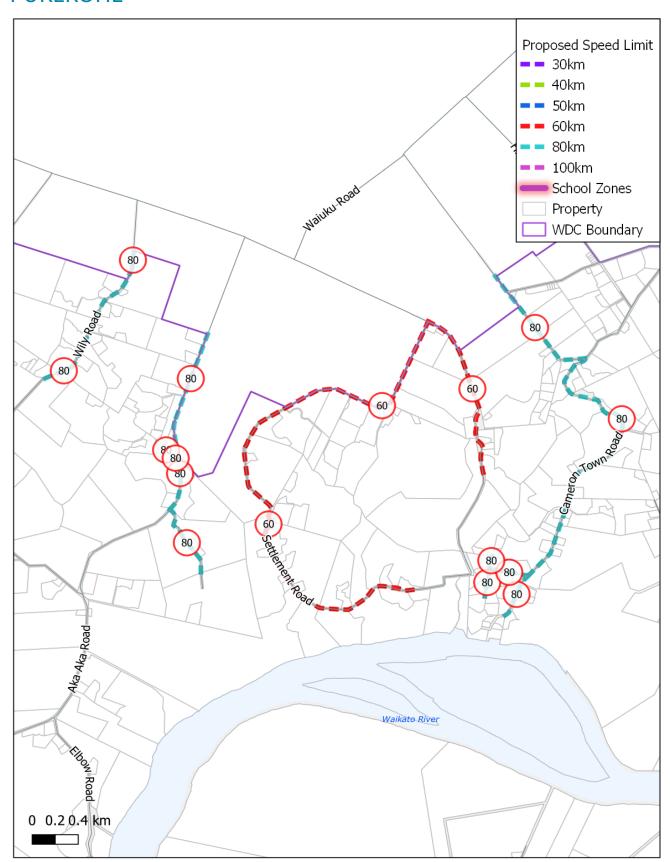
PUKEKOHE

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
AKA AKA RD (to align with Auckland Transport)	100	80
ATTEWELL RD	100	80
CAMERON TOWN RD	100	80
CLIFFORD RD	100	80
HARRISVILLE RD (320m south of Pook Road)	100	80
JERICHO RD	100	80
KNIGHT LANE	100	80
POOK RD	100	80
RIVERVIEW RD	100	80
RUEBE RD	100	80
SETTLEMENT RD	100	60
SHIPHERD RD	100	80
TRAMWAY RD	100	60
WILY RD (to align with Auckland Transport)	100	80

PUKEKOHE



PUKEKOHE



PUKEMIRO

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BERNARD ST	50	40
EDWARD AVE	50	40
JAMES AVE	50	40
JOHN AVE	50	40
JOSEPH ST	50	40
ROBERT AVE	50	40



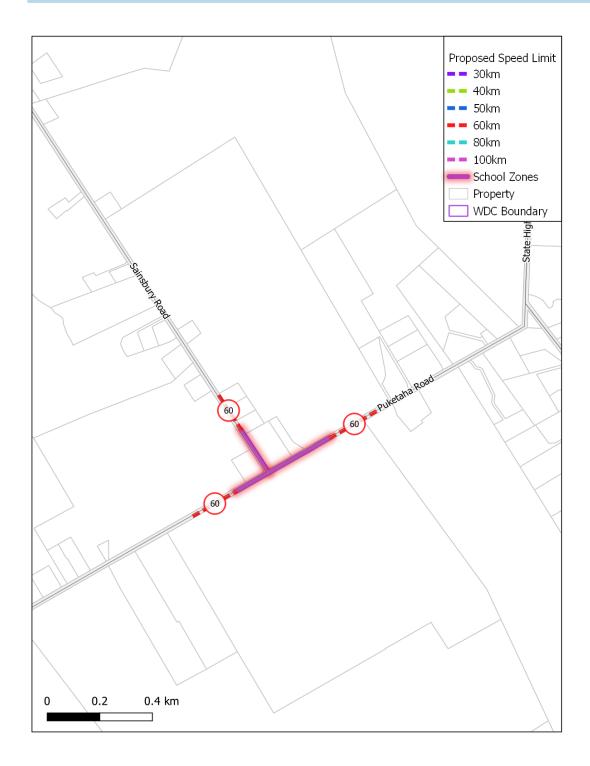
PUKEKAWA

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
HIGHWAY 22 (School Zone)	70	60/40
HIGHWAY 22	100	60



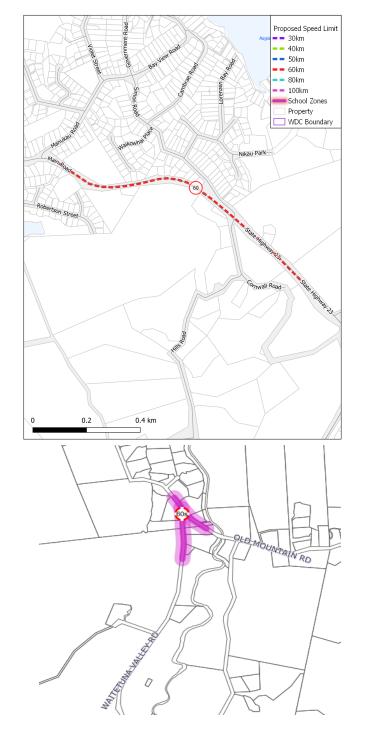
PUKETAHA

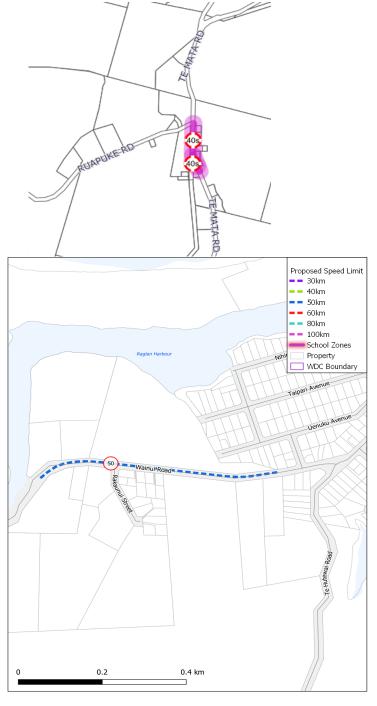
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
PUKETAHA RD	100	60
PUKETAHA RD (School Zone)	70	60/40
SAINSBURY RD (School Zone)	70	60/40
SAINSBURY RD	100	60



RAGLAN AND SURROUNDS

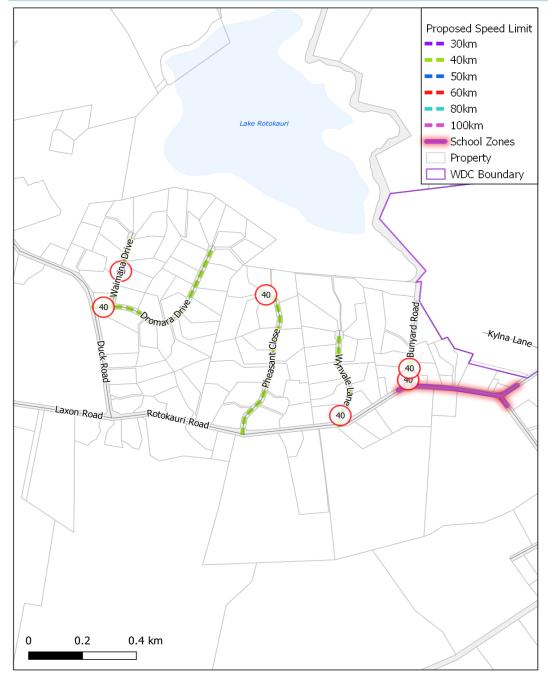
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
CHURCH LANE	50	40
MAIN RD (OLD SH23)	100	60
OLD MOUNTAIN RD (Waitetuna School)	60	60/40
TE MATA RD (Te Mata School)	50	40
WAINUI RD (105m west of Rakanui Street)	40	50





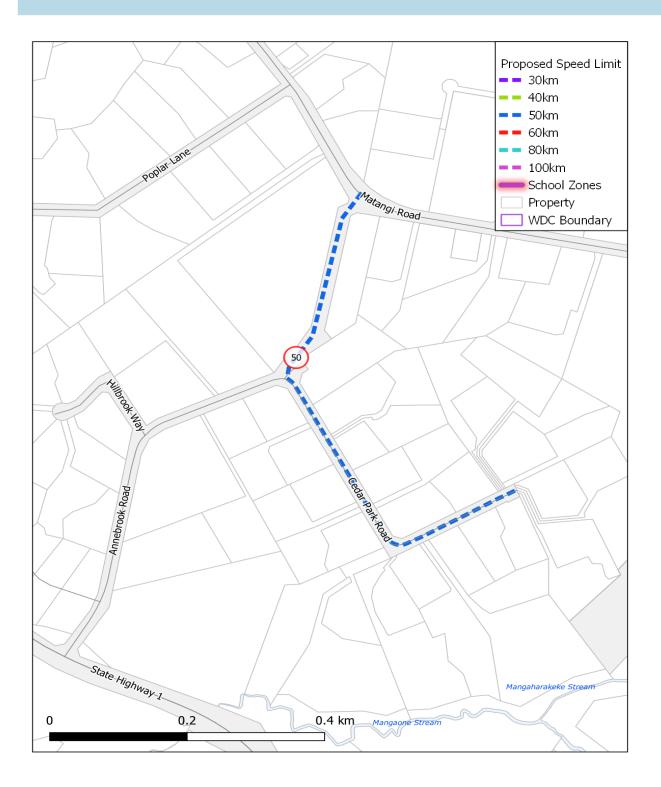
ROTOKAURI

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BUNYARD RD	70	40
BUNYARD RD (School Zone)	40/50	40
DROMARA DR	50	40
PHEASANT CL	70	40
WAIMANA DR	50	40
WYNVALE LANE	70	40



TAMAHERE

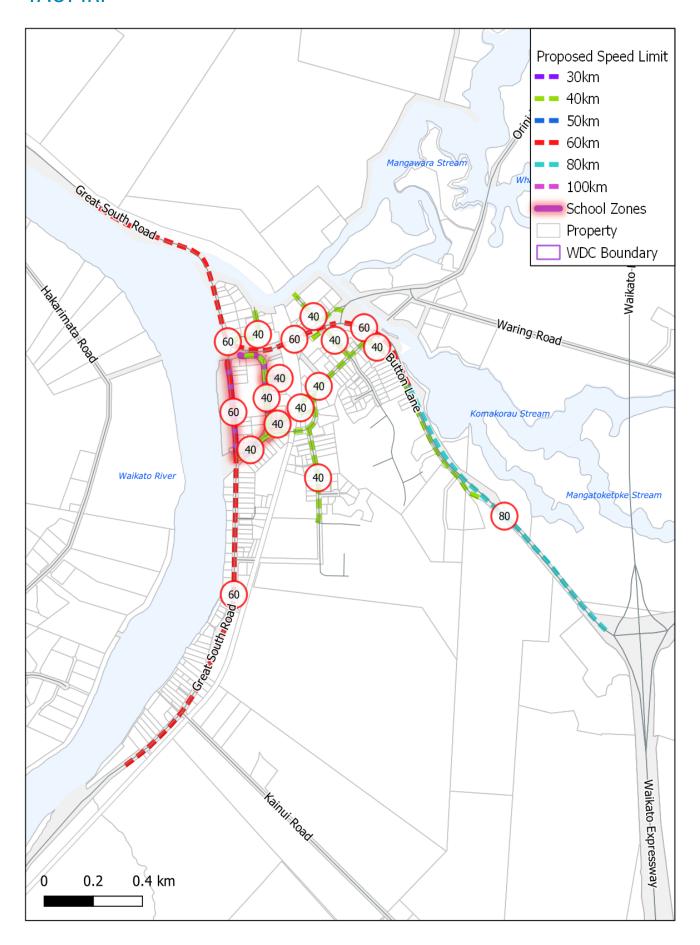
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
CEDAR PARK RD	100	50



TAUPIRI

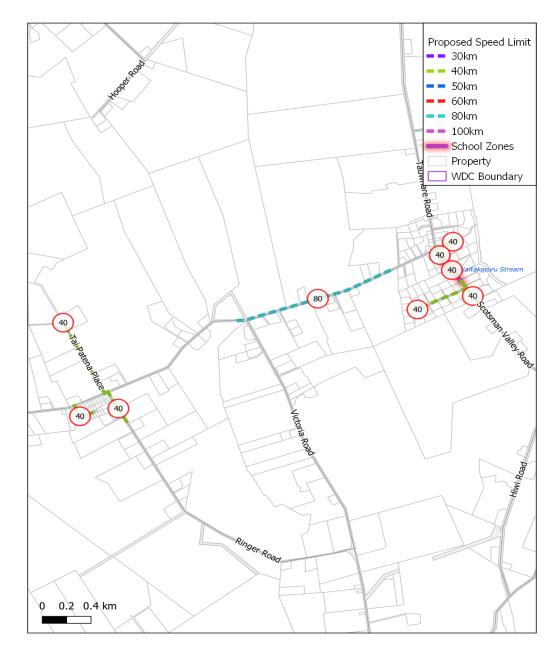
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BUTTON LANE	50	40
GLEESON PL	40/50	40
GREAT SOUTH RD	50	40
GREAT SOUTH RD	50	60
GREAT SOUTH RD (320m south of Kainui Road)	70	60
GREAT SOUTH RD	70	60
GREENLANE RD	40/50	40
MURPHY LANE	50	40
ONSLOW AVE	50	40
RAILWAY RD	40/50	40
TE PUTU ST	50	40
THE CRESCENT	50	40
WATTS GR	50	40
WRIGHT ST	50	40

TAUPIRI



TAUWHARE

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
CHITTY RD	50	40
GLEN IDA WAY	50	40
KAHUI AVE	50	40
RINGER RD	50	40
SCOTSMAN VALLEY RD (School zone)	50	40
TAI PATENA PL	50	40
TAUWHARE RD	100	80

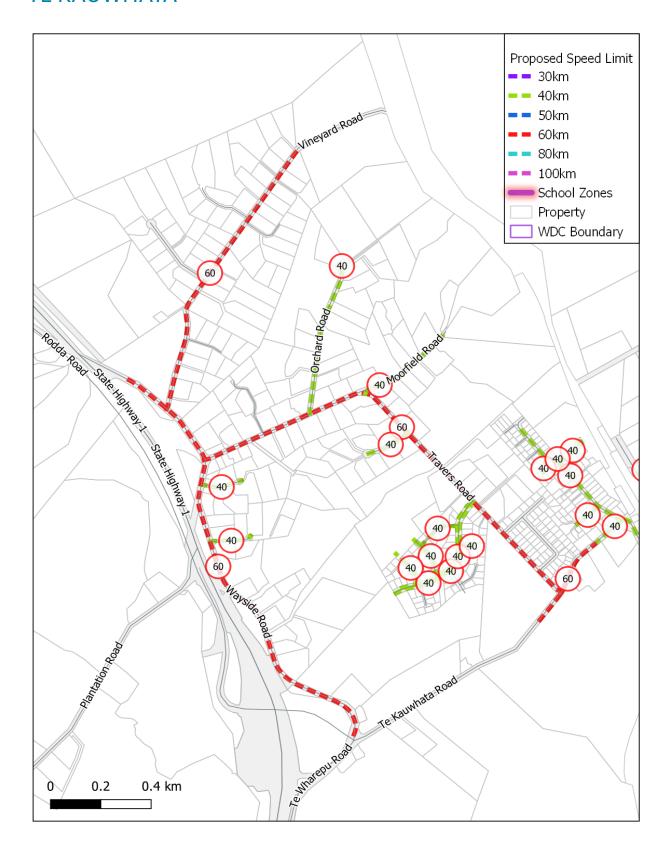


TE KAUWHATA

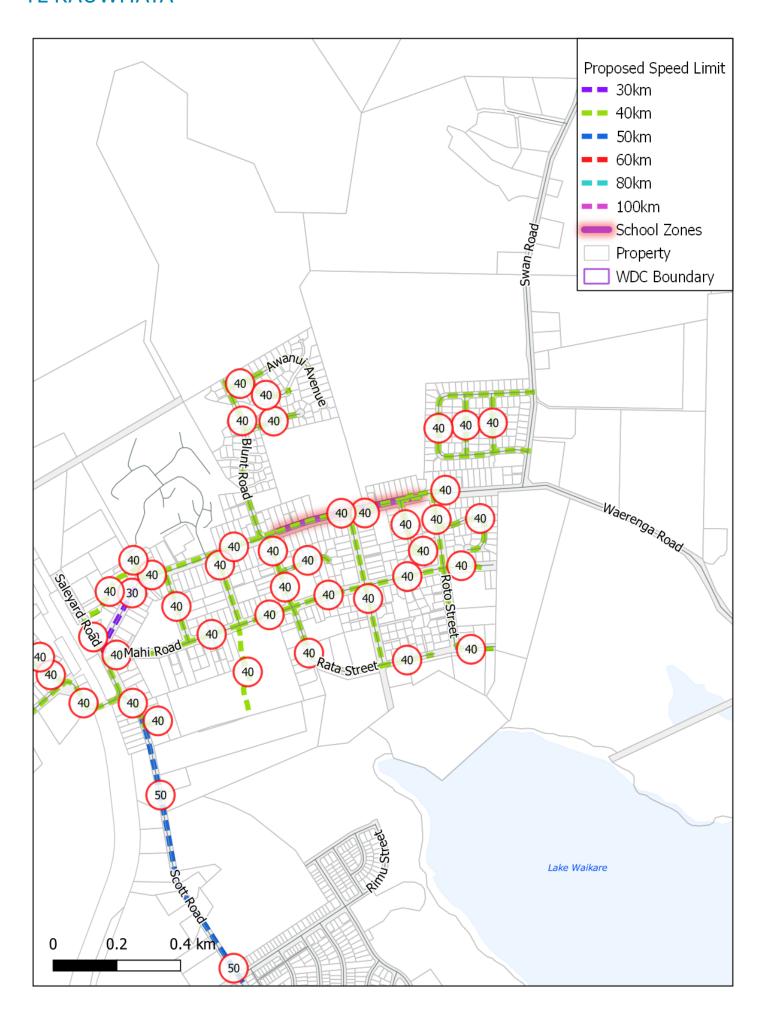
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
AMO ST	50	40
ARKLE AVE	50	40
AWANUI AVE	50	40
BAIRD AVE	50	40
BALLANTYNE AVE	50	40
BLUEBELL PL	50	40
BLUNT RD	50	40
BRAGATO WAY	50	40
ECCLES AVE	50	40
FERNBIRD AVE	50	40
GREEN ACRES DR	70	40
HOHERIA PL	80	40
JACKWAY RISE	50	40
JOSEPHINE PL	80	40
KOWHAI PL	50	40
LAMBRUSCO ST	50	40
MAGNOLIA CL	50	40
MAHI RD	50	40
MAIN RD (TE KAUWHATA)	50	30
MATAU CL	50	40
MERLOT PL	50	40

TE KAUWHATA

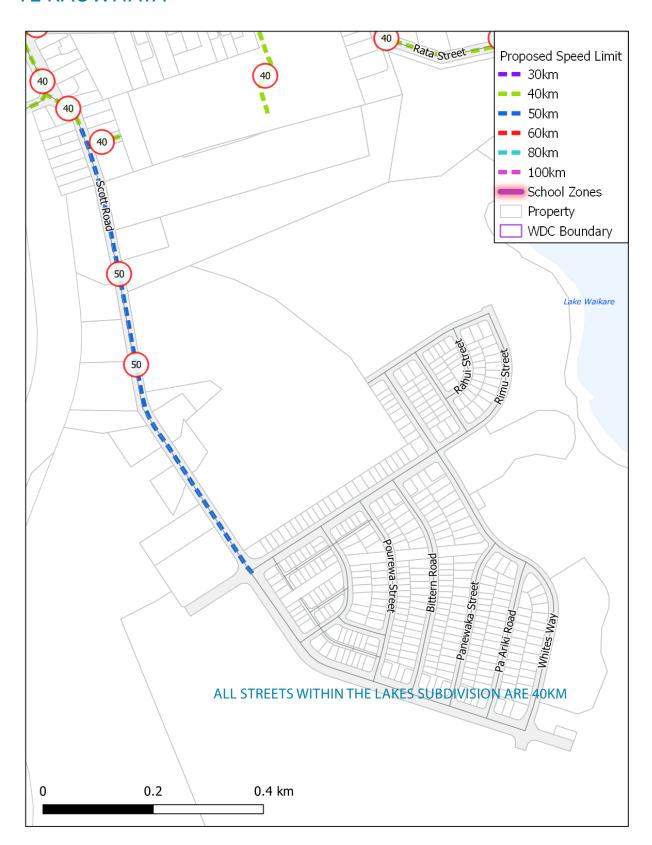
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
MOORFIELD RD	70	40
MURRAY WARD DR	50	40
ORCHARD RD	70	40
RATA ST	50	40
RIBBONWOOD CL	50	40
RIMU ST	50	40
RONGOPAI CL	50	40
ROTO ST	50	40
RYLSTONE WAY	50	40
SALEYARD RD	50	40
SCOTT RD (within subdivision)	50	40
ST ANDREWS PL	50	40
SYRAH GROVE	50	40
TAVERN PARK LANE	50	40
TE KAUWHATA DOMAIN	50	40
TE KAUWHATA RD	50	40
TE KAUWHATA RD (250m northeast of Travers Road)	70	60
TOTARA PL	50	40
TRAVERS RD	70	60
VINEYARD RD	80	60
WAERENGA RD (Incl School Zone)	50	40
WAYSIDE RD	80	60
WIRA ST	50	40



TE KAUWHATA

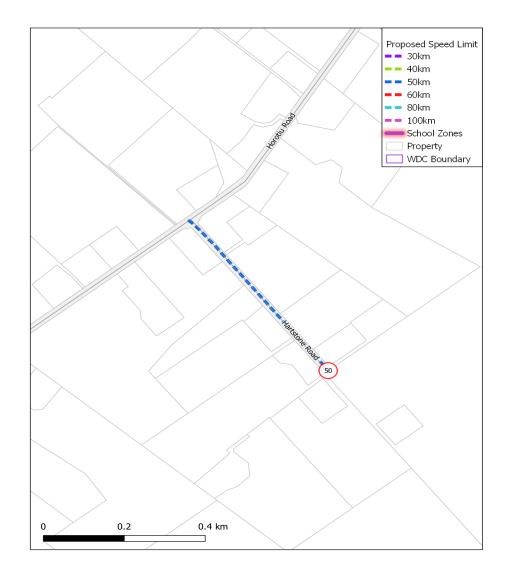


TE KAUWHATA

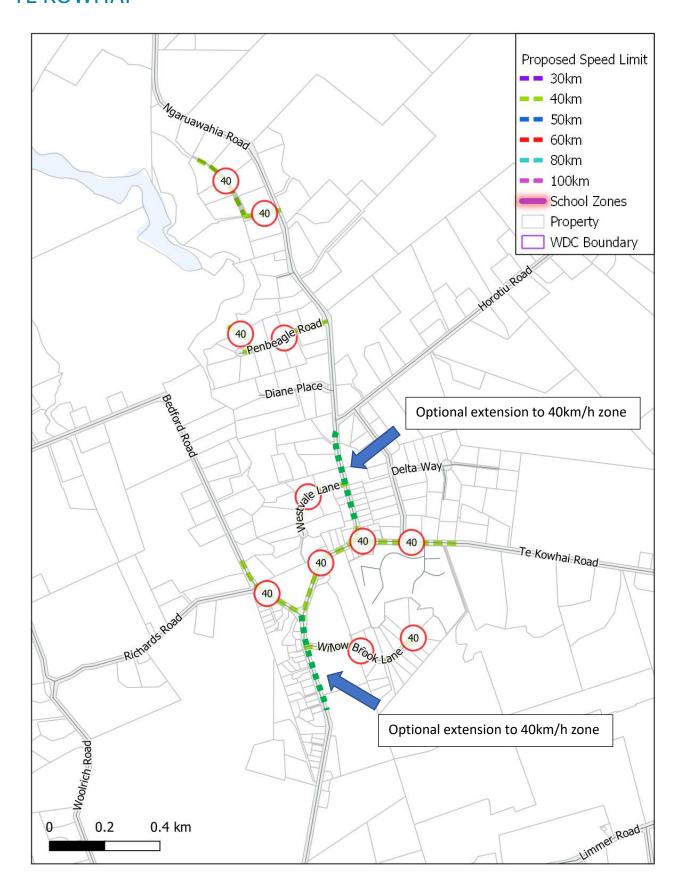


TE KOWHAI

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
BEDFORD RD (School Zone)	50	40
CARTER LANE	100	40
COOMBES RD	80	40
HARTSTONE RD	80	50
HOROTIU RD (School Zone)	50/40	40
PENBEAGLE RD	100	40
TE KOWHAI RD (450m east of Horotiu Road - School Zone)	50	40
WESTVALE LANE	50	40



TE KOWHAI

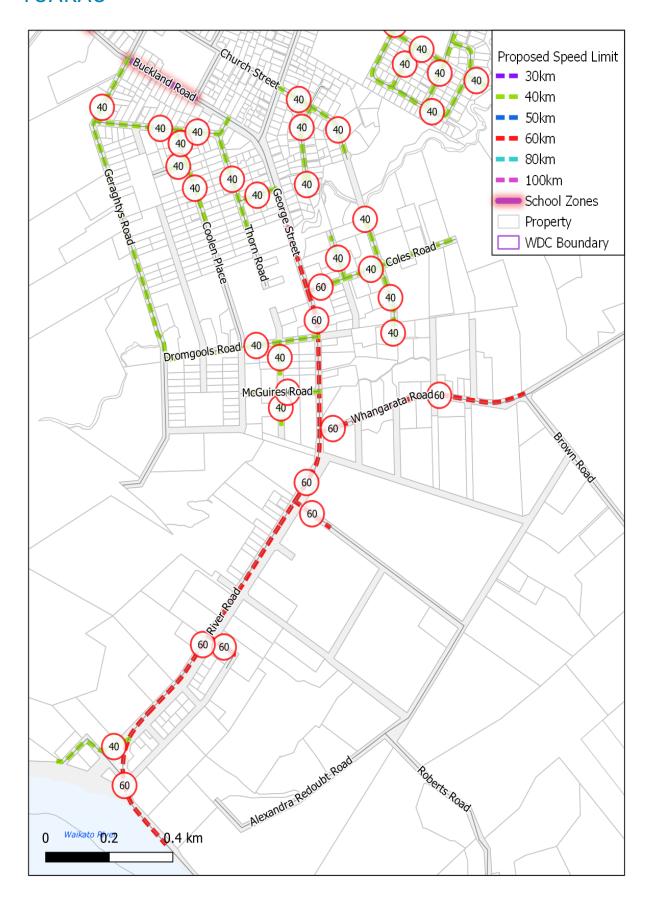


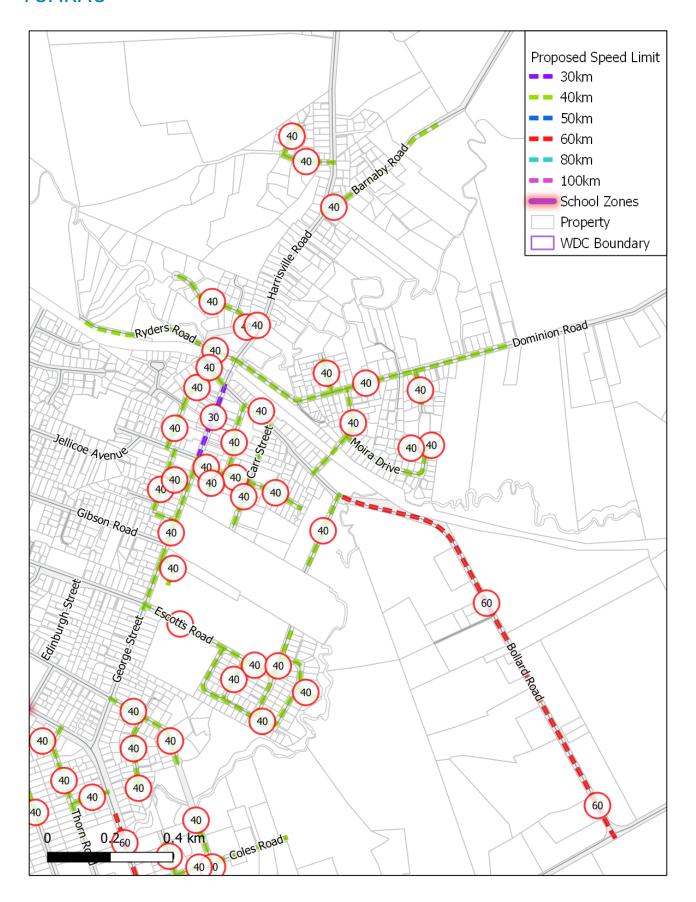
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
ALDER RD	100	80
ALEXANDRA REDOUBT RD	50	60
ARMITAGE PL	50	40
BARNABY RD	50	40
BOLLARD RD	100	60
BOLLARD RD	70	60
BRIAN COWLEY PL	50	40
CARR ST	50	40
CLAYTON PL	50	40
COLES RD	50	40
COLES RD	50	60
COOK DR	50	40
COOLEN PL	50	40
COTTLE LANE	50	40
DOMINION RD	50	40
DROMGOOLS RD	50	40
ESCOTTS RD	50	40
FERMANAGH GRV	50	40
GEORGE ST (TUAKAU)	50	60
GEORGE ST	50	40
GEORGE ST	40	30
GERAGHTYS RD	50	40
GORDON PAUL PL	50	40

Document Set ID: 3294055 Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011 Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

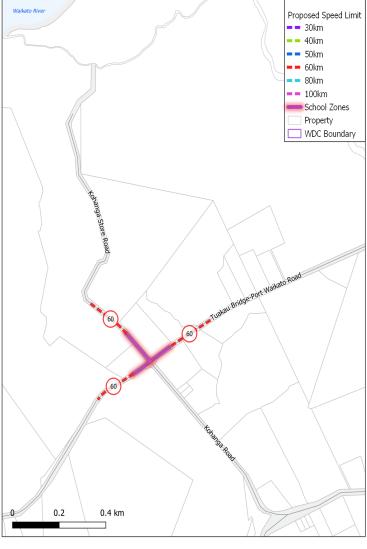
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
HALL ST	50	40
HARRISVILLE RD	100	80
HENDERSON AVE	50	40
JOHNSON ST	50	40
KAIROA CRT	50	40
KOHANGA STORE RD (School Zone)	100	60
KOWHAI ST	50	40
LAPWOOD RD	50	40
LIVERPOOL ST	50	40
LIVERPOOL ST EXTENSION	50	40
MADILL ST	50	40
MADILL ST SERV LANE	50	40
MAGUIRES LANE	50	40
MATIPO DR	50	40
MCEVOY AVE	50	40
MCGUIRES RD	50	40
MISSION RD	50	40
MOIRA DR	50	40
MORGANS RD	50	40
MYSTIC PL	50	40

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
OAK ST	50	40
PARK AVE	50	40
PARSONS RD	50	40
PERCY GRAHAM DR	50	40
RAPANA DR	50	40
RIDGE RD	80	60
RIVER RD	70	60
RIVER RD	50	60
RYDERS RD	50	40
ST JOHNS AVE	50	40
ST STEPHENS AVE	50	40
TAUROA DR	50	40
THORN RD	50	40
TUAKAU BRIDGE-PORT WAIKATO RD (School Zone)	100	60
TUAKAU SALEYARDS RD	50	40
TYSON LANE	70	60
WEST ST	50	40
WEST ST	50	40
WESTLAND RD	50	40
WHANGARATA RD	50	60
WHANGARATA RD	70	60





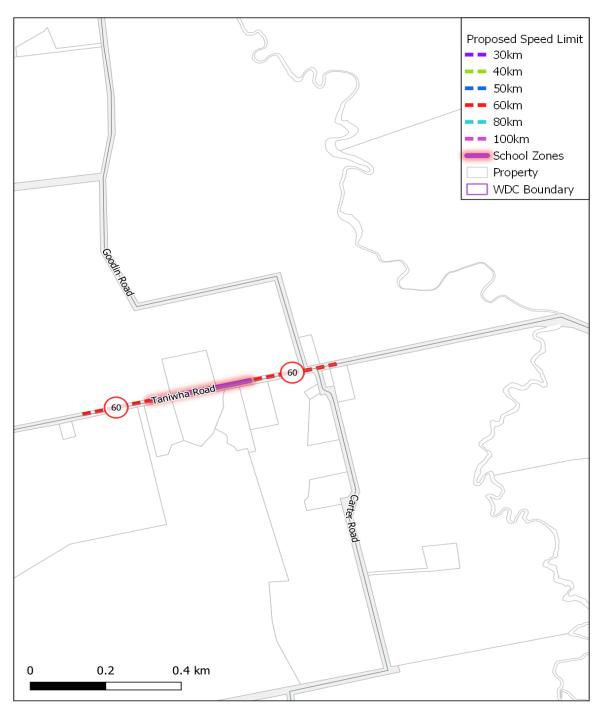




Statement of Proposal 2021 Amendment to Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011

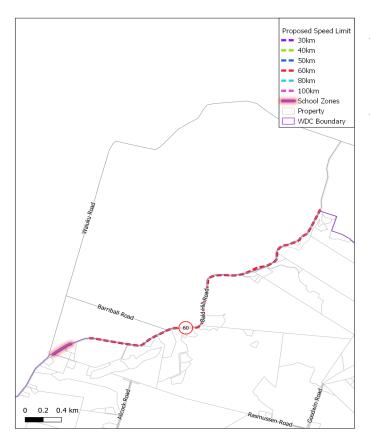
WAERENGA

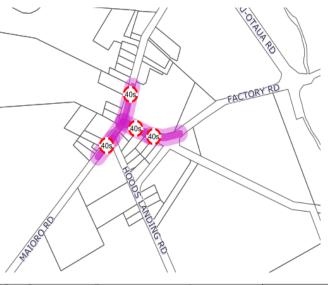
Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
TANIWHA RD	100	60
TANIWHA RD (School Zone)	70	60/40

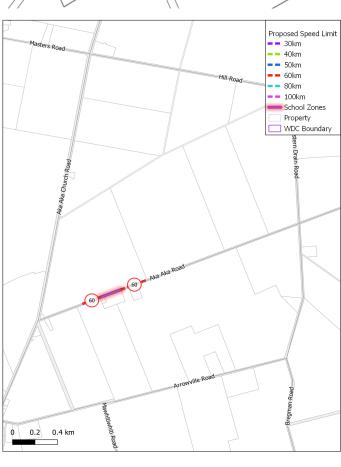


WAIUKU

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
AKA AKA RD	100	60
AKA AKA RD (School)	100	60/40
BALD HILL RD	100	60
FACTORY RD WEST (Otaua School)	50	40
MAIORO RD (Otaua School)	50	40

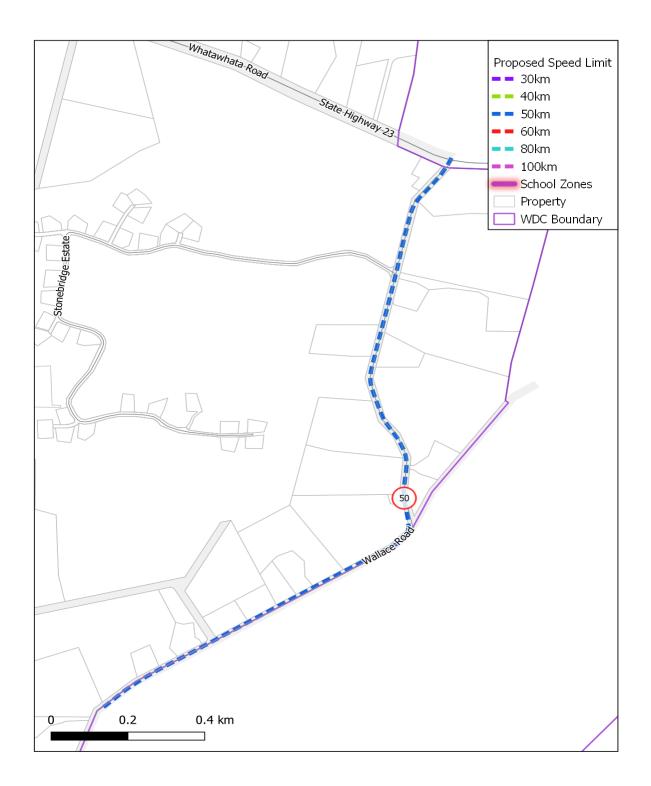






WHATAWHATA

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
WALLACE RD	80	50



WHITIKAHU

Road	Current speed limit	Proposed speed limit
WHITIKAHU RD	100	60
WHITIKAHU RD (Whitikahu School)	70	60/40



SUBMISSIONS CAN BE:

ONLINE:

www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/sayit



The state of the s

POSTED:

Waikato District Council Private Bag 544 Ngaruawahia 3742

DELIVERED:

Waikato District Council
Attn: Corporate Planner
15 Galileo Street, Ngaruawahia 3742

Huntly Office 142 Main Street, Huntly 3700

Raglan Office 7 Bow Street, Raglan 3225

Tuakau Office 2 Dominion Rd, Tuakau 2121

Te Kauwhata Office 1 Main Road, Te Kauwhata 3710



EMAILED:

consult@waidc.govt.nz
Subject heading should read:
"Speed Limits Bylaw – Submission"

WHAT HAPPENS NEXT?

Council will acknowledge each submission received in writing, either by letter or email.

Following the closing of submissions on 23 January 2022 all submissions will be reviewed. Verbal submissions will be heard and all submissions formally considered at a Council meeting in February (Please note that due to the recent elections a date for the hearing has not yet been scheduled)

This meeting is open to both submitters and the public to attend.

IMPORTANT DATES TO REMEMBER:

SUBMISSIONS OPEN - 01 December 2021

SUBMISSIONS CLOSE - 23 January 2022

HEARING OF SUBMISSIONS – Feburary 2022

If you have any further queries or would like further copies of the proposed Bylaw, please contact

Jodi Bell-Wymer on 0800 492 452.



For internal u	se only:
ECM project #	PR-21363-0

Property #

Proposed 2021 Amendments to the Speed Bylaw

Submission form (please provide feedback by Sunday 23 January 2021)

Name/Organisation	
Physical address	
Postal address	Postcode
EmailPh	one
Would you like to present your submission to Council at the If you would like to present at this hearing, please ensure that the details section above has be touch to arrange a time for your to be heard.	ne Hearing? Yes No een completed and we will be in
Do you support the proposed speed amendments? Yes	No Not at all
Please tell us why; (tick any boxes you feel relevant or add	comments to "Other comments")
Will result in safer roads around where we live and work	
Will result in safer roads where our children go to school	
Will reduce crashes and crash severity	
Will give a consistent speed message where we live and work	
Speed reduction will result in increased travel time	
Current speed is ok but the road needs to be improved	
Current speed is ok but drivers are at fault	
Other comments	

Submission form continued (please provide leedback by Sunday 23 January 2022)	
Are you a resident of Te Kowhai? Yes No	
If yes, do you support the proposed 40km/hr extension on Horotiu Road?	ırt
Please tell us why/why not	
Are you a resident of the Tamahere/Tauwhare area?	
If yes, do you support the proposed 60km/hr speed reductions on Tauwhare and Tamahere road?	
Yes No In part	
Please tell us why/why not	
Are there any other roads that we should consider for speed amendments? if so, where and why?	
Please attach additional pages if required.	
ricase acaeri additional pages il required.	
Prefer to do it online?	

You can complete the submission form online at www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/sayit

Need more information

For more information, visit our website www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz

The contents of your submission (not including your address and contact details) will be made public through Council agendas and as a result will be published on our website. If you would like your name also kept confidential, please let us know on your submission form.

ATTACHMENT 2: PROPOSED SPEED LIMIT SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 20KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to have a speed limit of 20km/h.

Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
20km/hr	Sunset Beach	400m southwest of Maunsell Rd	1000m north of Maunsell Rd Beach	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
		beach access	Access	

SCHEDULE 2: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 30KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to have a speed limit of 30km/h.

Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
30km/hr	Bow St (Eastbound)	Cliff St	Bankart St	2019 Amendments
30km/hr	Bow St (Westbound)	Bankart St	Cliff St	2019 Amendments
30km/hr	Civic Pl	Main St	Venna Fry Lane	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	George St (Tuakau)	Liverpool St	Jellicoe Ave	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Jesmond St (Eastbound)	Great South Rd	Galileo St	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Jesmond St (Westbound)	Galileo St	Great South Rd	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Main Rd (Te Kauwhata)	Saleyard Rd	Baird Ave	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Main St (Huntly)	SH 1	Rayner Rd	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Main St Serv Lane Huntly	Main St	End	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Mine Sq	Main St	Shand Lane	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Port Waikato Beach Rd	400M STH OF MAUNSELL RD	1KM NORTH	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Rayner Rd Lla (Rp15 Lhs)	Rayner Rd	End	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Shand Lane	South End	Main St	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Station Pl	Main St	Shand Lane	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Venna Fry Lane	Main St	Main St	2021 Amendments
30km/hr	Bow St (Eastbound)	Cliff St	Bankart St	2019 Amendments

SCHEDULE 3: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 40KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to have a speed limit of 40km/h.

Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
40km/hr	Amo St	Waerenga Rd	Mahi Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Arkle Ave	Eccles Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Armitage Pl	Dominion Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Ashwell Cres	Old Taupiri Rd (East)	Old Taupiri Rd (West)	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Ashwell Dr	Maunsell Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Awanui Ave	Blunt Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bagust Rd	Rotokauri Rd	50m South of Rotokauri Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Baird Ave	Waerenga Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Ballantyne Ave	Murray Ward Dr	Murray Ward Dr	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Balmore Cres	Westmuir Cres (East)	Westmuir Cres (West)	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Bankart St	Bow St Rab	Wainui Rd Rab	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Barnaby Rd	Harrisville Rd	490m East of Harrisville Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bathgate Crt	Harriet Johnston Dr	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bayview Rd	Simon Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Bedford Rd	100m North of Richards Road (South)	Horotiu Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bellenden Cres	Hitchen Road	Wingfield Road	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Belt St	Great South Rd	20m west of Waikato Esplanade	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bernard St	Joseph St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Birdwood Rd (East)	Park Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Birdwood Rd (West)	Park Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bluebell Pl	Bragato Way	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Blunt Rd	Waerenga Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Booth Cres	Elizabeth St	Church St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Bow St (Westbound)	Norrie St	Bankart St Rab	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Bragato Way	Travers Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Brian Cowley Pl	Moira Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bridge St (Huntly)	Harris St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bridle Creek Rd	Okete Rd	End	2019 Amendments

40km/hr	Buckland Rd	100m north of School Road	100m south of School Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Bunyard Rd	Rotokauri Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Button Lane	Te Putu St	Sh1b/Gordonton Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Calder Cres	Hitchen Rd East	Hitchen Rd West	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Calvert Rd	Whaanga Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Cambrae Rd	Simon Rd	Bay View Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Cambrae Rd Lla (#4 - #16)	Cambrae Rd (North)	Cambrae Rd (South)	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Cambridge St	Great South Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Camburn Crt	Hillpark Dr	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Canmore St	Mark Ball Dr	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Carlton Ave (Eastbound)	Galileo St	30m east of Galileo Street	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Carlton Ave (Westbound)	30m east of Galileo Street	Galileo St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Carr St	Bollard Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Centreway Rd	Mission Rd	Maunsell Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Cherry Gr	Jellicoe Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Chitty Rd	Scotsman Valley Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Church Lane	Te Mata Rd (South)	Te Mata Rd (North)	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Church St (Pokeno)	Pokeno Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Church St (Tuakau)	Buckland Rd	George St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Clark Rise	Leathem Cres	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Claude Rd	Miro Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Clayton Pl	George St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Cliff St	Bow St	Puriri St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Cloverfield Lane	Paterson Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Coles Rd	85m east of George Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	College Dr	SH 1b	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Cook Dr	Rapana Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Coolen Pl	Mcevoy Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Coombes Rd	Ngaruawahia Rd	Madison Lane	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Cordyline Rd	Mission Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Cornwall Rd	Hills Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Cottle Lane	Coles Rd	End	2021 Amendments

40km/hr	Craighall Crt	Raithburn Tce	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Cross St	Main Rd	Park Dr	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Crosshill Crt	Kilbryde Cres	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Culverwell Cres	Harriet Johnston Dr	Harriet Johnston Dr	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Daisy St	Government Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Dean Rd	Swift Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Delphi Gr	Henderson Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Divers Rd (East)	Park Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Divers Rd (West)	Park Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Dominion Rd	Harrisville Rd	315m East of Armitage Place	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Dornal Pl	Glenkirk Cres	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Dromara Dr	Duck Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Dromgools Rd	George St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Duke St	30m north of Herangi Cres	50m south of Starr Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Earles Pl	Wainui Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	East St	Main Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Eccles Ave	Te Kauwhata Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Edinburgh St	Elizabeth St	Church St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Edward Ave	James Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Elizabeth St	George St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Ellery St	Great South Road	45m west of Great South Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Ellery St East	Galileo Street	30m east of Galileo Street	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Emere Pl	Kohekohe Cres	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Escotts Rd	George St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Factory Rd (West)	Maioro Rd	Factory Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Fermanagh Grv	Dromgools	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Fernan St	Hillpark Dr	Westmuir Cres	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Fernbird Ave	Murray Ward Dr	Murray Ward Dr	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Flannery Rd	Yashili Dr	Hitchen Rd	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Ford St	Great South Rd	Pokeno Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Frankfield Rd	Harriet Johnston Dr	Harriet Johnston Dr	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Fraser Rd	20m north of Avon Road	End	2021 Amendments

40km/hr	Harriet Johnston Dr	Hitchen Road	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Harakeke Pl	Robertson St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Hapuapua St	Rangitahi Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Hall St (Tuakau)	George St	Henderson Ave	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Hall Rd (Onewhero)	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	Parsons Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Hale Crt	Harriet Johnston Dr	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Greenslade Rd	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Greenlane Rd	Te Putu St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Green Acres Dr	Travers Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	80m north of River Road	WAIKATO RIVER BRIDGE (2ND ABUT)	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	SH 1	Te Putu Street	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Great South Rd (Pokeno)	20m South of Mcdonald Rd	SH 1 On Ramp	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Great South Rd (Ngaruawahia)	Waikato River Bridge	20m south of Belt Street	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Government Rd	Wallis St	Bay View Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Gordon Paul Pl	Percy Graham Dr	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Goodare Rd	Opotoru Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Good St	Tauwhare Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Glentui Lane	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Glenkirk Cres	Mark Ball Dr	Hillpark Dr	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Glen Ida Way	Scotsman Valley Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Gleeson Pl	Greenlane Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Glass Rd	Koheroa Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Gilmour St	Bow St	Stewart St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Gibson Rd	George St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Gibboney Pl	Harriet Johnston Dr	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Geraghtys Rd	Buckland Rd	Dromgools Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	George St (Tuakau)	Jellicoe Ave	30m south of Elizabeth Street	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	George St (Tuakau)	Liverpool St	Jellicoe Ave	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Gateshead Rd	Helenslee Rd	Mark Ball Dr	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Garfield St	SH 1b	Woodlands Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Galston Crt	Helenslee Rd	End	2017 Amendments

40km/hr	Harris St	20m south of Semple Street	130m north of Parry Street	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Harry Richards Way	Culverwell Cres	Culverwell Cres	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Havelock Rd	56m south of Struve Road	50m west of Whatawhata Avenue	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Heather Green Ave	Te Wheoro Cres	Te Puea Ave	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Heather Green Ave Loop	Heather Green Ave (North)	Heather Green Ave (South)	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Helenslee Rd	95m north of Pokeno Road	240m north of Pokeno Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Helenvale Cres	Hillpark Dr	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Henderson Ave	George St	Jellicoe Ave	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Herbert Oldham Rd	Harriet Johnston Dr	Skiffington Rd	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Hereford Dr	Paterson Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Herewini St	Te Wheoro Cres	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	High St	Great South Rd	Pokeno Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Hillpark Dr	Helenslee Rd	Helenslee Rd (Sth)	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Hills Rd	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Hitchen Rd	Gateway Park Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Hoheria Pl	Wayside Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Horotiu Rd	35m north Te Kowhai Rd	20m south of Bedford Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Hua Pl	Jellicoe Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Inglis Rd	Rotowaro Rd	60m East of Glen Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Jackway Rise	Eccles Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	James Ave	Edward Ave	Joseph St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	James Elliot Way	Herbert Oldham Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	James St	Bow St Rab	Cliff St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Jellicoe Ave	George St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	John Ave	Joseph St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	John St	Wallis St	James St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Johnson St	Oak St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Joseph St	Cul-De-Sac	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Josephine Pl	Wayside Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kahui Ave	Tauwhare Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kaitoke St (East)	Tutchen Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Kaitoke St (West)	Kaitoke St (East)	End	2019 Amendments

40km/hr	Kanuka St	Rangitahi Road	Omahina St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Karekare Ave	Wainui Rd	Uenuku Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Karioi Cres	Smith St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Karioitahi Beach	Karioitahi Rd	River mouth	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kent St	280m northeast of River Road	120m south of Starr Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kia Toa St	Havelock Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kilbryde Cres	Mark Ball Dr	Canmore St	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Kirklee Lane	Westmuir Cres (North)	Westmuir Cres (South)	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Kohekohe Cres	Te Puea Ave (South)	Te Puea Ave (North)	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kowhai Pl	Rata St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kowhai St (North)	George St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kowhai St (South)	Coles Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Kura St	SH39	School Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Lambrusco St	Bragato	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Langley Pl	Lorenzen Bay Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Lapwood Rd	River Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Law Cres	Horotiu Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Leathem Cres	Hitchen Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Lili Rd	Jellicoe Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Lily St (North)	Government Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Lily St (South)	Government Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Lippiatt Cres	Harriet Johnston Dr	Wingfield Road	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Liverpool St	Carr St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Liverpool St Extension	Liverpool St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Loader Pl	Wingfield Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Lochside Lane	Canmore St	Kilbryde Cres	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Long St	Bow St	Park Dr	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Lorenzen Bay Rd	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Maataitai St	Omahina St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Madill St	George St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Madill St Serv Lane	Madill St	Carpark	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Magnolia Cl	Awanui Ave	End	2021 Amendments

40km/hr	Mahana Pl	Nikau Park	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Mahi Rd	Te Kauwhata Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mahutonga Tce	Rehua Dr	Rehua Dr	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Main Rd (Raglan)	75m east of Manukau Road	Norrie Ave	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Main Rd (Te Kauwhata)	Baird Ave	Wira St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Maioro Rd	150m north of Factory Road	60m south of Hoods Landing	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Manukau Rd	Main Rd	Government Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Maraetai Bay Walkway	Maunsell Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Maraetai Pl	Maunsell Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Marine Pde	Wainui Rd	Bridge	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Mark Ball Dr	Helenslee Rd	Hillpark Dr Rab	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Market St (Pokeno)	Cul-De-Sac (East)	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Market St East (Pokeno)	Mcintosh Dr	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Marlborough St	Great South Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Martindale Lane	Jellicoe Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Matariki Tce	Great South Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Matau Cl	Roto St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Matawhero Pl	Tawera Lane	Matariki Tce (West)	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Matipo Dr	Kowhai St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Maunsell Rd	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mcdonald Road	Gateway Park Dr Rab	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Mcevoy Ave	St Johns Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mcgill Rd	Fraser Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mcgowan Rise	Martindale Lane	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Mcguires Lane	Mcguires Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mcguires Rd	George St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mcintosh Drv	Market St East	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	McLean St	Hitchen Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	McLean St Ext	Hitchen Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mcneish Pl	Mark Ball Dr	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Meremere Hall Access Rd	Heather Green Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Merlot Pl	Waerenga Rd	End	2021 Amendments

40km/hr	Millbrae Pl	Hillpark Dr	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Miro Rd (Glen Afton)	Inglis Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mission Rd	Maunsell Rd	Oceanview Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Moira Dr	Park Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Moorfield Rd	Travers Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Morgans Rd	George St	Thorn Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Moyle St	Peter Bourne Dr	Harriet Johnston Dr	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Muirhill Pl	Hillpark Dr	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Murphy Lane	Te Putu St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Murray Ward Dr	Swan Rd	Swan Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Mystic Pl	Coles Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Naho Pl	Heather Green Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Nau Mai Rd	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Nihinihi Ave	Marine Pde	Pokohui Ave	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Nikau Park	Lorenzen Bay Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Norrie Ave	Main Rd Raglan	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Oak St	Harrisville Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Oaktree Lane	Kay Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Ocean View Rd	Centreway Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Omahina St	Rangitahi Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Onslow Ave	Te Putu Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Opotoru Rd	Wainui Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Orchard Rd	Travers Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Paki St	Harris St	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Park Ave (Tuakau)	Bollard Rd	Dominion Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Park Dr	James St	Cross St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Park Rd	340m Northwest of Horotiu Road	Horotiu Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Parkgrove Cres	Hillpark Dr	Millbrae Pl	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Parsons Rd	Hall Road	210m east of Hall Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Paterson Rd	River Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Peacock Pl	Hitchen Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Pekapeka St	Rangitahi Road	Omahina St	2021 Amendments

40km/hr	Penbeagle Rd	Ngaruawahia Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Percy Graham Dr	Harrisville Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Peter Bourne Dr	Hitchen Road	Harriet Johnston Dr	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Pheasant Cl	Rotokauri Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Point St	Norrie Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Pokeno Rd	Great South Rd	375m West of Helenslee Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Pokohui Ave	Uenuku St	Nihinihi Ave	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Primrose St	Manukau Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Puka Pl (North)	Waikowhai Pl	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Puka Pl (South)	Waikowhai Pl	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Puriri St	Wallis St	Cliff St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Pyne Cres	Mark Ball Dr (South)	Mark Ball Dr (North)	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Railway Rd	Greenlane Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Raithburn Tce	Mark Ball Dr	Hillpark Dr	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Rakaunui St	Wainui Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Rangawhenua St	Matariki Tce	Rehua Dr	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Rangiriri Rd	Te Wharepu Road	15m south of Phelps Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Rangitahi Rd	Opotoru Road	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Rata St	Waerenga Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Regina St	Marlborough St	Hitchen Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Rehua Dr	Matariki Tce	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Ribbonwood Cl	Blunt Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Rimu St	Waerenga Rd	Rata St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Ringer Rd	Tauwhare Rd	350m West of Tauwhare Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr	Wainui Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	River Downs	River Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Robert Ave	Joseph St	Pukemiro Mine Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Robert St	Long St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Robertson St	Main Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Rongopai Cl	Bragato Way	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Rose St	Wallis St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Rothwell Lane	South End	North End	2019 Amendments

40km/hr	Roto St	Waerenga Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Ryders Rd	Harrisville Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Rylstone Way	Bragato	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Saleyard Rd	Main Rd (Te Kauwhata)	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	School Rd (Tuakau)	Buckland Rd	Church St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	School Rd (Whatawhata)	Store Rd	Mason Road	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Scotsman Valley Rd	Tauwhare Rd	380m South of Glen Ida Way	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Scott Rd	Te Kauwhata Rd	100m south of Te Kauwhata Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Seabreeze Way	Primrose St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Selby St	Great South Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	SH 39/SH 23 Slip	SH 39	SH 23	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Simon Rd	Lorenzen Bay Rd	Bay View Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Skiffington Rd	Peter Bourne Dr	James Elliot Way	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Smith St	Wainui Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Snowden Pl	Main Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Southbrae Lane	Hillpark Dr	Camburn Court	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Springburn Pl	Hillpark Dr	End	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	St Andrews Pl	Scott Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	St Johns Ave	Geraghtys Rd	Thorn Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	St Stephens Ave	Liverpool St	Madill St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Stack Rd	Maunsell Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Stewart St	Wainui Rd	Norrie Ave	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Store Rd	SH 23	SH 39	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Sunshine Rise	Lorenzen Bay Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Syrah Grove	Bragato	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Tahuna Ave	Wainui Rd	Nihinihi Ave	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Tai Patena Pl	Tauwhare Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Taihua Rd (Huntly Domain)	Park Ave	Onslow St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Tainui St	Te Wheoro Cres	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Taipari Ave	Tahuna Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Tamihana Ave	Russell Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Taniwha St	Te Puea Ave	End	2021 Amendments

40km/hr	TAUROA DR	RAPANA	END	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Tavern Park Lane	Baird Ave	Saleyard Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Ahiawa Rd	Wainui Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Ara Aukati Tce	Mcintosh Dr	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Hutewai Rd	Wainui Rd	80m South of Wainui Road	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Hutewai Rd/Wainui Rd Bus Loop	Te Hutewai Rd	Wainui Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Kauwhata Rd	250m Northeast of Travers Road	Mahi Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Kopua Rd	Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Kowhai Rd	Horotiu Rd	370m East of Horotiu Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Mata Rd	Ruapuke Road	270m South of Ruapuke Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Puea Ave	400m Southwest of Island Block Road	Springhill Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Putu St	Great South Rd	Sh1	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Whare Hauora Pl	Robertson St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Te Wheoro Cres	Te Puea Ave (South)	Te Puea Ave (North)	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	The Crescent	Te Putu St (South)	Te Putu St (North)	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Thomason Cres	Helenslee Rd	Munro	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Thorn Rd	Buckland Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Three Streams Rd	Bridle Creek Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Tohora Cl	Calvert Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Totara PI	Eccles Ave	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Trillick Pl	Westhaven Pl	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Tuakau Saleyards Rd	Bollard Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Tutchen Ave	Point St	Kaitoke St (East)	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Tutchen Ave Lla	Tutchen Ave (East)	Tutchen Ave (West)	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Uenuku Ave	Tahuna St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Ulcoats Ln	Hitchen Road	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Upper Bow St	Norrie Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Upper Cross St	Cross St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Upper Wainui Rd	Wainui Rd	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Village Pl	Jellicoe Ave	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Violet St	Manukau Rd	Government Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Waerenga Rd	Wira St	45m west of Roto Street	2021 Amendments

40km/hr	Waerenga Rd Carpark (Rp678 Rhs)	Waerenga Rd	Rimu St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Waerenga Rd Hla (#82 - #94)	Waerenga Rd (West)	Waerenga Rd (East)	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Waikowhai Pl	Simon Rd	Puka Pl	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Waimana Dr	Dromara Dr	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Wainamu Rd	Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr	Rau O Te Huia Rise	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Waingaro Rd	160m west of Owen Road	20m east of Wilton Colliers Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Wainui Rd	Bow St	60m west of Karekare Ave	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Wainui Rd	100m East of Whaanga Road	Whaanga Rd	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Wainui Rd Lla	Wainui Rd Sth	Wainui Rd Nth	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Wallis St	Bow St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Wallis St Hla (North)	Car Park #18	Wallis St	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Wallis St Hla (South)	Wallis St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Walter Rodgers Rd	Great South Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Watts Gr	Orini Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	West St	Jellicoe Ave	Liverpool St	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Westhaven Pl	West St	Trillick Pl	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Westhaven Pl Loop	Westhaven PI (East)	Westhaven PI (West)	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Westland Rd	Dominion Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Westmuir Cres	Hillpark Rab	Westmuir Cres (South)	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	Westside Rd	Mission Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Westvale Lane	Horotiu Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Whaanga Rd	Wainui Rd	700m Southwest of Calvert Road	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Whiro Cres	Rehua Dr	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Whitley St	Wainui Rd	Norrie Ave	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	Wi Neera St	Bow St	End	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	William Mcrobbie Rd	Mcdonald Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Willow Brook Lane	Horotiu Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Wingfield Rd	Harriet Johnston Dr	Peter Bourne Dr	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	Wira St	Mahi Rd	Waerenga Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Woodlands Rd	SH 1b	720m North of Sh1b	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Wright St	SH 1	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	Yashili Dr	Gateway Park Dr (Sth)	Gateway Park Dr (Nth)	2018 Amendments

SCHEDULE 4: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 50KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Schedule or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to be urban traffic areas that have a speed limit of 50 km/h, except for those roads or areas that are:

- a) Described as having a different speed limit in the appropriate Register of this Bylaw; or
- b) Shown on a map as having a different speed limit, as referenced in the appropriate Schedule of this Bylaw.

Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
50km/hr	Acacia Gr	Rosebanks Dr	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	AKAPUKA PL	TAUTORO	END OF STAGE 1	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Albert Pl	Havelock Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Alder Lane	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Alexandra Redoubt Rd	River Rd	140m East of River Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Alexandra St	Riverview Rd	Mary St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Alexandra St Extension	Alexandra St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Alisha Pl	Cranmere Dr	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Amo St	Waerenga Rd	Mahi Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Annebrook Rd	SH 1	Cedar Park Rd	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Arkle Ave	Eccles Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Armitage Pl	Dominion Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Armstrong St	Webb St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Arohanui St	Croft Tce	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Arohanui St Extension	Arohanui St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ashwell Cres	Old Taupiri Rd (East)	Old Taupiri Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ashwell Dr	Maunsell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Aspenleigh Dr	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Austen St	Rangiriri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Awanui Ave	Blunt Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Awatea Rd	Bell Rd	End	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Bailey St	Russell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Baird Ave	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Baker St	Paki St (East)	Paki St (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ballantyne Ave	Murray Ward Dr	Murray Ward Dr	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

50km/hr	Bandstand Rd (Reserve)	Lower Waikato Esp	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Barakat Pl	Waipa Esp	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Barnaby Rd	Harrisville Rd	490m East of Harrisville Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bates Rd	Newell Rd	Twin Oaks Dr	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Beckside Cl	Webster Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Bedford Rd	100m North of Richards Road (South)	Horotiu Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bell Crossing St	SH 1	Hakanoa St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bell Rd (Whatawhata)	Maori Point Rd	End	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Belt St	20m west of Waikato Esplanade	Waikato Esp	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Bernard St	Joseph St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bilsthorpe Lane	Matangi Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Birchwood Lane	Newell Rd	Devine Rd	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Birdwood Rd (East)	Park Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Birdwood Rd (West)	Park Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bluebell Pl	Bragato Way	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Blundell Pl	Porritt Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Blunt Rd	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bollard Rd (Tuakau)	Tuakau Saleyards Rd	Carr St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bond St	Baker St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bradley St	End (East)	End (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bragato Way	Travers Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Brian Cowley Pl	Moira Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Brian Curle Cl	Pandora Rise	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Bridge St (Huntly)	Harris St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Broadway St	Waingaro Rd	Sampson St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Broadway St Hla	Broadway St	Sampson St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Brownlee Ave	Hakarimata Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Brownlie Cres	Rosser St	Brownlie Cres	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Buckland Rd	650m north of Geraghty Road	150m north of Geraghty Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Buckland Rd	150m north of Geraghty Road	100m north of School Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Buckland Rd	100m south of School Road	George Street	2021 Amendments

50km/hr	Bunyard Rd	Rotokauri Rd	40m North of Rotokauri Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Burke Pl	Russell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Burke Pl Loop	Burke Pl (South)	Burke Pl (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Button Lane	Te Putu St	Sh1b/Gordonton Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Caesar Roose Pl	Baker St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Cambridge St	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Camdon Pl	Koppens Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Carlton Ave (Eastbound)	Galileo St	30m east of Galileo Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Carlton Ave (Eastbound)	30m east of Galileo Street	Waikato Esp	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Carlton Ave (Westbound)	30m east of Galileo Street	Galileo St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Carlton Ave (Westbound)	Waikato Esp	30m east of Galileo Street	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Carr-St	Bollard Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Cavan St	Havelock Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Cedar Park Rd	Annebrook Rd	Cul-De-Sac	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Centreway Rd	Mission Rd	Maunsell Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Cherry Lane	SH 1	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Chisholm St	Semple St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Chitty Rd	Scotsman Valley Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Church Lane	Te Mata Rd (South)	Te Mata Rd (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Church St (Pokeno)	Pokeno Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Civic Pl	Main St	Venna Fry Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Claude Rd	Miro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Clayton Pl	George St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Cobham Cres	Rotowaro Rd (East)	Rotowaro Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Coenen Ave	Old Taupiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Coenen St	Waingaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Coles Rd	George St	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	College Dr	SH 1b	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Connolly PI	Rosser St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Coolen Pl	Mcevoy Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Cordyline Rd	Mission Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Cottle Lane	Coles Rd	End	2018 Amendments

50km/hr	Couch St	Jackson St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Cranmere Dr	Tauwhare Rd	Alisha Pl	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Croall Cres	Great South Rd	Thomas St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Croft Tce	Rayner Rd	Arohanui St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Dalbeth Pl	Matangi Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Davidson Lane	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Davis Pl	Mcdiarmid Cres	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Dean Rd	Great South Rd	SH1 Off ramp roundabout	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Dean Rd/Great South Rd Slip	Dean Rd	Great South Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Devine Rd	SH 1 Onramp	Newell Rd	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Divers Rd (East)	Park Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Divers Rd (West)	Park Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Dominion Rd	Harrisville Rd	315m East of Armitage Place	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Dromara Dr	Duck Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Dromgools Rd	George St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Dudley Ave	Rayner Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Duke St	River Rd	30m north of Herangi Cres	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Duke St	50m south of Starr Road	50m north of Starr Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Durham St	Waingaro Rd	Ellery St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Duval Way	Highbrook Way	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Eagle St	Ellery St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Eccles Ave	Te Kauwhata Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Edgecombe Dr	Kereru Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Edward Ave	James Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Edward St	Great South Rd	Queen St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ellery St	45m west of Great South Road	Eagle St	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Ellery St East	30m east of Galileo Street	Waikato Esp	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Emere Pl	Kohekohe Cres	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Emmanuel Pl	Croft Tce	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Escotts Rd	George St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Eyre St	Durham St	Waingaro Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Factory Rd (West)	Maioro Rd	Factory Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

50km/hr 50km/hr	Garfield St Gateway Park Dr	SH 1b Mcdonald Rd	Woodlands Rd End	2018 Amendments 2018 Amendments
	Gateway Park Dr			
50km/hr	Gavin Pl	Russell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Genevieve Way	Highbrook Way	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	George Clay Pl	Parry St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	George Dr	Tainui Bridge Rd	Jackson Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
				<u>'</u>
50km/hr	George St (Ngaruawahia)	River Rd	Kent St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	George St (Tuakau)	Dominion Rd	Liverpool St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	George St (Tuakau)	30m south of Elizabeth Street	240m north of Coles Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	George St (Tuakau)	Jellicoe Ave	Whangarata Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Geraghtys Rd	Buckland Rd	Dromgools Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>
50km/hr	Glasgow St	West End	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Glass Rd	Koheroa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
<u> </u>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
50km/hr	Gleeson Pl	Greenlane Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Glen Ida Way	Scotsman Valley Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Glen Murray Rd	SH 1	100m South of Horahora Road	2017 Amendments
				

50km/hr	Good St	Tauwhare Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Gordon Paul Pl	Percy Graham Dr	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Gordon Rd	Bailey St	Hakanoa St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Gordonton Rd Service Lane #1038	(Nth End) Opp #1039	Shops Exit (South End)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Gordonton Rd Service Lane (Gordonton Hall)	Opp #1027 Nth End	Opp #1021 Sth End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Graham Pl	Fairfeild Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Great South Rd (Huntly)	SH 1	Rayner Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Great South Rd (Ngaruawahia)	Waikato River Bridge	47m Northwest of Croall Cres	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Great South Rd (Pokeno)	20m South of Mcdonald Rd	SH 1 On Ramp	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	330m South of Starr Road	Waikato River Bridge	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	330m South of Starr Road	80m north of River Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Great South Rd Lla (Taupiri)	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Great South Rd Loop (Huntly)	Great South Rd	Great South Rd (South)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Great South Rd/Havelock Rd Link	Great South Rd	Havelock Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Great South Rd/Regent St Slip	Great South Rd	Regent St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Greenlane Rd	Te Putu St	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Greenvale Cl	Woodcock Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Gregson Dr	Upland Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hair Rd	Bell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hakanoa St	Onslow St	Gordon Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hakarimata Rd	Waingaro Rd	1500m north of Waingaro Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Hall Rd (Mercer)	Koheroa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hall Rd (Onewhero)	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	Parsons Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hall St (Huntly)	Mcdiarmid Cres	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hall St (Tuakau)	George St	Henderson Ave	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Harihari Lane	Miriama Close	End	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Harlock Pl	Hakanoa St	Harlock Pl Hammerhead	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Harlock Pl Hammerhead	End (South)	End (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Harris St	Rotowaro Rd	Te Ohaki Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Harris St	Rotowaro Rd	20m south of Semple Street	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Harris St	130m north of Parry Street	Te Ohaki Road	2021 Amendments

50km/hr	Harrisville Rd	270m North of Percy Graham Drive	Dominion Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hart Rd	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Hartis Ave	Russell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hartstone Rd	Horotiu Rd	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Havelock Rd	Struve St	56m south of Struve Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Havelock Rd	50m west of Whatawhata Avenue	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Heather Green Ave	Te Wheoro Cres	Te Puea Ave	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Heather Green Ave Loop	Heather Green Ave (North)	Heather Green Ave (South)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Henderson Ave	George St	Jellicoe Ave	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Herangi Cres	Duke St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Herewini St	Te Wheoro Cres	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Herschel St	Waingaro Rd	Struve St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	High St	Great South Rd	Pokeno Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Highbrook Way	SH 23	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Hillview St	Waipa Esp	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Hitchen Rd	Pokeno Rd	Gateway Park Rd	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Horace Russell Rd	Riverbank Rd	SH 1 On Ramp	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Horotiu Rd	300m East of Ngaruawahia Road	35m north Te Kowhai Rd	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Horotiu Rd	20m south of Bedford Road	540m South of Willow Brook Lane	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Houkura Rise	Awatea Rd	End	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Howard St	Webb St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Inglis Rd	Rotowaro Rd	60m East of Glen Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Jackson Rd	East End	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Jackson St	Havelock Rd (Lhs)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Jackway Rise	Eccles Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Jacobs Lane (East)	Galbraith St	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Jacobs Lane (West)	Old Taupiri Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	James Ave	Edward Ave	Joseph St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	James Henry Cres	Bailey St	James Henry Cres	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Jesmond St (Eastbound)	Great South Rd	Galileo St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Jesmond St (Westbound)	Galileo-St	Great South Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	John Ave	Joseph St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

50km/hr	Johnson St	Oak St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Jon Roe Dr	Ferguson Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Jordan St	Great South Rd	Waikato Esp	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Joseph St	Cul-De-Sac	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kahui Ave	Tauwhare Rd	End	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Kairoa Crt	Rapana Road	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Katote Pl	GALBRAITH ST	END	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Kent St	River Rd	280m northeast of River Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Kent St	120m south of Starr Road	Starr Rd	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Kepler St	Herschel St	Durham St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kereru Rd	Wilton Collieries Rd	130m West of Edgecombe Dr	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Kew Pl	Cranmere Dr	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Kia Toa St	Havelock Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kimihia Rd	West End	410m West of James Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kimihia Rd Hla (#101-#121)	Kimiha Rd	Kimiha Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kimikimi Rd	Riverbank Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	King St	River Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kohekohe Cres	Te Puea Ave (South)	Te Puea Ave (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Koheroa Rd	Riverbank Rd	220m North of Glass Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Koppens Rd	Devine Rd	Camdon Pl	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kosoof PI	Rosser St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kotokutuku St	AKAPUKA PL	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Kowhai Pl	Rata St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kowhai St (North)	George St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Kowhai St (South)	Coles Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Lake View Tce	Kimihia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Lambrusco St	Bragato	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Lambton St	Herschel St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Lapwood Rd	River Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Latta Pl	Newton St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Law Cres	Horotiu Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Leather St	Baker St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

50km/hr	Lee Martin Rd	Tauwhare Rd	150m West of Tauwhare Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Lignite St	Hakanoa St	Bailey St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Lilley Lane	Tahuna Rd	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Liverpool St	Carr St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Liverpool St Extension	Liverpool St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Lockerbie Lane	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Lovell Ave	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Lower Waikato Esp	Market St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Luff Pl	Pond St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Madill St	George St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Madill St Serv Lane	Madill St	Carpark	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Magnolia Cl	Awanui Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mahi Rd	Te Kauwhata Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Main Rd (Te Kauwhata)	Mahi Rd	Saleyard Rd	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Main St (Huntly)	SH 1	Rayner Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Main St Serv Lane Huntly	Main St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Maioro Rd	250m North of Factory Road	150m north of Factory Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Maioro Rd	250m North of Factory Road	200m South of Hoods Landing	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Maioro Rd	60m south of Hoods Landing	200m South of Hoods Landing	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Makarini Rd	Maori Point Rd	End	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Manuka Rd	Russell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Maori Point Rd	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Maraetai Bay Walkway	Maunsell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Maraetai Pl	Maunsell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mariner St	Havelock Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Market St (Ngaruawahia)	SH 1	Jesmond St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Market St (Pokeno)	Cul-De-Sac (East)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Marlborough St	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Martin St	Great South Rd	Waikato Esp	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mary St	Riverview Rd	Porritt Ave	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mason Rd	250m East of School Road	School Rd	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Matai Pl	Hartis Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

50km/hr	Matangi Rd	670m west of Tauwhare Road	Tauwhare Rd	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Matau Cl	Roto St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Matipo Dr	Kowhai St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Maunsell Rd	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mcdiarmid Cres	Fairfield Ave (South)	Fairfield Ave (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mcdonald Road	Great South Rd	Gateway Park Dr	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Mcevoy Ave	St Johns Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mcgifford Lane	Te Wiata Lane	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mcguires Lane	Mcguires Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Mcguires Rd	George St	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Mcvie Rd	Russell Rd	East Mine Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Meadowgreen Dr	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Meadows Lane	Rosser St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mercer Ferry Rd	Riverbank Rd	230m West of Riverbank Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Meremere Hall Access Rd	Heather Green Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Merlot Pl	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Meyer Pl	Caesar Roose Pl	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mine Sq	Main St	Shand Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Miria Te Kakara St	Taniwharau St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Miriama Way	Houkura Rise	End	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Miro Rd (Glen Afton)	Inglis Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mission Rd	Maunsell Rd	Oceanview Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Moira Dr	Park Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Morepork Lane	Hakarimata Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Morgans Rd	George St	Thorn Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Murphy Lane	Te Putu St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Murphy St	Rangiriri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Murray Ward Dr	Swan Rd	Swan Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Mystic Pl	Coles Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Naho Pl	Heather Green Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Newcastle St	Great South Rd	Jesmond St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Newell Rd	100m South of Aspenleigh Drive	End	2018 Amendments

50km/hr	Newton St	Herschel St	Waipa Esp	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ngaere St	Old Taupiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ngaruawahia Rd	Havelock Rd (Lhs)	650m south of Havelock Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Ngaruawahia Rd	300m North of Horotiu Road	Horotiu Rd	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Nock Lane	Te Wiata Lane	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	North St	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Oak St	Harrisville Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Oaklea Lane	Pickering Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Ocean View Rd	Centreway Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ohinewai Landing Rd	Ohinewai South Rd	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Ohinewai North Rd	Tahuna Rd	300m North of Tahuna Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Ohinewai South Rd	Tahuna Rd	700m South of Tahuna Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Old Taupiri Rd	120m West of Ashwell Crescent	Great South Rd (North)	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Old Taupiri Rd	Great South Rd (South)	175m Northeast of Ray Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	O'leary Pl	Baker St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Olsen Cl	Dalbeth Pl	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	500m North of Kaipo Flats Road	Parsons Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Onslow Ave	Te Putu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Onslow St	West End	Taihua Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Owen Dr	Waingaro Rd (East)	Waingaro Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Paki St	Harris St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Pandora Rise	Willow Lake Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Park Ave (Huntly)	Hakanoa St	Taihua St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Park Ave (Tuakau)	Bollard Rd	Dominion Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Park Rd	340m Northwest of Horotiu Road	Horotiu Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Parker Rd	Hakarimata Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Parklea Dr	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Parry St	Harris St	George Clay Pl	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Parsons Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	Hall Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Parsons Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	190m East of Hall Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Penman Pl	Mcdiarmid Cres	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Percy Graham Dr	Harrisville Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

				· ' '
50km/hr 50km/hr	Poplar Lane Porritt Ave	Matangi Rd Riverview Rd	End 40m East of Rotowaro Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw 2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Prendergast Pl	Newton St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Princess St	Great South Rd	Waipa Esp	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Puke I Ahua Lane	Havelock Rd	Great South Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Queen St	River Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Railway Rd	Greenlane Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Ralph St	Rayner Rd	William St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rangimarie Rd	Jackson St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rangiriri Rd	15m south of Phelps Road	SH 1 (SOUTH)	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Rapana Dr	ESCOTTS RD	TAUROA DR	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Rata Ave	Hartis Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rata St	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ray Rd	Old Taupiri Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Rayner Rd	Main St	Croft Tce	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rayner Rd Lla (#33 - End)	Rayner Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rayner Rd Lla (Rp15 Lhs)	Rayner Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rayner Rd Loop	Rayner Rd (West)	Rayner Rd (East)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Redbrook Dr	SH 1b	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Redwood Gr	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Regent St	River Rd	Great South Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Regina St	Marlborough St	Hitchen Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ribbonwood Cl	Blunt Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rimu Ave	Hartis St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rimu St	Waerenga Rd	Rata St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

50km/hr	Ringer Rd	Tauwhare Rd	350m West of Tauwhare Road	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	River Rd (Ngaruawahia)	630m Southeast of Duke Street	Great South Rd	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	River Rd (Tuakau)	Whangarata Rd	80m South of Alexandra Redoubt Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Riverbank Rd	Kimikimi Rd	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Riverbank Rd	Mercer Ferry Rd	Kimikimi Rd	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Riverfields Lane	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Riverglade Dr	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Riverview Rd (Huntly)	450m South of Waugh Lane	Rotowaro Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Robert Ave	Joseph St	Pukemiro Mine Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rongopai Cl	Bragato Way	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Roose Rd	Riverbank Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rosebanks Dr	Woodcock Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Rosser St	Kimihia Rd	Russell Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rosser St Loop	Rosser St (South)	Rosser St (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Roto St	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rotokauri Rd	540m South of Boundary	145m Southwest of Bunyard Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rotowaro Rd	Harris St	150m South of Cobham Crescent	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ruapuke Rd	Te Mata Rd	150m West of Te Mata Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Russell Ave	Newton St	Struve St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Russell Ave (Northbound)	Kepler St	Newton St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Russell Rd	Kimihia Rd	200m North of Bailey Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Russell Rd Hla (#15 - #23)	Russell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Russell Rd Lla (#112 - #122)	Russell Rd (East)	Russell Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Russell Rd Lla (#45 - #53)	Russell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ryders Rd	Harrisville Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Rylstone Way	Bragato	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Ryvington Lane	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Saleyard Rd	Main Rd (Te Kauwhata)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Sampson St	Waingaro Rd	Broadway St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Sampson St Hla	Waingaro Rd	Sampson St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	School Rd (Whatawhata)	Mason Road	SH 39	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

50km/hr	Scotsman Valley Rd	Tauwhare Rd	380m South of Glen Ida Way	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Scotsvale Dr	Scotsman Valley Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Scott Rd	100m south of Te Kauwhata Road	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Scurr Pl	Paki St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Seabrook Lane	Cherry Lane	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Selby St	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Semple St	Harris St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	SH 1 Lla Huntly (#580 - #524)	Footpath	Sh01n (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Shand Lane	South End	Main St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Shaw St	Semple St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Shelby Lane	Windmill Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Sims St	Havelock Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Skeet Rd	Koheroa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Smith Ave	Rotowaro Rd	Semple St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Solomon Dr	Rangimarie Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Spence Rd	Holmes Road (Newcastle)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Spiers Rd	SH 1	George Dr	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	St Johns Ave	Geraghtys Rd	Thorn Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	St Stephens Ave	Liverpool St	Madill St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Stableford Lane	Redwood Gr	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Stack Rd	Maunsell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Starr Rd	Great South Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Starr St	Rayner Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Station Pl	Main St	Shand Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Stirling Pl	Rosser St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Struve St	Havelock Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Summerfield Lane	Pencarrow Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Swallow Lane	Tauwhare Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Swan Rd	Waerenga Rd	600m North of Waerenga Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Syrah Grove	Bragato	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Tahuna Rd	Ohinewai South Rd	SH 1 RAMPS RAB	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Tai Patena Pl	Tauwhare Rd	End	2019 Amendments

50km/hr	Taihua Rd	Hakanoa St	Wight St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Taihua Rd (Huntly Domain)	Park Ave	Onslow St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Tainui Bridge Rd	SH 1	Harris St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Tainui St	Te Wheoro Cres	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Talbot St	Phelps Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Tamihana Ave	Russell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Tanaka Dr	Newell Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Taniwha St	Te Puea Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Taniwharau St	Harris St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	TAUTORO RD	RIVER ROAD	END	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	50m north of Taplin Road	280m Northeast of Robinsons Lane	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	335m West of Kahui Avenue	275m Northeast of Ringer Road	2019 Amendments
50km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	415m West of Scotsman Valley Road	345m North of Scotsman Valley Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Tavern Park Lane	Baird Ave	Saleyard Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Te Awa Rd	Pencarrow Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Te Kauwhata Rd	250m Northeast of Travers Road	Mahi Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Te Kowhai Rd	Horotiu Rd	450m East of Horotiu Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Te Mata Rd	150m North of Ruapuke Road	Ruapuke Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Te Mata Rd	270m South of Ruapuke Road	700m South of Ruapuke Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Te Puea Ave	400m Southwest of Island Block Road	Springhill Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Te Putu St	Great South Rd	Sh1	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Te Wharepu Rd	100m North of Te Wheoro Road	Te Wheoro Road	2017 Amendments
50km/hr	Te Wheoro Cres	Te Puea Ave (South)	Te Puea Ave (North)	2017 Amendments
50km/hr	Te Wheoro Rd	SH 1	End	2017 Amendments
50km/hr	Te Wiata Lane	Durham St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	The Crescent	Te Putu St (South)	Te Putu St (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Thomas St	Great South Rd	North St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Thorn Rd	Buckland Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Tither St	Smith Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Totara Pl	Eccles Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Totara Tce	Hartis Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

Page 28 of 65

50km/hr	Tregoweth Lane	Rayner Rd	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Tuakau Saleyards Rd	Bollard Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Tumate Mahuta Dr	Tainui Bridge Rd	Main St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Tupaea Pl	Duke St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	TURUTU PL	TAUTORO RD	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Twin Oaks Dr	End (West)	End (East)	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Uenuku St	Havelock Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Upland Rd	Rayner Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Venna Fry Lane	Main St	Main St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	View Tce	Hakarimata Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Wadham Rd	Hakarimata Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Waerenga Rd	45m west of Roto Street	220m East of Swan Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Waerenga Rd Carpark (Rp678 Rhs)	Waerenga Rd	Rimu St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Waerenga Rd Hla (#82 - #94)	Waerenga Rd (West)	Waerenga Rd (East)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Waikato Esp	Jesmond St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Waimana Dr	Dromara Dr	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Waingaro Rd	Great South Rd	460m south of Coenen Street	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Waingaro Rd	Owen Dr	160m west Of Owen Drive	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Waingaro Rd	20m east of Wilton Colliers Road	360m north of Wilton Colliers Road	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Waingaro Rd Hla (#51b - #71b)	Waingaro Rd (East)	Waingaro Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Wainui Rd	60m west of Karekare Ave	205m West of Rakanui Street	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Waipa Esp	Waingaro Rd	Eagle St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Wallace Rd	SH 23	End	2021 Amendments
50km/hr	Walter Rodgers Rd	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Watts Gr	Orini Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Waugh Lane	Riverview Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Webb St	Harris St	Smith Ave	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Webster Rd	Matangi Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	West St	Jellicoe Ave	Liverpool St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Westgate St	Newton St	Fuller St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Westland Rd	Dominion Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Westside Rd	Mission Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

50km/hr	Westvale Lane	Horotiu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Westwood PI	Fairmont St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Whangarata Rd	River Rd	70m East of River Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Whatawhata Ave (Northbound)	Havelock Rd (Lhs)	Ellery St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Whatawhata Ave (Southbound)	Ellery St	Havelock Rd (Lhs)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Whitby Cl	Old Taupiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Wight St	Park Ave	Taihua St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	William Mcrobbie Rd	Mcdonald Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	William St	Rayner Rd	Onslow St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Willoughby Pl	Rosser St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Willow Brook Lane	Horotiu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Willow Lake Rd	Rayner Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Willowcreek Lane	Ferguson Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Wilton Collieries Rd	Waingaro Rd	255m South of Kereru Road	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Windmill Rd	Woodcock Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Windsor Ave	Waipa Esp	Hillview St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Wira St	Mahi Rd	Waerenga Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Wiremu Tamihana Dr	Devine Rd	Airport Rd (Sh21)	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Woodcock Rd	Tauwhare Rd	End	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Woodlands Rd	SH 1b	720m North of Sh1b	2018 Amendments
50km/hr	Wright St	SH-1	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
50km/hr	Yumelody Lane	Matangi Rd	End	2018 Amendments

SCHEDULE 5: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 60KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to have a speed limit of 60km/h.

Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
60km/hr	Aka Aka Rd	1490m west of Eastern Drain Road	405m east of Aka Aka Church Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Alexandra Redoubt Rd	River Rd	140m East of River Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Avon Rd	SH 2	Fraser Rd	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Bain Rd	490m north of Hetherington Road	1090m north of Hetherington Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Baird Rd	Avon Rd	End	2021 Amendments

60km/hr	Bald Hill Rd (Shared)	District Boundary	Waiuku Rd (South)	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Bollard Rd (Tuakau)	Whangarata Rd	225m North of Whangarata Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Bollard Rd (Tuakau)	225m North of Whangarata Road	Tuakau Saleyards Rd	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Buckland Road	650m north of Geraghty Road	150m north of Geraghty Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Cobourne Pl	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	End	2017 Amendments
60km/hr	Coles Rd	George St	85m east of George Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Dean Rd	SH1 Off ramp roundabout	Swift Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Evolution Dr	Gateway Dr	End	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Fraser Rd	Mcgill Rd	Dean Rd	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Fraser Rd	Dean Rd	20m north of Avon Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Gateway Dr	Evolution Dr	End	2017 Amendments
60km/hr	George St (Tuakau)	240m north of Coles Road	Whangarata Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Geraghty Maber Rd	Harrisville Rd	End	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Gordonton Road	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	SH 1	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Great South Rd (Ngaruawahia)	20m south of Belt Street	47m Northwest of Croall Cres	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Great South Rd (Ngaruawahia)	105m Northwest of Horotiu Road	345m South of Horotiu Bridge Road	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	Gordonton Road	900m north of Gordonton Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	Te Putu Street	320m South of Kainui Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Gulland Rd	Avon Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Hampton Downs Rd	SH 1 Overbridge	56m west of Hampton Downs Loop Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Harrisville Rd	320m South of Pook Road	270m North of Percy Graham Drive	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Helenslee Rd	Pokeno Rd	95m north of Pokeno Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Helenslee Rd	240m north of Pokeno Road	SH 1 Overbridge	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	HIGHWAY 22	250m north of Clark & Denize Road	780m north of Pukekawa-Churchill Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	HIGHWAY 22	2120m south of Te Akau Road	2765m south of Te Akau Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Horotiu Bridge Rd	River Rd	Great South Rd	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Horotiu Rd	Great South Rd	700m West of Law Cres	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	Horsham Downs Rd	130m south of Henderson Road	350m north of Osborne Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Innovation Way	Evolution Dr	End	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Kaiaua Rd	Mangatangi Rd	400m North of Mangatangi Road	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Kay Rd	River Rd	Osborne Rd	2018 Amendments

Page 31 of 65

60km/hr	Kernott Rd	Horotiu Bridge Rd	End	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Kohanga Store Rd	150m north of Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	330m north of Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Lower Church Rd	Avon Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Macks Rd	Baird Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Main Rd (Old SH23)	140m west of Greenslade Road	75m east of Manukau Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Mangatangi Rd	400m Southwest of Kaiaua Road	Kaiaua Rd	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Market St East (Pokeno)	Fraser Rd	Mcintosh	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Martin Lane	Osborne Rd	End	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Matangi Rd	District Bdy	400m Northwest of Bilsthorpe Ln	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Medhurst Rd (Shared)	Pinnacle Hill Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Miranda Rd (West)	Kaiaua Rd	800m East of Kaiaua Road	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Moumoukai Rd	District Boundary	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Munro Rd	Pokeno Rd	Helenslee Rd	2017 Amendments
60km/hr	Newell Rd	SH 1	100m South of Aspenleigh Drive	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Old Bridge Rd	Waring Rd	End	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	Old Mountain Rd	Waitetuna Valley Road	600m East of Waitetuna Valley Rd	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	Orini Rd	SH 1	277m East of Waring Road	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	Orini Rd	100m Southeast of Te Hoe Road	45m west of Rye Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Osborne Rd	450m West of Horsham Downs Road	Horsham Downs Rd	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Pinnacle Hill Rd	560m south of Medhurst Rd	Medhurst Rd	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Pokeno Rd	375m West of Helenslee Road	100m west of Munro Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Pokeno Rd	30m North of Ford Street	375m West of Helenslee Road	2017 Amendments
60km/hr	Port Waikato-Waikaretu Rd	Maunsell Rd	900m South of Maunsell Road	2017 Amendments
60km/hr	Puketaha Rd	Gordonton Rd	40m North of Gordonton Road	2017 Amendments
60km/hr	Puketaha Rd	330m South of Sainsbury Road	480m North of Sainsbury Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Ridge Rd	2500m north of Pokeno Road	Nikau Rd	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	River Rd (Ngaruawahia)	Kay Rd	300m north of Kay Road	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	River Rd (Ngaruawahia)	300m south of Paterson Road	90m west of Lake Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	River Rd (Tuakau)	Whangarata Rd	80m South of Alexandra Redoubt Road	2021 Amendments

60km/hr	River Rd (Tuakau)	80m South of Alexandra Redoubt	300m South of Lapwood Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Riverview Rd (Huntly)	1030m South of Waugh Lane	450m South of Waugh Lane	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Sainsbury Rd	Puketaha Rd	370m north of Puketaha Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Settlement Rd	Tramway Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Swift Rd	Dean	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Taniwha Rd	50m East of Carter Road	620m west of Goodin Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Te Hutewai Rd	80m South of Wainui Road	1900m South of Wainui Road	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	Te Kauwhata Rd	390m Southwest of Travers Road	250m Northeast of Travers Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Totara Gr	Waitetuna Valley Rd	End	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	Tramway Rd	Settlement Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Travers Rd	Wayside Rd	Te Kauwhata Rd	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	300m east of Kohanga Road	270m west of Kohanga Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	1200m East of Maunsell Road	Maunsell Rd	2017 Amendments
60km/hr	Tyson Lane	River Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Upper Church Rd	Avon Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Vineyard Rd	Wayside Rd	End	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Waingaro Rd	460m south of Coenen Street	160m North of Clark Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Wainui Rd	205m West of Rakanui Street	100m East of Whaanga Road	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Waitetuna Valley Rd	SH 23	340m South of Old Mountain Road	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	Waring Rd	250m East of Orini Rd	Orini Rd	2019 Amendments
60km/hr	Washer Rd	Great South Rd	Horotiu Bridge Rd	2018 Amendments
60km/hr	Wayside Rd	Te Kauwhata Rd	Sh1	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Whangarata Rd	River Rd	Brown Rd	2021 Amendments
60km/hr	Whitikahu Rd	1000m Southwest of Law Road	80m Southwest of Law Road	2021 Amendments

SCHEDULE 6: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 70KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to have a speed limit of 70km/h.

Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
70km/hr	Appleton Lane	Eureka Rd	Appleton Lane Hammerhead	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Appleton Lane Hammerhead	End West	Appleton Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

70km/hr	Bagust Rd	50m South of Rotokauri Road	Brymer Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Bald Hill Rd (Shared)	520m North of Waiuku Road	Waiuku Rd (South)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Bollard Rd (Tuakau)	225m North of Whangarata Road	Tuakau Saleyards Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Bunyard Rd	40m North of Rotokauri Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Carter Rd	Taniwha Rd	End	2018 Amendments
70km/hr	Clark & Denize Rd	Highway 22	400m East of Highway 22	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Coalfields Rd	140m South of Sh2	170m Southwest of Morris Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Dominion Rd	315m East of Armitage Place	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	East Mine Rd	SH 1	160m East of Sh1	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Eureka Rd	SH 26	550m Northwest of Sh26	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Factory Rd	100m North of Factory Rd (West)	Hoods Landing Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Gamble Rd	Renown Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	SH 1	320m South of Kainui Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Green Acres Dr	Travers Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Henry Rd	690m Northeast of Sh1b	310m West of Waring Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Hetherington Rd	Te Ohaki Rd	160m West of Te Ohaki Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Hetherington Rd	50m East of Berrymans Access Road	100m West of Okowhao Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Highway 22	250m North of Clark & Denize Road	950m South of Clark & Denize Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Hillview Rd	Bagust Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Hoods Landing Rd	Maioro Rd	150m South of Otaua Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Kohanga Rd	150m West of Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Road	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Mccready Rd	Dominion Rd	End	2018 Amendments
70km/hr	Mcdonald Mine Rd	Renown Rd	400m Southwest of Renown Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Mckenzie Rd	Mangatawhiri Rd (Rhs)	400m North of Mangatawhiri Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Monument Rd	SH 2	300m North of Sh2	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Moorfield Rd	Travers Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	O'brien Rd	Bagust Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Ohinewai North Rd	Tahuna Rd	300m North of Tahuna Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Ohinewai South Rd	Tahuna Rd	700m South of Tahuna Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Orchard Rd	Travers Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Orini Rd	100m Southeast of Te Hoe Road	515m West of Rye Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

70km/hr	Park Rd	Great South Rd	470 Southwest of Great South	2021 Amendments
			Road	
70km/hr	Piako Rd	SH 1b	215m North of Sh1b	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Puketaha Rd	150m South of Sainsbury Road	270m North of Sainsbury Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Renown Rd	Waikokowai Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	River Rd (Tuakau)	80m South of Alexandra Redoubt Road	300m South of Lapwood Road	2018 Amendments
70km/hr	Riverview Rd (Huntly)	1030m South of Waugh Lane	450m South of Waugh Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Rotokauri Rd	145m Southwest of Bunyard Road	70m West of Pheasant Close	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Sainsbury Rd	Puketaha Rd	200m North of Puketaha Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Speedy Rd	River Rd	600m North of River Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Taniwha Rd	50m East of Carter Road	450m West of Carter Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Tapp Rd	Renown Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	280m Northeast of Robinsons Lane	220m Northeast of Hoeka Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Te Kauwhata Rd	150m Southwest of Travers Road	250m Northeast of Travers Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Travers Rd	Wayside Rd	Te Kauwhata Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Tyson Lane	River Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Waikokowai Rd	300m West of Renown Road	500m Northeast of Renown Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	Parsons Rd	100m South of Parsons Road	2017 Amendments
70km/hr	Whangarata Rd	70m West of River Road	Brown Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	Whitikahu Rd	1000m Southwest of Law Road	150m Southwest of Law Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
70km/hr	WYNVALE LANE	ROTOKAURI RD	END	2021 Amendments

SCHEDULE 7: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 8KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to have a speed limit of 80km/h.

Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
80km/hr	Aislabie Rd	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Aka Aka Rd	District Boundary	Riverview Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Alder Rd	River Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Amani Lane	Great South Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Anzac St East	Great South Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Anzac St West	Park Rd	End	2019 Amendments

80km/hr	Attewell Rd	Cameron Town Rd	District Boundary	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Avon Rd	SH 2	Fraser Rd	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Baird Rd	Avon Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Bayly Rd	Upper Queen St	Hilltop Rd	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Beaver Rd	Jericho Rd	State Highway Off/On Ramps	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Bedford Rd	Ngaruawahia Rd	100m North of Richards Road (South)	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Beoley Lane	Sh39 (Kakaramea Rd)	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Bird Lane	Butcher Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Blackett Rd	SH 39	Couch Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Bluff Rd	Pioneer Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Bowman Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Brljevich Rd	Pinnacle Hill Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Brown Rd (Whatawhata)	Blackett Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Bruntwood Rd	Tauwhare Rd	Mills Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Buckland Rd	Tuakau Rd (Shared Boundary)	650m North of Geraghty Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Buckland Rd (Shared)	District Boundary	Tuakau Rd (Shared Boundary)	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Buckville Rd	Harrisville Rd	District Boundary	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Burrow Rd	Attewell Rd	Hilltop Rd	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Butcher Rd	Woodside Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Cameron Town Rd	Upper Queen St	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Casey Rd	Blackett Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Cemetery Rd	SH 23	SH 39	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Chapman Rd	Highway 22	Pukekawa-Churchill Rd	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Christie Rd	Blackett Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Clark Rd	Waingaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Clifford Rd	Cameron Town Rd	Knight Lane	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Collie Rd	Bedford Rd	Couch Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Coombes Rd	Ngaruawahia Rd	Madison Lane	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Couch Rd	Blackett Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Crawford Rd	Ngaruawahia Rd	Horotiu Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Day Rd	Tamahere Dr	Pencarrow Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

80km/hr	Dean Rd	75m East of Slip Lane	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Dean Rd/SH 1 Off Ramp	Dean Rd (South)	Dean Rd (South)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Drummond Rd	Blackett Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Duck Rd	SH 39a	Laxon Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Egan Rd	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Eyre Rd	Higginson Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Fraser Rd	Dean Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Friedlander Rd (Tuakau)	Buckland Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Fullerton Rd	SH 39	Duck Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Gordonton Rd (South)	800m South of Taylor Rd	Taylor Rd (Sh1b)	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Graham Rd (Paparata)	Pinnacle Hill Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Great South Rd (Ngaruawahia)	47m Northwest of Croall Cres	105m Northwest of Horotiu Bridge Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Great South Rd (Ngaruawahia)	345m South of Horotiu Bridge Road	SH 1	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	150m North of Kelm Road	330m South of Starr Road	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Greenhill Rd	District Boundary	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Gulland Rd	Avon Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Hall Rd (Te Kauwhata)	SH 1	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Hampton Downs Rd	56m west of Hampton Downs Loop Road	82m North of Landfill Acess Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Harrisville Rd	150m South of Mill Road	320m South of Pook Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Hartstone Rd	Horotiu Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Hawksgrip Rd	SH 39	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Henderson Rd (Horsham Downs)	Horsham Downs	50m West of Horsham Downs Rd	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Higginson Rd	SH 39	Eyre Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Highway 22	Tuakau Bridge	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Hilltop Rd (East)	Upper Queen St	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Hoheria Pl	Wayside Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Holmes Rd (Newcastle)	Onion Rd	Spence Rd	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Horotiu Rd	700m West of Law Cres	100m West of Onion Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Horotiu Rd	1100m East of Ngaruawahia Road	300m East of Ngaruawahia Road	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Horotiu Rd	540m South of Willow Brook Lane	SH 39	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Horsham Downs Rd	Kay Rd	130m south of Henderson Road	2021 Amendments

Page **37 of 65**

80km/hr	Horsham Downs Rd	350m north of Osborne Road	Lake Rd	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Houghton Rd	Higginson Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Howden Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	James Rd	Kimihia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Jamieson Rd (Tuakau)	Buckville Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Jane Cave Lane (North)	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Jane Cave Lane (South)	WalSH Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Jericho Rd	Harrisville Rd (North)	Harrisville Rd (South)	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Jimeda Rd	Nikau Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Josephine Pl	Wayside Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Karakariki Rd	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Karakariki Valley Rd	Karakariki Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Kauri Lane	Hakarimata Rd	End	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Kauri Ridge Dr	Clark Rd	End	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Kimihia East Rd	Mcvie Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Kimihia Rd	410m West of James Road	Tawa Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Knight Lane	Start (North)	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Lake Rd	River Rd	1000m North of Horsham Downs Rd	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Lawrence Rd	Ridge Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Laxon Rd	SH 39	Lindsay Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Lindsay Rd	Cemetery Rd	Laxon Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Lissette Rd	SH 26	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Logan Rd (Buckland)	Harrisville Rd	Golding Rd (Shared Boundary)	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Logan Rd (Shared)	Golding Rd (Wdc Boundary)	District Boundary	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Lower Church Rd	Avon Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Macks-Rd	Baird Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Mangatawhiri Rd	150m East of Koheroa Road	150m East of Mckenzie Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Marwood Rd	Woolrich Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Mason Rd	SH 23	250m East of School Road	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Masters Rd (Waiuku)	Waiuku Rd	Hermitage Rd	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Matangi Rd	400m Northwest Of Bilsthorpe Ln	670m west of Tauwhare Road	2021 Amendments

80km/hr	Matangi Rd	400m Northwest of Bilsthorpe Ln	500m North of Matangi Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Mathers Rd	Onion Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Mcgill Rd	Fraser Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Miller Rd (Pokeno)	Pioneer Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Nandina Lane	Ray Wright Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Ngaruawahia Rd	150m North of Coombes Road	300m North of Horotiu Road	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Nikau Rd	Razorback Rd	Ridge Rd	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Nuzum Rd	Saulbrey Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Oak View Pl	Platt Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	O'dea Rd	Howden Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Okete Rd	SH 23 (East)	SH 23 (West)	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Old Mountain Rd	600m East of Waitetuna Valley Rd	2077m East of Waitetuna Valley Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Old Taupiri Rd	175m Northeast of Ray Road	120m West of Ashwell Crescent	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	O'leary Rd	SH 2	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	Highway 22	500m North of Kaipo Flats Road	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Onion Rd	Horotiu Rd	District Boundary	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Orini Rd	277m East of Waring Road	100m East of Topview Road	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Osborne Rd	Kay Rd	450m West of Horsham Downs Road	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Paparimu Rd	Lyons Rd	District Boundary	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Park Rd	470 Southwest of Great South Road	340m Northwest of Horotiu Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Parker Lane	Buckland Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Pencarrow Rd	140m South of Day Road	SH 21	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Pendergrast Rd	SH 2	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Percival Rd	District Boundary	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Perkins Rd	Laxon Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Pinnacle Hill Rd	SH 2	560m south of Medhurst Rd	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Pioneer Rd	SH 1 (North)	SH 1 (South)	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Pirrit Rd	Razorback Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Platt Rd	SH 26	Tauwhare Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Pokeno Rd	375m West of Helenslee Road	100m West of Munro Road	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Pook Rd	Harrisville Rd	End	2021 Amendments

80km/hr	Porritt Ave	40m East of Rotowaro Road	Rotowaro Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Powells Rd	Shared Boundary	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Puketaha Rd	40m North of Gordonton Road	1600m North of Gordonton Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Ramsey Rd	Chapman Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Ray Wright Rd	Tuakau Rd	Upper Queen St	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Razorback Rd	SH 1 Overbridge	District Boundary	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Razorback Rd Ext #1 (Rp190 Rhs)	Razorback Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Reynolds Rd	Osborne Rd	End	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Richards Rd	Bedford Rd (South)	Bedford Rd (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Ridge Park Dr	Onion Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Ridge Rd	Pokeno Rd	2500m north of Pokeno Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	River Rd (Ngaruawahia)	300m north of Kay Road	300m south of Paterson Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	River Rd (Ngaruawahia)	90m west of Lake Road	150m West of Speedy Rd	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	River Rd (Ngaruawahia)	1430m Southeast of Duke Street	630m Southeast of Duke Street	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	River Rd (Tuakau)	300m South of Lapwood Road	Tuakau Bridge	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Riverside Way	Hakarimata Rd	End	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Riverview Rd (Pukekohe)	Aka Aka Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Robertson Rd (Whatawhata)	SH 23	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Robertson Rd Slip (Whatawhata)	SH 23	Robertson Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Rodda Rd	Hall Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Rotokauri Rd	70m West of Pheasant Close	Duck Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Rotokauri Rd	District Boundary	540m South of Boundary	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Rotowaro Rd	150m South of Cobham Crescent	600m Southwest of Porritt Avenue	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Rowe Rd	Howden Rd	Bowman Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Ruakura Rd	SH 26	300m North of Sh26	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Ruebe Rd	Jericho Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Sager Rd	Karakariki Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Saulbrey Rd	Great South Rd	Ngaruawahia Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Sharp Way	Razorback Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Shipherd Rd	Aka Aka Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Snell Rd	Mason Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Spence Rd	Holmes Road (Newcastle)	End	2021 Amendments

80km/hr	Stewart Rd (West)	Hall Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Stokes Rd	Orini Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Sullivan Rd	River Rd	End	2018 Amendments
80km/hr	Summertime Lane	Hall Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Swift Rd	Dean	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Taitua Rd	Howden Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Tamahere Dr	SH 21	Pencarrow Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Taplin Rd	Tauwhare Rd	Llennoc Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	SH 21	50m north of Taplin Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	Platt Rd	335m West of Kahui Ave	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	275m Northeast of Ringer Road	415m West of Scotsman Valley Rd	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Tawa Rd	Kimihia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Te Awa Kite Rd	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Te Kauwhata Rd	Wayside Road	390m Southwest of Travers Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Te Kowhai Rd	370m East of Horotiu Road	Sh39 (Limmer Rd)	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Te Ohaki Rd	320m North of Rakaumangamanga	1220m North of	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
		Road	Rakaumangamanga Road	
80km/hr	Te Pahu Rd	Sh023	Ferguson Road	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Te Wharepu Rd	Te Kauwhata Rd	100m North of Te Wheoro Road	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Topview Rd	Orini Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Trentham Rd	Woodside Rd	End	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Tuakau Rd	Buckland Rd (District Boundary)	Ray Wright Rd (District Boundary)	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Twining Rd	Paparimu Rd	End	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Upper Church Rd	Avon Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Upper Queen St	Cameron Town Rd	Bayly Rd (District Boundary)	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Vineyard Rd	Wayside Rd	End	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Waingaro Rd	160m North of Clark Road	440m Southwest of Te Puroa Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Wallace Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	WalSH Rd	SH 39	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
80km/hr	Waring Rd	190m West of Kotare Rd	250m East of Orini Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Wayside Rd	Te Kauwhata Rd	Sh1	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	Wayside Rd Loop	Wayside Rd	Wayside Rd	2017 Amendments

80km/hr	Whangarata Rd	575m east of Smeed Road	Ridge Rd	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Wily Rd	District Boundary	2000m south of Waiuku Road	2021 Amendments
80km/hr	Woodside Rd	SH 1b	Matangi Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Woolrich Rd	SH 39	Richards Rd	2019 Amendments
80km/hr	Wright Rd	Buckland Rd	End	2019 Amendments

SCHEDULE 8: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 90KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to have a speed limit of 90km/h.

Speed Limit Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
-----------------------	------------	----------	------------------

SCHEDULE 9: DESIGNATED AREAS AND ROADS WITH A SPEED LIMIT OF 100KM/H

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Register are declared to have a speed limit of 100km/h.

Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
100km/hr	Aitken Rd	Frost Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Aka Aka Church Rd	Masters Rd	Aka Aka Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Aka Aka Rd	District Boundary	RIVERVIEW RD	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Aka Aka Rd	RIVERVIEW ROAD	1490m west of Eastern Drain Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Aka Aka Rd	405m east of Aka Aka Church Road	Otaua Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Aka Aka Stream Rd	Masters Rd	Aka Aka Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Alder Rd	River Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Alexandra Redoubt Rd	140m East of River Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Alexandra Redoubt Rd Extension	Alexandra Redoubt Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Allcock Rd	Masters Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Allen And Eyre Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Amber Lane	SH 1b	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Andrews Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Annies Way	Glen Murray Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Arapoto Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Armitage Rd	SH 1	SH 1	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Arrowville Rd	Aka Aka Rd (East)	Aka Aka Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Attewell Rd	Cameron Town Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Awariki Rd	Keith Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

Page **42 of 65**

Document Set ID: 3294056 Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

100km/hr	Awaroa Landing Rd	Highway 22	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Awaroa Rd	Okaeria Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Badger Cl	SH 26	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bain Rd	Hetherington Rd	490m north of Hetherington Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Bain Rd	1090m north of Hetherington Road	End	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Baker Rd	Port Waikato-Waikaretu Rd	Wairamara-Onewhero Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bald Hill Rd (Shared)	District Boundary	520m North of Waiuku Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Baldwin Rd	Stannard Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Balemi Rd	Lumsden Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ballard Rd	Boyd Rd	SH 1b	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bankier Rd	Horsham Downs Rd	SH 1b	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Barnaby Rd	490m East of Harrisville Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Beaver Rd	Jericho Rd	State Highway Off/On Ramps	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Beer Rd	Victoria Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Belcher Rd	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bell Rd (Mangatawhiri)	Mangatawhiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bellevue Rd	SH 1b	Victoria Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Benseman Rd	Te Hutewai Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Berrymans Access Rd	Hetherington Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Beverland Rd	Rotongaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Binns Rd	Karioitahi Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bird Rd	Whiriwhiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Black Rd	Wattle Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Blue Heron Pl	Te Awa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bollard Rd (Tamahere)	SH 1	Bollard Rd Hammerhead	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bollard Rd (Tuakau)	Whangarata Rd	225m North of Whangarata Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bollard Rd Hammerhead (Tamahere)	Start (North End)	Sanctuary Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bone Rd	Hetherington Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bothwell Park Rd	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bothwell Rd (Ex Loop Rd)	Waikaretu Valley Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Boyd Rd	Gordonton Rd	Bankier Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bregman Rd	Arrowville Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Brewster Rd	Highway 22	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bridge St (Waiuku)	Misa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Brien Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	Ponganui Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bright Rd	Otaua Rd	Hull Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Brinkworth Rd	Bruntwood Rd	Lee Martin Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Brljevich Rd	Pinnacle Hill Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Broadmeadows Rd	Hautapu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Broughton Rd	Pask Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Brown Rd (Tuakau)	Whangarata Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bruce Rd	Settlers Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Buckingham Rd	Lyons Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Buckland Rd	Tuakau Rd (Shared Boundary)	650m North of Geraghty Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Buckland Rd (Shared)	District Boundary	Tuakau Rd (Shared Boundary)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Buckland Rd Slip	Buckland Rd	Driveway #2169	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Bush View Dr	Old Mountain Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Butchers Bridge Rd	Constable Rd	Smith Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Caie Rd	Jeff Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Cameron Town Rd	Upper Queen St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Catley Rd	Tenfoot Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Catra Pl	Tauwhare Rd	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Cedar Park Rd	Annebrook Rd	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Checkley Rd	Hauroto Bay Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Chester Rd	Bell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Chris Amon Dr	Hampton Downs Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Churchill East Rd	Hall Rd	Glen Murray Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Churchill Rd	Glen Murray Rd	Bridge (2nd Abutment)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Clark & Denize Rd	400m East of Highway 22	Morrison Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Clemett Rd	Ruakiwi Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Clifford Rd	Cameron Town Rd	Knight Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Clune Rd	Hampton Downs Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Coalfields Rd	170m Southwest of Morris Road	Island Block Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Coalfields Rd	SH 2	140m South of Sh2	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Codlin Rd	Butchers Bridge Rd	Holmes Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Coe Rd	Smith Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Cogswell Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Comins Rd	Hetherington Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Cornes Rd	Te Hutewai Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Cozen Rd	Taniwha Rd	Okaeria Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Craig Rd	SH 1b	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Craigs Access Rd	Waikaretu-Wairamarama Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Crouch Rd	Otaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Daff Rd	Klondyke Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Dalgety Rd	Kopuku Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Dalziel Rd	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Davies Rd	Henry Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Davison Rd	Ruakura Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Dawson Rd	Bankier Rd	Kerie Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Dimmock Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Discombe Rd	Pickering Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Dixon Rd	Waimai Valley Rd	Matira Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Dobson Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Douglas Rd	Mercer Ferry Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Drag Way Rd	SH 1 (Northbound)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Drake Rd	Falls Rd	Forestry Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Draper Rd	Waikare Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Driver Rd	River Rd	Kainui Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Driver Rd (West)	River Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Duff Rd	Whiriwhiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Duke St	50m north of Starr Road	Kelm Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Duncan Rd	Hooker Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	East Coast Rd	Miranda Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	East Mine Rd	160m East of Sh1	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	East Rd	Waiterimu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Eastern Drain Rd	Aka Aka Rd	Wily Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Edward Ave	Rotowaro Rd	James Ave	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Elbow Rd	Aka Aka Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Elbow Rd Hla	Elbow Rd Sth	Elbow Rd Nth	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Elgood Rd	Waingaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Esk Rd	Findlay Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Eureka Rd	550m Northwest of Sh26	Holland Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Evans Rd	Kimihia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ewing Rd	Whangarata Rd	Potter Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Factory Rd	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	100m North of Factory Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Falls Rd	Waerenga Rd	Island Block Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Feist Rd	Coalfields Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Fern Rd	Kaiaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ferndale Rd	SH 2	Kopuku Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Findlay Rd	Monument Rd	Miranda Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Finlayson Rd	Coalfields Rd	Kopuku Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Fisher Rd	SH 1	Ralph Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Flaxmill Rd	Proctor Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Fleming Rd	Highway 22	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Forestry Rd	Hoods Landing Rd	Perry Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Foster Rd	Whangamarino Rd	Springhill Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Fox Rd	Great South Rd	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Friedlander Rd (Eureka)	SH 26	Schollum Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Frost Rd (Ohinewai)	Ralph Rd	Tahuna Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Frost Rd (Te Kohanga)	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Furniss Rd	Hetherington Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Geraghty Rd	Clark & Denize Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ghezzie Rd	Forestry Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Gilchrist Rd	Crouch Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ginn Rd	Waikokowai Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Glen Murray Rd	100m South of Horahora Road	Highway 22	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Glen Rd	Inglis Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Golding Rd (Shared)	Logan Rd	Royal Doulton Dr (District Boundary)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Golf Rd	Rawiri Rd	SH 2 Off Ramp Rab	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Golf Rd/SH 2 Offramp Rab	Golf Course Rd (North)	Golf Course Rd (North)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Goodin Rd	Waerenga Rd	Taniwha Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Goodwin Rd	Masters Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Gordonton Rd (South)	Borman Rd	800m South of Taylor Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Gower Rd	Whitikahu Rd	Henry Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Graham Mcrae Pl	Chris Amon Dr	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Graham Rd (Paparata)	Pinnacle Hill Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Graham Rd (Puketaha)	Gordonton Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Great South Rd (Pokeno)	SH 1 On/Off Ramp	20m South of Mcdonald Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	320m South of Kainui Road	100m North of Kelm Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	150m North of Kelm Road	330m South of Starr Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Green Haven Lane	Redwood Grv	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Gully Rd (Lower)	Gully Rd (Upper)	Kelsey Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Gully Rd (Upper)	Rotowaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hakarimata Rd	1500m north of Waingaro Road	Riverview Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Halliday Rd	Ruakiwi Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hampton Downs Rd	Foster Rd	SH 1 Overbridge	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hampton Downs Rd	82m North of Landfill Acess Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hampton Downs Rd Loop	Hampton Downs Rd (East)	Hampton Downs Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hangapipi Rd	Rotowaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Harris Rd	Otaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Harrisville Rd	150m South of Mill Road	320m South of Pook Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hauroto Bay Rd	Okete Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hautapu Rd	District Boundary (Hana Lane)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hawke Rd	Swan Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hayward Rd	Trig Rd (Sign)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Heaven Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Heddon Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Henderson Rd (Horsham Downs)	50m West of Horsham Downs Rd	Boyd Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Henderson Rd (Te Kohanga)	Kohanga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Henry Rd	310m West of Waring Road	Tenfoot Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Henry Rd	SH 1b	690m Northeast of Sh1b	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Herbert Rd	Rotongaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hermitage Rd	Masters Rd	Hull Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hetherington Rd	160m West of Te Ohaki Road	50m East of Berrymans Access Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hetherington Rd	100m West of Okowhao Road	Highway 22	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hickey Rd	Whiriwhiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Highway 22	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	250m north Of Clark & Denize Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Highway 22	780m north of Pukekawa-Churchill Road	2120m south of Te Akau Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Highway 22	2765m south of Te Akau Road	Waingaro Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Highway 22/Glen Murray Slip	Highway 22	Glen Murray Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hill Rd	Eastern Drain Rd	Aka Aka Church Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hillside Heights Rd	Rotowaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hilltop Rd	Burrow Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hinton Rd	SH 26	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hira Access Rd	Klondyke Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hiwi Rd	Victoria Rd	Scotsman Valley Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Holland Rd	Ruakura Rd	Waverley Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Holmes Rd (Newcastle)	Onion Rd	Spence Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Holmes Rd (Waiuku)	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	Whiriwhiri Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Homestead Rd (Glen Afton)	Gully Rd (Lower)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Homestead Rd (Mangatawhiri)	Bell Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Honey Rd	Karioitahi Rd	Smith Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hoods Landing Rd	150m South Of Otaua Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hooker Rd	SH 1	Pencarrow Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hooper Rd	SH 26	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Horahora Rd	Glen Murray Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Horotiu Rd	100m West Of Onion Rd	1100m East Of Ngaruawahia Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Horwood Rd	Waring Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Houchen Rd	Te Mata Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

Page **48 of 65**

100km/hr	Hoult Rd	Matahuru Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Howard Rd	Lake Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Huarau Way	Thomson Rd	Robertson Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Huhu Rd	Rotowaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Huia Rd	Munro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hull Rd (Te Kohanga)	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hull Rd (Waiuku)	Towers Rd	Hermitage Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hunt Rd	Highway 22	Logan Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hunter Rd (Eureka)	SH 26	Tauwhare Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hunter Rd (Pukekawa)	Mercer Ferry Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Huntly Gun Club Access Rd	Evans Rd	Reserve Entrance	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hurrell Rd	Henderson Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Hutchings Rd	Hermitage Rd	Masters Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Inglis Rd	60m East Of Glen Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Insoll Rd	Tikotiko Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Irish Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Island Block Rd	SH 1 (Southbound)	Coalfields Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Jacobs Rd	Highway 22	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Jamieson Rd (Okaeria)	Okaeria Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Jefferis Rd	Keith Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Jeffs Rd	Mangatawhiri Rd	Mckenzie Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Jericho Rd	Harrisville Rd (North)	Harrisville Rd (South)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Jericho Rd/Beaver Rd West Slip	Jericho Rd	Beaver Rd West	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Jew Rd	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Jimeda Rd	Nikau Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Johnson Rd	Tahuna Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kaawa School Rd	Woodleigh Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kaiaua Rd	400m North Of Mangatangi Road	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kainui Rd	Lake Rd	Great South Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kaipo Flats Rd	Kohanga Rd	Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kaipo Flats Rd Loop	Kaipo Flats Rd (West)	Kaipo Flats Rd (East)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kanuka Rd	Driver Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Karioitahi Rd (Shared)	District Boundary	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kauri Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	Logan Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kawhia Rd	Te Papatapu Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Keith Rd	Waerenga Rd (West)	Waerenga Rd (East)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kelly Rd (Mercer)	Koheroa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kelly Rd (Waerenga)	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kellyville Rd	Pioneer Rd	Koheroa Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kelm Rd	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kelsey Rd	Gully Rd (Lower)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kereru Rd	130m West Of Edgecombe Dr	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kerie Rd	SH 1b	Kainui Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kerr Rd	Woodleigh Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kidd Rd	Masters Rd	Hull Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	King Rd	Koheroa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kiroa Rd	Seddon Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kitson Rd	Aka Aka Stream Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kiwi Rd	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Klondyke Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kneebone Rd	Rutherfurd Rd	Te Hoe Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Knight Lane	Start (North)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kohanga Rd	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	150m West Of Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kohanga Rd/Te Kumi Rd Slip	Kohanga Rd	Te Kumi Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kohanga Store Rd	330m north of Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	End	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Koheroa Rd	220m North Of Glass Road	Mangatawhiri Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kokonga East Rd	Port Waikato-Waikaretu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kokonga West Rd	Port Waikato-Waikaretu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Komak Rd	Henry Rd	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kopuku Rd	Okaeria Rd	SH 2	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kotare Rd	Waring Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Kotuku Rd	Storey Rd	Towers Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Lake Rd	1000m North Of Horsham Downs Rd	SH 1b	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

Page **50 of 65**

100km/hr	Lang Rd	Pukemoremore Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Law Rd	Whitikahu Rd	Woodlands Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Le Heron Rd	Mangatea Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Lee Martin Rd	150m West Of Tauwhare Road	Bruntwood Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Lee Rd	Kohanga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Lewis Rd	Bright Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Lilley Lane	Tahuna Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Llennoc Lane	Taplin Rd	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Logan Rd (Pukekawa)	Highway 22	Kauri Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Lucien Pl	Orini Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Lumsden Rd	Tahuna Rd Rab	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Lyons Rd	Mangatawhiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mackay Rd	Kopuku Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mahoe Rd	Waiterimu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mahuta Station Rd	Rotowaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Maihi Access Rd	Kawhia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Maioro Rd	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	250m North Of Factory Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Maioro Rd	200m South Of Hoods Landing	Thomson Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Makomako Rd	Kawhia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangakino Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangapiko Rd	Hetherington Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangapiko Valley Rd	Waiterimu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangatangi Rd	Mangatawhiri Rd	400m Southwest Of Kaiaua Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangatawhiri Rd	150m East Of Mckenzie Road	Mangatangi Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangatawhiri Rd	SH 2 Off Ramp End	150m East Of Koheroa Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangatawhiri Rd Turning Loop (Rp42)	Mangatawhiri Rd	Mangatawhiri Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangatea Rd	Tahuna Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mangiti Rd	Ruakiwi Rd	Te Akau Wharf Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Manuel Rd	Tauhei Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mardon Rd	Koheroa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Marshall Rd (Glen Murray)	Glen Murray Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Marshall Rd (Maramarua)	Monument Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Martin Rd	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Massey Rd	Aka Aka Rd (South)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Massey Rd/Aka Aka Rd Slip	Massey Rd	Aka Aka Rd (Road Splits)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Masters Rd (Eureka)	Eureka Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Masters Rd (Waiuku)	Hermitage Rd	Aka Aka Church Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Matahuru Rd	Taniwha Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Matakitaki Rd	Highway 22	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Matakotea Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Matawha Rd	Waimaori Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mathers Rd	Onion Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mathews Rd	Waikare Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Matira Rd	Te Akau Coast Rd	Richardson Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Maungatawhiri Rd	SH 23	Te Mata Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Maurice Rd	Highway 22	Tikotiko Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mawhitiwhiti Rd	Arrowville Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mawston Rd	Martin Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Maxwell Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcconnell Rd	Orini Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mccutchan Rd	Highway 22	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcdonald Mine Rd	400m Southwest Of Renown Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcglynn Rd	Kimihia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcgovern Rd	Taniwha Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcintyre Rd	Kellyville Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mckenzie Rd	400m North Of Mangatawhiri Road	Jeff Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mckinney Rd	Kohanga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcmillan Rd	Irish Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcnair Rd	Crouch Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcpherson Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcvie Rd	East Mine Rd	Kimihia Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mcwatt Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Medhurst Rd (Shared)	Pinnacle Hill Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Mercer Ferry Rd	230m West Of Riverbank Road	Murray Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Middle Rd	Piako Rd	Woodlands Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mile Bush Rd	Highway 22	Murray Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mill Rd (Shared)	Harrisville Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Miller Rd (Mangatangi)	Miranda Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Miller Rd (Onewhero)	Kaipo Flats Loop Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mills Rd	Bruntwood Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Miranda Rd (East)	Findlay Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Miranda Rd (West)	800m East Of Kaiaua Road	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Miro Rd (Waiuku)	Aka Aka Stream Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Misa Rd	Towers Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Misa Rd (Shared)	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	Towers Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Mission Trk	Highway 22	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Montana Rd	Miranda Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Monument Rd	300m North Of Sh2	Miranda Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Morrison Rd	Mercer Ferry Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Moseley Rd	Otaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Moss Rd	Orini Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Motion Rd (East)	Forestry Rd (East)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Motion Rd (West)	Forestry Rd (West)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Moumoukai Rd	District Boundary	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Muir Rd (Aka Aka)	Otaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Munns Rd	Te Hutewai Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Murray Rd	Mile Bush Rd	Highway 22	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Narrows Lane	SH 21	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Native Rd	Morrison Rd (East)	Morrison Rd (West)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Neil Rd	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Neilson Rd	Te Akau South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Newcombe Rd	Bright Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Newton Rd	Te Papatapu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ngaruawahia Rd	650m south of Havelock Road	150m North Of Coombes Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Nicholls Rd	Tahuroa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Nikau Rd	Razorback Rd	Ridge Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Nolan Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ohautira Rd	SH 23	Waingaro Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ohinewai Landing Rd	Ohinewai South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ohinewai North Rd	300m North Of Tahuna Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ohinewai South Rd	700m South Of Tahuna Road	End	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Ohinewai South Rd	700m South Of Tahuna Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Okaeria Rd	Cozen Rd	SH 2	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Okowhao Rd	Hetherington Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Old Mountain Rd	2077m East Of Waitetuna Valley Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Old Rd	Orini Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Oram Rd	SH 1 (Southbound)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Orini Rd	100m East Of Topview Road	100m South East Of Te Hoe Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Orini Rd	45m west of Rye Road	Whitikahu Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Ormsby Rd	Speedy Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Orongo Rd	Waitetuna Valley Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Otaua Rd	Aka Aka Rd	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Otaua Rd/Waiuku-Otaua Rd Slip	Otaua Rd	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Otonga Valley Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Otorohaea Trig Rd	Rotowaro Rd	Highway 22	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Otuiti Rd	Highway 22	Pukekawa-Churchill Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Owen Rd	Martin Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Paddy Rd	SH 1	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Paetai Rd	Armitage Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Paparimu Rd	Lyons Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Parker Access Rd	Old Mountain Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Parsons Rd	190m East Of Hall Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pask Rd	Hetherington Rd	Broughton Rd (End Of Seal)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Paulsen Rd	Stannard Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Peach Rd	SH 1b	Ballard Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Peacocke Rd	Rutherfurd Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pencarrow Rd	Tamahere Dr	140m South Of Day Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Peppercorn Rd	Mangapiko Valley Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Perry Rd	Thompson Rd	Forestry Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Phillips Rd	Te Papatapu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Piako Rd	215m North Of Sh1b	Valintine Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pickering Rd	Tamahere Dr	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pickering Rd/Oaklea Lane Rab	Oaklea Lane	Oaklea Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pinnacle Hill Rd	SH-2	Medhurst Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Piri Rd	Orini Rd (West)	Orini Rd (East)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pirrit Rd	Razorback Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pizzini Rd	Rutherfurd Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Plantation Rd	SH 1	Churchill East Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Plateau Rd	Kawhia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pokeno Rd	100m West Of Munro Road	Ridge Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pond Rd	Te Mata Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ponganui Rd	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	Brien Rd (Sign)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pook Rd	Harrisville Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pororua Rd	Mangatea Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Port Waikato-Waikaretu Rd	900m South Of Maunsell Road	Pukerewa Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Potter Rd	Ewing Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Powells Rd (Shared)	End Of Seal	Shared Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Proctor Rd	Orini Rd	Te Hoe Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Puke Rd	SH 1b	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pukekapia Rd	Hetherington Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pukekawa-Churchill Rd	Highway 22	Bridge (1st Abutment)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pukekohe East Rd (Shared)	Harrisville Rd	Runciman Rd (District Boundary)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pukemiro Mine Rd	Robert Ave	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pukemoremore Rd	Victoria Rd	Scotsman Valley Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Pukerewa Rd	Port Waikato-Waikaretu Rd	Te Akau Coast Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Puketaha Rd	1600m North Of Gordonton Road	330m South Of Sainsbury Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Puketaha Rd	480m North Of Sainsbury Road	Piako Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Puketutu Rd (Shared)	Razorback Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Punga Punga Rd	Pukekawa-Churchill Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Puriri Rd	Falls Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Putawa Rd	Ohautira Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rakaumangamanga Rd	Te Ohaki Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ralph Rd	East Mine Rd	Frost Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ranstead Rd	Hiwi Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rasmussen Rd	Goodwin Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rataroa Rd	Findlay Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rawiri Rd	Mangatangi Rd	SH 2	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rawson Rd	Waikare Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rayner Rd	Croft Tce	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Razorback Rd	SH 1 Overbridge	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Razorback Rd Ext #1 (Rp190 Rhs)	Razorback Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Reed Rd	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Reid Rd	SH 1b	Shewan Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Richardson Access Rd	Ruakiwi Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Richardson Rd	Waikaretu Valley Rd	Matira Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Riddell Rd	Taniwha Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rimu Rd	O'leary Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ringer Rd	350m East Of Tauwhare Road	Victoria Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	River Rd (Ngaruawahia)	150m West Of Speedy Rd	1430m Southeast Of Duke Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Riverbank Rd	Kimikimi Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Riverview Rd (Huntly)	Hakarimata Rd	1030m South Of Waugh Lane	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Riverview Rd (Pukekohe)	Aka Aka Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Roberts Rd	Brown Rd	Alexandra Redoubt Rd (Lhs)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Robertson Rd (Maioro)	Thomson Rd	Bothwell Park Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rogers Rd	Howard Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rollo Rd	Storey Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rothery Rd	Mangati Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rotongaro Rd	Hetherington Rd	Glen Murray Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rotowaro Rd	600m Southwest Of Porritt Avenue	Waingaro Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ruahine Rd	Waikare Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ruakiwi Rd	Ohautira Rd	Te Akau Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Ruakura Rd	300m North Of Sh26	District Bdy	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ruapuke Beach Rd	Ruapuke Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ruapuke Rd	150m West Of Te Mata Road	Ruapuke Beach Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ruebe Rd	Jericho Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Russell Rd	200m North Of Bailey Street	East Mine Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rutherfurd Rd	Orini Rd	Tahuna Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Ryan Rd	Te Akau Wharf Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Rye Rd	Orini Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Sainsbury Rd	370m north of Puketaha Road	Gordonton Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Sampson Rd	Taniwha Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Sanctuary Lane	Bollard Rd	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Sanson Rd	Bain Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Schnackenberg Rd	Phillips Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Schollum Rd	SH 26	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Schumacker Rd	Kopuku Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Scotsman Valley Rd	380m South Of Glen Ida Way	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Scott Rd	65m North Of St Andrews Place	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Seddon Rd	SH 1b	Waverley Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Seifert Rd	Tauhei Rd	Valintine Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Serpell Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Settlement Rd	Tramway Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Settlers Rd	Martin Rd	Taniwha Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Sharp Way	Razorback Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Sharpe Rd	Highway 22	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Shaw Rd (Glen Murray)	Maurice Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Shaw Rd (Matangi)	Tauwhare Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Shea Rd	Kawhia Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Sherwood Downs Dr	River Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Shewan Rd	Seddon Rd	Piako Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Shipherd Rd	Aka Aka Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Slater Rd	Bain Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Smeed Quarry Rd	Mercer Ferry Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Smeed Rd	Whangarata Rd	Trig Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Smith Rd (Ngaruawahia)	River Rd	Speedy Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Smith Rd (Waiuku)	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	Honey Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Smyth Rd	Slater Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Somerset Lane	Maungatawhiri Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Speedy Rd	600m North Of River Road	Driver Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Spencer Rd	Frost Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Springhill Rd	Whangamarino Rd	SH 1 (Southbound)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	St Andrews Pl	Scott Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Stannard Rd	Cozen Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Steen Rd	SH 2 (West)	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Storey Rd (Te Hoe)	Tahuna Rd	Waiterimu Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Storey Rd (Waiuku)	Hull Rd	Misa Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Strawberry Fields Lane	Pickering Rd Rab	Cul-De-Sac	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Stubbs Rd	Kaiaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Sutherlands Lane	SH1	Ralph Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Swan Rd	600m North Of Waerenga Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Swann Access Rd	Whaanga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Symes Rd	Kopuku Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tahuna Rd	SH 1 RAMPS RAB	District Boundary	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Tahuroa Rd	Tauwhare Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tainui Rd	Tauhei Rd	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tamahere Lane	Devine Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Taniwha Rd	Waiterimu Rd	50m East Of Carter Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Taniwha Rd	620m west of Goodin Road	Waerenga Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Tauhei Quarry Rd	Tauhei Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tauhei Rd	Orini Rd	Valintine Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Taurangas Access Rd	Neilson Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	220m Northeast Of Hoeka Road	Platt Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	Victoria Rd	415m West Of Scotsman Valley Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tauwhare Rd	345m North Of Scotsman Valley Road	SH 26	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Te Ahu Rd	Highway 22	Pukekawa-Churchill Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Akau Coast Rd	Te Akau Rd	Pukerewa Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Akau Rd	Highway 22	Te Akau South Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Akau South Rd	Te Akau Rd	Mangiti Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Akau Wharf Rd	Mangiti Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Awa Lane	Te Awa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Hoe Rd	Orini Rd	Tahuna Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Hutewai Rd		Te Mata Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Kumi Rd	Kohanga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Mata Rd	SH 23	150m North Of Ruapuke Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Mata Rd	700m South Of Ruapuke Road	Kawhia Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Ohaki Rd	1220m North Of Rakaumangamanga Road	Glen Murray Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Ohaki Rd	Hetherington Rd	320m North Of Rakaumangamanga Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Onetea Rd	Austen St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Pahu Rd	Ferguson Road	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Papatapu Rd	Kawhia Rd	Kawhia Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Puea Ave	Island Block Rd	400m Southwest Of Island Block Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Puroa Rd	Waingaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Te Tuhi Rd	Whaanga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tenfoot Rd	Whitikahu Rd	Orini Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Thompson-Tonga Rd	Highway 22	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Thomson Rd	Perry Rd	Forestry Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tikotiko Rd	Highway 22	Glen Murray Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Titoki Dr	Tauwhare Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Towers Rd (Shared)	Hull Rd	Misa Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tramway Rd	Settlement Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tregoweth Lane	375m South Of Udy Lane	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Trig Rd	Start	Hayward Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Trig Rd (North)	Potter Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	Highway 22	300m east of Kohanga Road	2021 Amendments

Page **59 of 65**

100km/hr	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	270m west of Kohanga Road	1200m East Of Maunsell Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Turbott Rd	Harrisville Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Tuturimu Rd	Matawha Rd	Ruapuke Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Twining Rd	Paparimu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Uapoto Rd	Henry Rd	Orini Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Udy Lane	Tregoweth Lane	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Vaile Rd	SH 1b	Ruakura Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Van Houtte Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Vandy Rd	Waitetuna Valley Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Victoria Rd	Tauwhare Rd	Bellevue Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Victoria Rd/Ringer Rd Slip	Victoria Rd	Ringer Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Vintners Lane	Birchwood Lane	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Vrsaljkos Rd	Waerenga Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waerenga Rd	220m East Of Swan Road	Cozen Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waikarakia Rd	Monument Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waikare Rd	Waiterimu Rd	Waerenga Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waikaretu Valley Rd	Highway 22	Pukerewa Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waikaretu-Wairamarama Rd	Waikaretu Valley Rd	Bothwell Loop Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waikiwi Rd	Falls Rd	Jefferis Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waikokowai Rd	500m Northeast Of Renown Road	Hetherington Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waikokowai Rd	Rotowaro Rd	300m West Of Renown Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waikorea Valley Rd	Te Akau Coast Rd	Matira Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waimai Valley Rd	Highway 22	Te Akau Coast Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waimaori Rd	Te Mata Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waimaunga Rd	Te Hutewai Rd	Ruapuke Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waingaro Landing Rd	Ohautira Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waingaro Rd	440m South West Of Te Puroa Road	Owen Dr	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waingaro Rd	360m north of Wilton Colliers Road	Ohautira Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Waingaro Saleyard Rd	Waingaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waipa Heights Rd	Te Puroa Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waipuna Mine Rd	Huhu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waipuna Rd	Cozen Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

100km/hr	Wairamarama-Onewhero Rd	100m South Of Parsons Road	Bothwell Loop Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waitere Rd	Te Papatapu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waiterimu Rd	Tahuna Rd	Storey Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waitetuna Valley Rd	340m South Of Old Mountain Road	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waitotara Rd	Waiterimu Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waiu Rd	Storey Rd	Waiterimu Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waiuku Rd (Shared)	Baldhill Rd	Masters Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	Otaua Rd	Misa Rd (Shared Boundary)	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waiuku-Otaua Rd (Shared)	Misa Rd (Shared Boundary)	District Boundary	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Walker Rd	Waring Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Wallbank Rd	Great South Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waller Rd	Rapid #67 (District Boundary)	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waring Rd	Henry Rd	190m West Of Kotare Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Warren Rd	Hauroto Bay Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Wattle Rd	Whangamarino Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waugh Rd	Mangapiko Valley Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Waverley Rd	Holland Rd	Piako Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Weavers Crossing Rd	Rotowaro Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Welch Rd	Rutherfurd Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	West Mine Rd	Hetherington Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Whaanga Rd	700m Southwest Of Calvert Road	Ruapuke Beach Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Whangamarino Rd	SH 1	Foster Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Whangarata Rd	Brown Rd	575m east of Smeed Road	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Whiriwhiri Rd	Waiuku-Otaua Rd	Bothwell Park Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Whitikahu Rd	SH 1b	1000m Southwest Of Law Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Whitikahu Rd	80m Southwest Of Law Road	Orini Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Whitikahu Rd	150m Southwest Of Law Road	Orini Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Williams Rd	Seifert Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Williams Rd Extension	Williams Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Williamson Rd	Boyd Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Wilson Rd (Otaua)	Forestry Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Wilson Rd (Taupiri)	Orini Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

320

100km/hr	Wilton Collieries Rd	255m South of Kereru Road	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Wily Rd	2000m south of Waiuku Road	Eastern Drain Rd	2021 Amendments
100km/hr	Woodlands Rd	720m North Of Sh1b	Valintine Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Woodleigh Rd	Highway 22	Richardson Rd	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Woodward Rd	Orini Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Workman Rd	Kaiaua Rd	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Wrights Rd	SH 23	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
100km/hr	Wyatt Rd	SH 2	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw

SCHEDULE 10: ROADS WITH A VARIABLE SPEED LIMIT – SCHOOLS

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Schedule are declared to have a variable speed limit as specified in this Register.

School zones marked on the map entitled "Waikato District Speed Limits as at 06 May 2020", and identified in the legend as having a variable speed limit of 40km/h, subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The speed limit is 40 km/h when the variable speed limit signs are operating and the numerals "40" are displayed.
- 2. The times during which the variable speed limit signs are permitted to operate are limited to:
- (a) 35 minutes before the start of school until the start of school;
- (b) 20 minutes after the end of school, commencing no earlier than 5 minutes before the end of school;
- (c) 10 minutes at any other time during a school day when at least 50 children cross the road or enter or leave a vehicle at the roadside.
- 3. The speed limit is the posted speed limit at all times when the variable speed limit signs are not operating

Variable	Posted	Road Name	Start	End	Legal Instrument
Speed Limit	Speed Limit				
40km/hr	60km/hr	Aka Aka Rd	790m east of Aka Aka Church	580m east of Aka Aka Church	2021 Amendments
			Road	Road	
40km/hr	50km/hr	Bagust Rd	Rotokauri Road	50m south of Rotokauri Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	60km/hr	Bain Rd	680m north of Hetherington Road	895m north of Hetherington	2021 Amendments
				Road	
40km/hr	70km/hr	Bald Hill Rd (Shared)	60m north of Waiuku Road	290m north of Waiuku Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	50km/hr	Belt St	Great South Road	20m west of Waikato Esplanade	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	50km/hr	Bridge St (Huntly)	Harris St	End	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	50km/hr	Buckland Rd	450m north of Geraghty Road	50m north of Thorn Road	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Buckland Road	490m north of Church Street	290m north of Church Street	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Bunyard Rd	Rotokauri Rd	40m North Of Rotokauri Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	50km/hr	Carlton Ave (Eastbound)	Galileo St	30m east of Galileo Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	50km/hr	Carlton Ave (Westbound)	30m east of Galileo Street	Galileo St	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr		Devine Rd	SH1 onramp	220m west of Koppens Rd	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Ellery St	Great South Road	45m west of Great South Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	50km/hr	Ellery St East	Galileo Street	30m east of Galileo Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	50km/hr	Galileo St	Great South Rd	300m north of Great South	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
				Road	
40km/hr	50km/hr	Gleeson Pl	Greenlane Rd	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Great South Rd	190m north of Gaileo Street	20m south of Belt Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
		(Ngaruawahia)			

40km/hr	70km/hr	Great South Rd (Taupiri)	SH1N	Te Putu Street	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Greenlane Rd	Te Putu St	End	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Harris St	20m south of Semple Street	130m north of Parry Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr		Harris St	20m south of Semple Street	130m north of Parry Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	60km/hr	Harrisville Rd	640m north east of Geraghty Maber Road	GERAGHTY MABER RD	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Helenslee Rd	Pokeno Road	240m north of Pokeno Road	2019 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	HIGHWAY 22	2360m south of Te Akau Road	2560m south of Te Akau Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	HIGHWAY 22	640m south of Clark & Denize Road	955m south of Clark & Denzie Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr		Horotiu Bridge Rd	100m south of Washer Road	110m east of Great South Road	2017 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Kohanga Store Rd	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	150m north of Tuakau Bridge- Port Waikato Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Martin Lane	Osborne Rd	End	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	70km/hr	Mckenzie Rd	Mangatawhiri Rd (Rhs)	260m North Of Mangatawhiri Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Miranda Rd (West)	290m north of Kaiaua Road	650m northeast of Kaiaua Road	2018 Amendments
40km/hr		Ohinewai South Rd	155m south of Tahuna Road	520m south of Tahuna Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Old Mountain Rd	200m East Of Waitetuna Valley Rd	600m East Of Waitetuna Valley Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Onslow St	20m east of William Street	220m east of William Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	60km/hr	Orini Rd	705m south east of Te Hoe Road	515m west of Rye Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Osborne Rd	270m West Of Horsham Downs Road	Horsham Downs Rd	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Paki St	Harris St to	230m west of Harris Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	60km/hr	Pokeno Rd	80m south to	300m west of Helenslee Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	60km/hr	Puketaha Rd	150m South Of Sainsbury Road	270m North Of Sainsbury Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Railway Rd	Greenlane Road	end	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Rotokauri Rd	75m north of Bagust Road	40m southwest of Bunyard Road	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	60km/hr	Sainsbury Rd	Puketaha Rd	200m North Of Puketaha Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Scotsman Valley Rd	90m south of Tauwhare Road	55m north of Glen Ida Way	2018 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Taniwha Rd	150m west of Goodin Road	420m west of Goodin Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr		Te Putu St	Great South Road	end	2018 Amendments

Page **64 of 65**

40km/hr	60km/hr	Tuakau Bridge-Port Waikato Rd	100m east of Kohanga Road	100m west of Kohanga Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr		Waerenga Rd	35m west of Rata Street	45m west of Roto Street	2011 Speed Limit Bylaw
40km/hr	60km/hr	Waitetuna Valley Rd	90m south of Totara Grive	340m south of Old Mountain Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	60km/hr	Whitikahu Rd	610m southwest of Law Road	150m southwest of Law Road	2021 Amendments
40km/hr	50km/hr	Woodlands Rd	320m north of SH1B	-620m north of SH1B	2018 Amendments

SCHEDULE 11: ROADS WITH A VARIABLE SPEED LIMIT – INTERSECTION SPEED ZONE

The roads or areas described in this Register or as shown on a map referenced in this Schedule are declared to have a variable speed limit as specified in this Register.

Variable Intersection Speed Zones are subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The speed limit is the limit displayed when the variable speed limit signs are operating and the numerals are displayed
- 2. The variable speed limit signs are activated by vehicles turning within the intersection.
- 3. The variable speed limit applies on the main road(s) of the intersection only
- 4. The speed limit is the posted speed limit at all times when the variable speed limit signs are not operating.

Posted	Variable				
Speed Limit	Speed Limit	Road Name	Start Name	End Name	Legal Instrument
				150m east of Marshmeadow	
100km/hr	70km/hr	Holland Rd	150m west of Telephone Road	Road	
100km/hr	70km/hr	Harrisville Rd	Mill Rd	150m south of Mill Road	2017 Amendments
80km/hr	60km/hr	Gordonton Rd (South)	150m south of Taylor Rd	SH1B	2019 Amendments
100km/hr	70km/hr	Mill Rd (Shared)	Harrisville Rd	150m east of Harrisville Rd	2017 Amendments
100km/hr	70km/hr	Pukekohe East Rd (Shared)	Harrisville Rd	150m west of Harrisville Rd	2017 Amendments

WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL SPEED LIMITS BYLAW 2011

I Introduction

Pursuant to Section 684(I)(I3) of the Local Government Act 1974, the Local Government Act 2002 and Land Transport Rule 5400I: Setting of Speed Limits 2017 the Waikato District Council makes this bylaw to set speed limits as specified in the Schedules attached.

2 Title

The title of this bylaw is the "Waikato District Council Speed Limits Bylaw 2011".

3 Date the by-law comes into force

The bylaw comes into force on I June 20 I I

4 Revocation of Waikato District Council Speed Limit Bylaw 2005

The above bylaw is hereby revoked as from the date the new bylaw comes into force.

5 Interpretation "Road"

- (a) includes:
 - (i) a street; and
 - (ii) a motorway; and
 - (iii) a beach; and
 - (iv) a place to which the public have access, whether as of right or not; and
 - (v) all bridges, culverts, ferries, and fords forming part of a road or street or motorway, or a place referred to in (iv); and
 - (vi) all sites at which vehicles may be weighed for the purpose of the Land Transport Act 1998 or any other enactment;

and

(b) includes a section of a road

"Speed limit" means:

(a) the maximum speed at which a vehicle may legally be operated on a particular road, but does not mean the maximum permitted operating speed for classes or types of vehicles specified in any Act, regulation or rule;

Document Set ID: 3294057 Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

- (b) for a minimum speed limit, the minimum speed at which a vehicle may be legally operated in a specified lane of a road;
- (c) an urban, rural, permanent, holiday, temporary, variable, or minimum speed limit.

"Urban traffic area" means an area designated under this rule that consists of one or more specified roads or a specified geographical area, to which the urban speed limit generally applies.

6 Speed Limits

The roads or areas described in the schedules specified in paragraph 7 or as shown on a map referenced in the schedules are declared to have the speed limits specified in the attached schedules and maps, which are part of this bylaw.

7 Schedules

Schedule I: Roads that have a speed limit of 20 km/h.

Schedule 2: Roads that have a speed limit of 30 km/h.

Schedule 3: Roads that have a speed limit of 40 km/h.

Schedule 4: Roads that have a speed limit of 50 km/h.

Schedule 5: Roads that have a speed limit of 60 km/h.

Schedule 6: Roads that have a speed limit of 70 km/h.

Schedule 7: Roads that have a speed limit of 80 km/h.

Schedule 8: Roads that have a speed limit of 90 km/h.

Schedule 9: Roads that have a speed limit of 100 km/h.

Schedule 10: Roads that have a Variable Speed – School Zone

Schedule 11: Roads that have a Variable Speed – Intersection Speed Zone

8 Setting of Additional Speed Limits on Council Controlled Roads

Pursuant to Section 151(2) of the Local Government Act 2002, the Waikato District Council may from time to time by way of resolution set additional speed limits for additional Council controlled roads.

9 Date bylaw made

The above bylaw was made pursuant to a resolution passed by the Waikato District Council on 26 April 2011.

This bylaw	was made	pursuant to	a resolution	passed by the	Waikato	District	Council	on 26
April 2011.								

THE COMMON SEAL OF WARATO DISTRICT COUNCIL was hereto affixed in the presence of	MON SEAL of WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL was hereto affixed in the presence of:
--	---

This bylaw was reviewed and amended on ** February 2022 A further review will occur on or before 20 September 2028.

Activity	Key Date	Council Resolution
Bylaw made	26 April 2011	
Bylaw reviewed	** February 2022	
Next review due date	20 September 2028	

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE

Road	Start	End	Posted Speed Limit	Proposed Speed Limit	School Zone	WARD J Z
01H-0519	6138	7019	70km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
01H-0525	0	401	70km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
01H-0525/00.47-D	477	853	70km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
01H-0525/00.86	858	2124		80km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
AKA AKA RD	930	1780	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
AKA AKA RD	1780	2580	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
AKA AKA RD	7824	8048	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
AKA AKA RD	8048	8257	100km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
AKA AKA RD	8257	8433	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
ALDER RD	0	1040	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
ALEXANDRA REDOUBT RD	0	131	50km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
AMO ST	0	234	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
ARKLE AVE	0	141	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
ARMITAGE PL	0	134	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
ASHWELL CRES	0	451	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
ASHWELL DR	0	276	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
ATTEWELL RD	0	1165	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
AVON RD	0	1431	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
AWANUI AVE	0	430	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
BAIN RD	491	539	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
BAIN RD	539	683	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
BAIN RD	683	895	100km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	HUNTLY (NW)
BAIN RD	895	1086	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
BAIRD AVE	0	96	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
BAIRD RD	0	642	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BAIRD RD	642	1212	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BALD HILL RD (SHARED)	900	4407	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BALLANTYNE AVE	0	183	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
BARNABY RD	0	490	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BEAVER RD	0	2060	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BEAVER RD	2060	3209	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BEDFORD RD	4765	5059	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
BELT ST	0	162	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
BERNARD ST	0	178	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
BIRDWOOD RD (EAST)	0	122	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
BIRDWOOD RD (WEST)	0	154	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
BLUEBELL PL	0	74	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE			T	1		WHANGA 328
BLUNT RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	
BOLLARD RD (TUAKAU)	0			60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BOLLARD RD (TUAKAU)	228		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BRAGATO WAY	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
BRAGATO WAY (DEC)	16		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
BRIAN COWLEY PL	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BRIDGE ST (HUNTLY)	0		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	HUNTLY (NW)
BRLIEVICH RD	0		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BUCKLAND RD	3444	6945	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BUCKLAND RD	6947	7536	50km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BUCKLAND RD	7687	7930	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BUCKLAND RD (SHARED)	2440	3444	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
BUNYARD RD	0	40	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NEWCASTLE
BUNYARD RD	40	172	70km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
BUTTON LANE	0	786	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
CAMBRIDGE ST	0	138	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
CAMERON TOWN RD	0	2665	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
CAMERON TOWN RD	2665	3116	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
CARLTON AVE (EASTBOUND)	0	30	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
CARLTON AVE (WESTBOUND)	125	155	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
CARR ST	0	356	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
CARTER LANE (PRIVATE)	0	124	100km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
CEDAR PARK RD	0	517	100km/hr	50km/hr	No	TAMAHERE
CENTREWAY RD	0	399	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
CHITTY RD	0	195	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	EUREKA
CHURCH LANE	0	88	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	RAGLAN
CHURCH ST (POKENO)	0	84	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
CIVIC PL	0	49	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
CLAUDE RD	0	150	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SW)
CLAYTON PL	0	109	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
CLIFFORD RD	0	348	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
COLES RD	0	85	50km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
COLES RD	85	491	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
	-				1	

40km/hr

40km/hr

40km/hr

40km/hr

40km/hr

40km/hr

No

No

No

No

No No

AWAROA-TUAKAU

AWAROA-TUAKAU

AWAROA-TUAKAU

NEWCASTLE

HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)

ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)

480 50km/hr

142 50km/hr

169 50km/hr

122 80km/hr 356 50km/hr 133 50km/hr

85 0

Document Set ID: 3294059 Version: 1, Version Date: 16/11/2021

COLLEGE DR

COOLEN PL

COOMBES RD

CORDYLINE RD

COTTLE LANE

COOK DR

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE						220
DEAN RD	0		50km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA WAKAW
DEAN RD	50		80km/hr	50km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
DEAN RD	343	719	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
DEAN RD	719	1288	80km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
DEAN RD/SH 1 OFF RAMP RAB	0	80	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
DIVERS RD (EAST)	0	97	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
DIVERS RD (WEST)	0	494	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
DOMINION RD	0	935	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
DROMARA DR	0	640	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
DROMGOOLS RD	0	501	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
DUKE ST	390	775	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
ECCLES AVE	0	554	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
ECCLES AVE/ARKLE AVE RAB	0	57	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
EDWARD AVE	288	392	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
ELLERY ST	0	45	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
ELLERY ST EAST	0	30	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
EMERE PL	0	195	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
ESCOTTS RD	0	274	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
ESCOTTS RD	274	469	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
FACTORY RD (WEST)	0	87	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
FACTORY RD (WEST)	88	172	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
FERMANAGH GRV	0	92	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
FERNBIRD AVE	0	176	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
FORD ST	0	262	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
FRASER RD	308	571	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
FRASER RD	571	827	80km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GALILEO ST	0	300	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
GARFIELD ST	0	324	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
GEORGE ST (TUAKAU)	94	341	40km/hr	30km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GEORGE ST (TUAKAU)	340	866	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GEORGE ST (TUAKAU)	1574	2236	50km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GERAGHTYS RD	0	960	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GLASS RD	0	266	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GLEESON PL	0	80	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
GLEN IDA WAY	0	485	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	EUREKA
GOOD ST	0	297	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	EUREKA
GORDON PAUL PL	0	142	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GRAHAM RD (PAPARATA)	0		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GREAT SOUTH RD (NGARUAWAHIA)	6777		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
GREAT SOUTH RD (NGARUAWAHIA)	7764		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
GREAT SOUTH RD (NGARUAWAHIA)	8215	9321	50km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
GREAT SOUTH RD (POKENO)	141	899	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GREAT SOUTH RD (POKENO)	984	1045		40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
GREAT SOUTH RD (POKENO)	1045		80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE						220
GREAT SOUTH RD (TAUPIRI)	47	413	70km/hr	60km/hr	Yes	INGARIJAN AHA U)
GREAT SOUTH RD (TAUPIRI)	413		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
GREAT SOUTH RD (TAUPIRI)	5468		80km/hr	100km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
GREAT SOUTH RD (TAUPIRI)	5793		50km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
GREAT SOUTH RD (TAUPIRI)	5996		50km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
GREAT SOUTH RD (TAUPIRI)	6335		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
GREEN ACRES DR	0		70km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
GREENLANE RD	0		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
GREENLANE RD	281		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
GULLAND RD	0		80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
HAKARIMATA RD	669		100km/hr	50km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
HALL RD (ONEWHERO)	0		50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
HALL ST (TUAKAU)	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
HAMPTON DOWNS RD	45		80km/hr	60km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
HARRIS ST	285		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	HUNTLY (NW)
HARRISVILLE RD	150		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
HARTSTONE RD	0		80km/hr	50km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
HAVELOCK RD	56		50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
HEATHER GREEN AVE	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
HEATHER GREEN AVE	176		50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	WHANGAMARINO
HEATHER GREEN AVE	348		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
HEATHER GREEN AVE LOOP	0		50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	WHANGAMARINO
HELENSLEE RD	0		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
HELENSLEE RD	95		40km/hr Rural School zone	40km/hr	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
HENDERSON AVE	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
HEREWINI ST	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
HIGH ST	7		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
HIGHWAY 22	7164		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
HIGHWAY 22	8054		70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
HIGHWAY 22	8370		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
HIGHWAY 22	58454		100km/hr	60km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (SW)
HIGHWAY 22	58704		100km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (SW)
HIGHWAY 22	58899		100km/hr	60km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (SW)
HOHERIA PL	0		80km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
HOLMES RD (NEWCASTLE)	0		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
HOROTIU RD	5917	6323		40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
HORSHAM DOWNS RD	1129		80km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
INGLIS RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SW)
JACKWAY RISE	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
JAMES AVE	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
JERICHO RD	0		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
32.110.10.10		3724	1200/111	1001111/111	1	//////////////////////////////////////

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE						221
JESMOND ST (EASTBOUND)	0	187	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHA (SW)
JESMOND ST (WESTBOUND)	0	178	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
JIMEDA RD	0	579	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
JOHN AVE	0	189	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
JOHNSON ST	0	305	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
JOSEPH ST	0	615	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
JOSEPHINE PL	0	166	80km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
KAHUI AVE	0	249	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	EUREKA
KAIROA CRT	3	56	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
KARIOITAHI BEACH	0	10460		40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
KENT ST	281	599	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
KENT ST	600	708	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
KIA TOA ST	0	175	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
KIA TOA ST	175	343	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
KNIGHT LANE	0	109	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
KNIGHT LANE	109	369	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
KOHANGA STORE RD	0	154	100km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
KOHANGA STORE RD	153	337	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
KOHEKOHE CRES	0	163	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
KOHEKOHE CRES	163	355	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
KOWHAI PL	0	174	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
KOWHAI ST (NORTH)	0	119	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
KOWHAI ST (NORTH)	119	324	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
KOWHAI ST (SOUTH)	0	156	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
KURA ST	0	119	40km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NEWCASTLE
LAMBRUSCO ST	0	40	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
LAPWOOD RD	0	258	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
LAW CRES	0	396	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
LILLEY LANE	0	147	100km/hr	50km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
LIVERPOOL ST	209	311	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
LIVERPOOL ST EXTENSION	0	42	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
LOWER CHURCH RD	0	225	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MACKS RD	0	80	80km/hr	60km/hr		AWAROA-TUAKAU
MADILL ST	0	101	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MADILL ST	101	179	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MADILL ST	179	367	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MADILL ST SERV LANE	0	85	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MADISON LANE (PRIVATE)	3	312	80km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
MAGNOLIA CL	0		50km/hr		No	WHANGAMARINO
MAHI RD	0		50km/hr		No	WHANGAMARINO
MAHI RD	271		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MAHI RD	443	613	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE						222
MAHI RD	613	854	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGANARNA
MAHI RD	854	1106	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MAHI RD	1106	1240	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MAIN RD (OLD SH23)	10620	11710	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	RAGLAN
MAIN RD (TE KAUWHATA)	30	294	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MAIN RD (TE KAUWHATA)	294	363	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MAIN ST (HUNTLY)	0	178	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
MAIN ST (HUNTLY)	178	328	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
MAIN ST (HUNTLY)	328	516	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
MAIN ST SERV LANE HUNTLY (RP19 RHS)	0	116	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
MAIORO RD	450	548	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MAIORO RD	549	602	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MAIORO RD	602	668	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MARAETAI BAY WALKWAY	0	327	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MARAETAI BAY WALKWAY	327	396	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MARAETAI PL	0	187	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MARKET ST (POKENO)	0	602	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MARLBOROUGH ST	0	164	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MARLBOROUGH ST	164	225	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MARTIN LANE	0	168	60km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
MATANGI RD	5328	5495	80km/hr	50km/hr	No	EUREKA
MATAU CL	0	285	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MATHERS RD	0	328	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
MATIPO DR	0	210	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MATIPO DR	210	270	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MAUNSELL RD	0	90	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MAUNSELL RD	90	139	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MAUNSELL RD	139	259	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MAUNSELL RD	259	638	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MAUNSELL RD	638	1626	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MAUNSELL RD	1626	2014	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MAUNSELL RD	2014	2045	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MCEVOY AVE	0	104	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MCEVOY AVE	104	181	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MCGILL RD	0	93	60km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MCGILL RD	93	105	60km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU

MCGUIRES LANE	0	101	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA
MCGUIRES RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MCKENZIE RD	0		70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	WHANGAMARINO
MCKENZIE RD	45		70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	WHANGAMARINO
MCLEAN ST	6		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MCLEAN ST EXT	2		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MEDHURST RD (SHARED)	0		100km/hr	60km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MEREMERE HALL ACCESS RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MERLOT PL	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MERLOT PL	148		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MINE SQ	0		50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
MIRO RD (GLEN AFTON)	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SW)
MISSION RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
MOIRA DR	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MOORFIELD RD	0		70km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
MORGANS RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	
MOUMOUKAI RD	3768		100km/hr	60km/hr	No No	AWAROA-TUAKAU WHANGAMARINO
MURPHY LANE	3700		50km/hr		No	
	0		50km/hr	40km/hr 40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
MURRAY WARD DR MYSTIC PL						WHANGAMARINO
	207		50km/hr 50km/hr	40km/hr 40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
MYSTIC PL				- /	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
NAHO PL	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
NGARUAWAHIA RD	249		100km/hr	50km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
NIKAU RD	0		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
NORRIE AVE	569		40km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	RAGLAN
OAK ST	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
OAK ST	40		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
OCEAN VIEW RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
OHINEWAI LANDING RD	0		100km/hr	50km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
OHINEWAI NORTH RD	0		70km/hr	50km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
OHINEWAI SOUTH RD	0		70km/hr	50km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
OHINEWAI SOUTH RD	155		70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	HUNTLY (SE)
OHINEWAI SOUTH RD	527		70km/hr	50km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
OLD MOUNTAIN RD	0		60km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	RAGLAN
ONSLOW AVE	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
ONSLOW ST	124	324	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	HUNTLY (SE)
ONSLOW ST	324		50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	HUNTLY (SE)
ORCHARD RD	0		70km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
ORINI RD	12891		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
ORINI RD	13198		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
ORINI RD	13496	13889	70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE						221
ORINI RD	13889	14361	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI AERENGA (SE)
OSBORNE RD	2581	2848	60km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
PAKI ST	0	230	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	HUNTLY (NW)
PAPARIMU RD	0	435	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
PAPARIMU RD	435	1829	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
PAPARIMU RD	1829	2454	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
PARK AVE (TUAKAU)	0	320	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
PARK RD	1457	1876	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
PARSONS RD	496	706	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
PENBEAGLE RD	8	346	100km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
PERCY GRAHAM DR	0	181	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
PHEASANT CL	0	618	70km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
PINNACLE HILL RD	0	3884	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
PINNACLE HILL RD	3884	4446	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
PIRRIT RD	0	322	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
PIRRIT RD	322	666	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
POKENO RD	3	176	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
POKENO RD	177	286	60km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
POKENO RD	285	364	40km/hr Rural School zone	40km/hr	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
POKENO RD	366	664	40km/hr Rural School zone	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
POKENO RD	666	741	60km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	AWAROA-TUAKAU
POKENO RD	741	1295	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
POOK RD	0	1159	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
PUKETAHA RD	3595	3775	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	EUREKA
PUKETAHA RD	3775	4195	70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	EUREKA
PUKETAHA RD	4195	4401	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	EUREKA
RAILWAY RD	0	85	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
RANGIRIRI RD	46	237	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	WHANGAMARINO
RAPANA DR	3	676	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RATA ST	0	120	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
RATA ST	120	235	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
RATA ST	240	642	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
RATA ST	642	799	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
RAYNER RD LLA (RP15 LHS)	0	83	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
RAZORBACK RD	0	2495	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RAZORBACK RD EXT #1 (RP190 RHS)	0	318	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
REGINA ST	0	81	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
REGINA ST	81		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RIBBONWOOD CL	0	102	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE						225
RIDGE RD	2493	6317	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA 3 3.3.5
RIMU ST	0	488	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
RINGER RD	0	350	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	EUREKA
RIVER RD (NGARUAWAHIA)	2245	2968	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
RIVER RD (NGARUAWAHIA)	2968	3151	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
RIVER RD (NGARUAWAHIA)	3151	3262	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
RIVER RD (NGARUAWAHIA)	3319	3613	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
RIVER RD (TUAKAU)	0	320	50km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RIVER RD (TUAKAU)	320		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RIVER RD (TUAKAU)	1010	1477	70km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RIVERBANK RD	521	995	100km/hr	50km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RIVERVIEW RD (HUNTLY)	1631	2211	70km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
RIVERVIEW RD (PUKEKOHE)	0	668	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
ROBERT AVE	0	179	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUNTLY (NW)
RONGOPAI CL	0	182	50km/hr	40km/hr		WHANGAMARINO
ROTO ST	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
ROTO ST	230	589	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
RUEBE RD	0	1053	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RYDERS RD	0	539	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
RYLSTONE WAY	0	162	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
SAINSBURY RD	0	200	70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
SAINSBURY RD	199	370	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
SALEYARD RD	0	108	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
SCHOOL RD (WHATAWHATA)	409	680	40km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NEWCASTLE
SCOTSMAN VALLEY RD	0	90	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	EUREKA
SCOTSMAN VALLEY RD	90	385	40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	EUREKA
SCOTSMAN VALLEY RD	385	820	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	EUREKA
SCOTT RD	1	101	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
SCOTT RD	101	392	50km/hr	50km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
SCOTT RD	389		50km/hr	50km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
SELBY ST	0	217	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
SETTLEMENT RD	0	1765	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
SETTLEMENT RD	1765	5002	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
SHAND LANE	0	125	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
SHAND LANE	125	288	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
SHAND LANE	288	435	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
SHARP WAY	0	221	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
SHIPHERD RD	0	54	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
SHIPHERD RD	54		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
SPENCE RD	0			80km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
SPENCE RD	30		50km/hr	80km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
ST ANDREWS PL	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
ST JOHNS AVE	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
ST JOHNS AVE	256		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
ST STEPHENS AVE	0	230	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU

PROPOSED SP	FFD 1	TABLE
-------------	-------	-------

PROPOSED SPEED TABLE						224
STACK RD	0	247	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHER 3 A MAU (NW)
STACK RD	247	273	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
STATION PL	0	50	50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
SWIFT RD	3	121	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
SYRAH GROVE	0	194	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TAHUNA RD	0	241	100km/hr	50km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
TAI PATENA PL	0	730	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	EUREKA
TAIHUA RD (HUNTLY DOMAIN)	461		50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	HUNTLY (SE)
TAINUI ST	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TAMIHANA AVE	0	268	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	HUNTLY (SE)
TANIWHA RD	10307		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (NE)
TANIWHA RD	10539	10809	70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (NE)
TANIWHA RD	10809		100km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (NE)
TANIWHA ST	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TAUROA DR	3	318	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
TAUWHARE RD	4144		80km/hr	50km/hr	No	EUREKA
TAUWHARE RD	9348		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	EUREKA
TAVERN PARK LANE	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TE KAUWHATA DOMAIN (RESERVE)	8		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TE KAUWHATA RD	611		80km/hr	60km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TE KAUWHATA RD	868		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TE KAUWHATA RD	1256		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TE KOWHAI RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
TE KOWHAI RD	44		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
TE MATA RD	7602	7876	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	RAGLAN
TE PUEA AVE	400	1764	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TE PUTU ST	0		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
TE PUTU ST	154		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
TE WHEORO CRES	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
THE CRESCENT	0	169	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
THORN RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
TOTARA PL	0	117	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TRAMWAY RD	1305		100km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
TRAVERS RD	0	1836	70km/hr	60km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
TREGOWETH LANE	1904		100km/hr	50km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
TUAKAU BRIDGE-PORT WAIKATO RD	9488		100km/hr	60km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
TUAKAU BRIDGE-PORT WAIKATO RD	9686		100km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
TUAKAU BRIDGE-PORT WAIKATO RD	9878	10052	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
TUAKAU SALEYARDS RD	0	270	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU

TWINING RD		000	1001 /	001 /	IN-	THE PARTY OF THE P
	0		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	WHANGAMANNO
TYSON LANE	0		70km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
UPPER CHURCH RD	0		80km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
VENNA FRY LANE	0		50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
VENNA FRY LANE	220		50km/hr	30km/hr	No	HUNTLY (SE)
VINEYARD RD	0		80km/hr	60km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
WAERENGA RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
WAERENGA RD	377		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	WHANGAMARINO
WAERENGA RD CARPARK (RP678 RHS)	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
WAERENGA RD HLA (#82 - #94)	0	140	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
WAIMANA DR	0	298	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
WAINGARO RD	1218	2157	50km/hr	60km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
WAINGARO RD	8861	9200	50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	NGARUAWAHIA (SW)
WAINUI RD	1722	2305	40km/hr	50km/hr	No	RAGLAN
WAITETUNA VALLEY RD	1104	1527	60km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	RAGLAN
WALLACE RD	0	2115	80km/hr	50km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
WALTER RODGERS RD	0	149	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WATTS GR	0	235	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
WAYSIDE RD	0	1851	80km/hr	60km/hr	No	WHANGAMARINO
WEST ST	0	147	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WEST ST	147	290	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WESTLAND RD	0	131	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WESTSIDE RD	0	279	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
WESTSIDE RD	279	531	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	ONEWHERO - TE AKAU (NW)
WESTVALE LANE	0	295	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
WHANGARATA RD	0	71	50km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WHANGARATA RD	71	662	70km/hr	60km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WHITIKAHU RD	7026	7411	70km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
WHITIKAHU RD	7411	7877	70km/hr	40km/hr Rural School zone	Yes	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
WHITIKAHU RD	7877	8102	100km/hr	60km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
WHITLEY ST	73	127	40km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	RAGLAN
WILLIAM MCROBBIE RD	5	593	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WILLOW BROOK LANE	0	430	50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
WILLOW BROOK LANE	430		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
WILY RD	454	610	100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WILY RD	625		100km/hr	80km/hr	No	AWAROA-TUAKAU
WIRA ST	0		50km/hr	40km/hr Urban School zone	Yes	WHANGAMARINO
WOODLANDS RD	0		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
WOODLANDS RD	320		40km/hr Urban School zone	40km/hr	Yes	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
WOODLANDS RD	620		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	HUKANUI-WAERENGA (SE)
WRIGHT ST	020		50km/hr	40km/hr	No	NGARUAWAHIA (SE)
WYNVALE LANE	0		70km/hr	40km/hr	No	NEWCASTLE
		J02	, 011119 (111	1 101011/111	1.10	TITLE TO THE



Open Meeting

To Policy & Regulatory Committee

From Gavin Ion

Chief Executive

Date 8 November 2021

Chief Executive Approved Y

Reference # GOVI318

Report Title | Chief Executive's Business Plan

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Chief Executive's Business Plan is a summary of progress on the Chief Executive's Performance Agreement. This report covers 2021/2022 items.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report, Chief Executive's Business Plan, be noted.

3. BACKGROUND

The Chief Executive's Business Plan is a summary of progress on a number of issues targeted by Councillors.

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

The Plan is a summary of progress on specific issues. It enables staff and Councillors to focus on the big issues and ensures that attention is given to those things of strategic importance.

The Plan is in line with the Chief Executive's Performance Agreement which was updated in June 2021 in preparation for the new financial year.

Whilst the plan is largely on track, some projects have been delayed by the impact of covid. This has come either through delays in getting resources or materials or contractors able to work or because staff have been diverted onto pandemic related activities.

Page I Version 5.0

4.2 **OPTIONS**

The list of projects has been agreed by Council.

The Plan is consistent with the Chief Executive's Performance Agreement approved through workshops and the meeting of the Chief Executive Performance Review Committee in June 2021.

5. CONSIDERATION

5.1 FINANCIAL

Financial implications of items specified in the schedule attached to this report will be dealt with in other reporting processes.

5.2 LEGAL

As part of undertaking the work detailed in this plan, Council needs to ensure that the approach taken is consistent with the Purpose of Local Government.

In other words, to meet the current and future needs of communities for good quality local infrastructure, local public services and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses.

5.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

This report contains the strategic issues that Council is focused on. The Chief Executive's Business Plan has been updated to align to the Chief Executive's Performance Agreement. The underpinning criteria is the council vision of "liveable, thriving and connected communities"

Iwi and Tangata Whenua have been, or will be consulted on at least some of the key projects or initiatives referred to in the report. Iwi are involved as a strategic partner of Council through our Joint Management Agreements and projects such as Raglan Wastewater Consent renewal process.

lwi have been engaging in the waters management project and with Council and central government through Future Proof.

The list has been updated in line with the Chief Executive's Performance Agreement which was updated in June 2021.

Page 2 Version 4.0

5.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

The report does not trigger any concerns about significance of the projects being discussed.

Highest levels of engagement	Inform 🗸	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower		
	The report provides a summary of what progress is being made on the various issues. It is for information only.						

State below which external stakeholders have been or will be engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		✓	Internal
	✓		Community Boards/Community Committees
	✓		Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi
	✓		Households
	✓		Business
			Other Please Specify

The assessment depends on the issues involved.

6. CONCLUSION

The schedule summarises progress on the key issues agreed with Council.

7. ATTACHMENTS

Chief Executive's KPI worksheet

Page 3 Version 4.0

Chief Executive's KPIs - 2021/2022

Overarching Council Vision: "Liveable, Thriving and Connected Communities"

Staff & Wellbeing Vision: "Work Safe, Home Safe"

Key project/priority	Key	deliverables/KPIs	Progress	Final Achievement Met/Not Met
I. Delivery and achievement of LTP year I (covers normal business activities, financial and non-financial performance measures and the delivery of the annual work programme)	I.I The 2021/2022 LTP Year I is delivered within the agreed budget, and in accordance with variations approved by Council. Provide regular updates to the Strategy & Finance Committee on progress.		The LTP was formally approved on 28 June. Pre-planning and design of parts of the capital works programme has already been undertaken.	
	1.2	Capital Works a) Increasing the delivery of capital works with greater priority and focus being given to social/community related projects (e.g. agreed blueprint projects, parks, reserves, playground, public toilets). b) Explore how social procurement principles could be incorporated into the delivery of projects in future years, and report back on this by 31 December.	 a) Pre-planning of parts of the capital works programme has already been undertaken. \$18.06 million worth of CAPEX was delivered by the end of October 2021. b) Staff are starting to work with contractors around social procurement. As explained to Councillors recently, our tree contract features the involvement of Te Riu o Waikato and Te Ara Pai as part of embracing social procurement principles involving apprenticeships and traffic management. 	
	1.3	Provide evidence (tangible examples) of alignment between the implementation of Council's work plan and the Council vision of Liveable, Thriving and Connected Communities.	The LTP incorporates key elements of the vision such as blueprint projects. Codesign projects such as the Innovative Streets projects in Raglan and Te Kauwhata are now complete and at the stage of seeking public feedback over the next six months.	
	1.4	Ensure the financial sustainability of Council, including staying within	There are currently no financial sustainability	

Key project/priority	Key deliverables/KPIs	Progress	Final Achievement Met/Not Met	
	banking covenants and treasury policies.	issues.		
2. To deliver the 2022-2023 Draft Annual Plan	2.1 The 2022-2023 Draft Annual Plan is complete by 30 June 2022.	Some initial planning work commenced at the beginning of November.		
3. Facilitate a Council position on the Future of Local Government.	 a) A strategy paper on the Future of Local Government is prepared by 31 August and Council is fully briefed on the implications. b) In line with the strategy position paper, provide an update on organisational preparedness and any associated repurposing requirements, along with what changes would be required to future proof the Council by 31 October 	prior to 31 August and the results were compiled (delayed by impacts of lockdown and other work). A paper was workshopped with Councillors in early November (informed by this workshop and other current available thinking to generate discussion. This will shape actions such as submissions and council readiness in response to agreed strategy.		
4. Strategic Management & Delivery (key projects and priorities includes regional and national matters)	4.1 Hamilton to Auckland Corridor - At each performance review, demonstrate the role that the Chief Executive has played in advancing the opportunities for the Waikato District in relation to the Hamilton to Auckland Corridor e.g. objective feedback, tangible progress.	out for consultation (submissions close on 12 November 2021). The Waikato District Council Chief Executive approved the draft submission for inclusion in the agenda for the Waikato District Council meeting of I		

Key project/priority	Key deliverables/KPIs	Progress	Final Achievement Met/Not Met
		The Future Proof Chief Executives Advisory Group met on 4 November to consider the implications of the recently announced Enabling Housing Amendment Bill ('3 x 3' provisions which allow up to three housing units up to three stories high on a plot of land) by central government. The Waikato District Council Chief Executive indicated that clarity is required with regards to the application of the Housing Supply Bill especially since Ngāruawāhia is identified as part of Hamilton's Tier I urban environment, and WDC is presently considering median density provisions through its District Plan Review for its main towns anyway. The Chief Executive supported the importance of a joint Future Proof submission to central government on the Bill on the understanding that the relevant issues related to WDC are incorporated and that a unified (Future Proof) submission would present a more powerful view to central government.	
		The Chief Executive, as the sponsor of the Future Proof Transport Workstream, is providing leadership oversight on the work on the Hamilton-Waikato Metropolitan Spatial Plan Transport Programme Business Case. This PBC will recommend a prioritised programme of transport activities for more detailed investigation, and which best achieve the goals and objectives of the HWMSP. A WDC councillor workshop on this project was held on 13 October at which there was endorsement of the methodology. It was also noted that it is important for the elected members from all the partner councils to be comfortable and understand the rationale for	

Key project/priority	Key	deliverables/KPIs	Progress	Final Achievement Met/Not Met
			the long list and short list options when these have been developed and that this process should not be rushed just to meet tight deadlines. The Chief Executive is also on the Project Control Group of the Hamilton-Waikato Metropolitan Wastewater Programme Business Cases (one for the north and one for the south). The business cases are important components of supporting the land use footprint identified in the H2A Corridor Plan and the HWMSP and a key component of the integration of strategic land use and infrastructure planning. The Southern HWMSP Wastewater Programme Business Case is expected to go to the Governance Group before the end of 2021 for approval. The Northern HWMSP Wastewater Programme Business Case is expected to be finalised by June 2022.	
		Play an active role in Local Government Reform of 3 Waters seeking opportunities to build on the investment Council has already made.	The Waters Governance Board remain connected to this work. We are a participant in the Entity B cluster at a staff level and have been working with a group of Mayors around the case for change in the specified area. Several workshops and a discussion regarding feedback to the Entity B steering group has already been undertaken. The Extraordinary Council meeting on 28 September approved feedback to be provided to the Department of Internal Affairs. This is not a decision point.	

Key project/priority	Key	deliverables/KPIs	Progress	Final Achievement Met/Not Met
			The Waters Governance Board and the Mayor had a zoom meeting with Minister Mahuta to discuss aspects of the reform process.	
			The government has now indicated they will introduce legislation to mandate the formation of the 4 water entities.	
	4.3	By 30 June:		
		a) Advance Phase 2 of the Solid Waste Review to enable the Ultimate Service State and associated strategy and action plan.	The Solid Waste Review (phase 2) is progressing. A work program has been developed for 2022 awaiting appointment of a project manager (external) and review of the Waste Minimisation Reserve budget.	
		b) To provide alternative arrangements/facilities for inorganic waste management in the community.	An external consultant has been engaged to facilitate discussion with local community groups on options for a community resource recovery centre in Huntly.	
		and dominantly.	The Solid Waste Team and Comms are preparing a list of options where people can	
			take their inorganic material which will be published on the website.	
			Site investigation and feasibility studies for Tuakau to take place in early 2022.	
			Discussions have been held with Waiuku community resource recovery centre as a potential partner.	
			a) The LTP budget provides for progress on this project.	
5. Partnerships and Relationships (includes relationships with centra government, Waka Kota Iwi and the Waikato	l l	a) Provide evidence of initiatives, collaboration and engagement with lwi, including the key outcomes achieved.	a) Staff are working with Department of Conservation, mana whenua and Waikato-Tainui regarding the return of Te Paina to Iwi.	

Key project/priority	Key deliverables/KPIs	Progress	Final Achievement Met/Not Met
District Alliance)	b) Demonstrate progress delivering the Waikato-Tail JMA workplan.	b) The staff of the two organisations are working together to update progress. The work plan for the JMA is being reviewed as several of the projects have been completed.	
	5.2 Waka Kotahi – Provide regulupdates on how the relations with Waka Kotahi is developi with particular emphasis on the benefits to Waikato District.	between staff, Waikato Regional Council and Waka Kotahi to work on resolving the	
	5.3 Waikato District Alliance Undertake an efficiency and qual review of the Alliance arrangement with recommendations improvements by 31 December.	ty this review has begun.	
	5.4 Central Government – Provestidence at each performar review of the impact the Chexecutive has made in build relationships with cent government that are related Council's future strategies a delivery aspirations.	Housing and Urban Development is happening more regularly. This is aimed at assisting progress with planned growth. The Chief Executive was also involved in the Waikato Housing Initiative discussion with	
		Connections with a number of government departments and agencies have been established by the Chief Executive through the covid response process.	

Key project/priority	Key deliverables/KPIs		Progress	Final Achievement Met/Not Met
6. Staff and Culture (including leadership, engagement and retention)	6.1	Outline what initiatives have been undertaken to strengthen the internal culture and leadership of	A new Pay, Performance and Recognition strategy has been developed in conjunction with staff.	
		the organisation and provide supporting information on the impact of these initiatives.	The Takitaki leadership programme to develop 21 of our leaders has recommenced (delayed by the impacts of Covid-19).	
			Staff and People Leaders have undertaken training and coaching.	
			A group of 30 Change Agents have been appointed to support our on-going change journey to deliver the Council vision.	
	6.2	Demonstrate progress in relation to how diversity and inclusion is being embraced by the organisation. This includes how the opportunity is developing, is being kept alive by behaviours and practices and broadening the perspective of staff.	The celebration of Matariki within the organisation and through our libraries are examples. Te Reo and Te Tiriti o Waitangi classes have started. The Takitaki programme runs a session on diversity and inclusion as a prelude to wider engagement on this matter.	
7. Zero Harm (Work Safe, Home Safe)	7.1	Lead initiatives that clearly demonstrate progress towards safety leadership in the way the organisation operates.	A recent review of our solid waste contract documentation has pushed a safety leadership rather than compliance lens.	
	7.2	Complete the Strategic Plan work for 2021/2022 by 30 June 2022.	The Plan has been set and work is underway to deliver the various initiatives.	
8. Climate Action	8.1	Give effect to the goals identified in the Climate Action Plan this financial year and provide updates on progress.		
		a) Report to the Strategy and Finance Committee about	a) Work has commenced on the planned actions for this year building on the	

Key project/priority	Key deliverables/KPIs	Progress	Final Achievement Met/Not Met
	actions to be undertaken under the Climate Action Plan by 30 September. b) Provide regular updates on progress with the scheduled actions.	b) A report on progress was presented to	

Footnote:

1. The Chief Executive has agreed to deliver KPIs, subject to any changes due to Council's change of direction on any of the KPIs, in which case such changes would be taken into account. Delivery will also be subject to factors within the control of the Chief Executive e.g. a delay in receiving materials for capital works due to Covid-19 would be outside the control of the Chief Executive.